

Creative Computing

Now including features from
Computers & ELECTRONICS

**IN-DEPTH
EVALUATIONS:**

Zenith Z-151
6 Color Monitors

**Focus on
Optical Storage**

GE HomeMinder
Epson HI-80 Plotter
Leading Edge WP
Cornerstone
Paper Clip
Mouse Calc
MouseWrite
Masterword

**Color Printers:
Worth The Wait?**

**Tutorial: Double
Entry Bookkeeping**

**Simulation: Your Own
Ice Cream Truck**

Correlation Analysis

**The World's Worst
Computers**

**Close-Up: The
Computers That
Run Hollywood**

Industry Insider

**Undercover
A Deal To**

A Hands-on Report: **AMIGA**



Information please...



Introducing Phonegate, The High-Speed Internal Modem That Delivers More than 2400 Baud

Phonegate 2400 is the first modem to offer you data transmission speeds from 300 to 2400 baud, providing ultimate operating flexibility. And it's also the first modem capable of touch tone decoding which can be used for remote data entry.

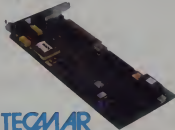
You also get automatic dial and answer, toggling between voice and data transmission, on-screen status monitoring, Hayes® compatibility, and the ability to automatically suspend operation of the program you're currently running and put your phone directory on screen just by picking up the handset of your telephone.

Included FREE is the powerful "Respond"™ communications software, capable of emulating seven different asynchronous terminals and allowing you to run your PC unattended from a remote PC. Also, with this version of Respond, you will receive Tecmar's Telephone Management

Software which provides directory assistance and a speed dialer.

Best of all, Phonegate 2400 has been engineered to be fully compatible with present and future Tecmar communications products. And every board has a one-year warranty for your protection.

To learn more about Phonegate 2400 or other Tecmar quality products, call **216/349-1009**.



TECMAR

Tecmar, Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon, Ohio 44139

Respond is a trademarked product of Software Synergy, Inc. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Buy Fuji Film Floppy Disks and get up to \$25 at a clip.

Now through October 15, when you buy Fuji Film Floppy Disks, you not only get a disk you can count on, you can also count on getting cash back—\$2 on any size 10-pack (3.5-inch, 5.25-inch or 8-inch), \$5 on two ten-packs, up to \$25 in total. Your local Fuji dealer has details. See him and get a quality floppy disk that helps you save more than just your data.

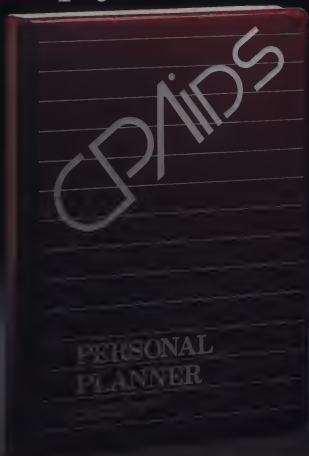


FUJI.

Nobody gives you better performance.

© 1985 Fuji Photo Film U.S.A., Inc. Computer Media Div., 350 Fifth Avenue, NY, NY 10018

We'll keep you in the Black



But Never in the Dark

FOR JUST \$49 CPAIDS PERSONAL PLANNER WILL HELP YOU STAY FINANCIALLY AHEAD AND KEEP YOU UP TO DATE ON TAX LAW CHANGES.

CPAids accounting software has been used and trusted by professionals since 1978. Now you can have much of this same expertise at home with the new CPAids Personal Planner. Calculate your taxes for the years 1984 thru 1987. Use it for retirement planning, investing, IRA contributions, home buying, two income planning and even checking your federal tax return. CPAids Personal Planner calculates the following schedules and forms:

A Itemized Deductions	SE Self-Employment
B Interest/Dividends	W Joint Filing Status
D Capital Gains	4972 Special Ten Year Averaging
G Income Averaging	6251 Alternative Minimum Tax

Easy to use the Personal Planner requires only a fifteen page documentation, complete with input sheets. Available for the IBM PC and compatibles, Apple II, Dec Rainbow and other CP/M systems.*

CPAids, Inc 1061 Fraternity Circle, Kent Ohio 44240
Phone: 1-800-227-2437 for charge and COD orders.

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Dec Rainbow for Digital Equipment Corp.; IBM for International Business Machines Corp. Apple II for Apple Computer, Inc.

CPAIDS

Creative Computing

TECHNOLOGY

- 43 Let There Be Light/Onosko**
Optical storage—where is it today?
- 52 Color Printers/Linzmayr**
How do they work, and do you want one?

PRODUCT REVIEWS

- 32 Commodore's Amiga/Anderson**
Was it worth the wait?
- 50 Zenith Z-151/Lockwood**
Compatible choice of the U.S. Navy and Air Force
- 62 Monitor Update/Lockwood**
More RGB monitors for your viewing pleasure
- 68 GE HomeMinder/Ahl**
Control your home electronically
- 72 Epson HI-80 Plotter/Ahl**
A versatile, accurate four-color plotter
- 76 Leading Edge Word Processing/Lockwood**
Upgraded version packs power and features

- 78 Software Digest/Staff**
Cornerstone, interactive fiction, word processing, and more

FEATURES

- 84 Computers In Hollywood/Uston**
Mainframes and micros participate in all phases of film production
- 88 The World's Worst Computers/Ahl**
Do you own one?
- 90 Don't The Debts Go Toward The Window?/Kerr**
An introduction to double entry bookkeeping

APPLICATIONS

- 94 Ice Cream Van For the Model 100/Williams**
Your own ice cream business—can you succeed?
- 96 Correlation Analysis/Childress**
A statistical test for relationships between two sets of data

DEPARTMENTS

- 6 Input/Output/Readers**
- 8 Industry Insider/Ahl**
CES—perspective from the show floor
- 12 Book Reviews/Lockwood**
Databases, integrated packages, odds and ends
- 14 In Real Time/Kogut**
What computers are doing about the weather
- 16 Editorial/Staples**
Undercover Consumer joins the club
- 21 Recreational Computing/Ecker**
Persistent and n-persistent numbers
- 22 Try This!/Carlson**
Can you keep the population of a desert island under control?
- 26 Teletalk/Sandler**
Wireless modems add a new dimension to portability
- 92 What's New?/Lockwood**
The latest in hardware and software
- 100 Apple Cart/Linzmayr**
Troubled times for Apple, new II products, contest winners, MacSpeculation
- 105 Tandy Gram/Commander**
Parameter passing saves work at RUN time
- 108 Commodore's Port/Lane**
Making a chart of your C64 character sets
- 112 IBM Images/Fastie**
Topview and GEM: How useful are they?
- 113 Leisure Teasers/Ahl**
- 115 Outpost: Atari/Laemon**
Report from CES, with the emphasis on CD-ROM

Creative Computing (ISSN 0097-8140) is published monthly at 3460 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90010 by Ahl Computing, Inc., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. David Ahl, President, Elizabeth Staples, Vice President, Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer, Bertram A. Abrams, Secretary, 39 East Hancock Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Second Class Postage paid at Los Angeles, CA 90052 and additional mailing offices. Copyright © 1985 by Ahl Computing, Inc. All rights reserved.

Editorial material, including article submissions, press releases, and products for evaluation should be sent to Creative Computing, 39 E. Hancock Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Phone (201) 540-0445. Creative Computing will not be responsible for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, cassettes, floppy disks, program listings, etc. not submitted with a self-addressed stamped envelope.

Subscriptions: 12 issues \$24.97; 24 issues \$41.97; 36 issues \$57.97. Additional postage \$3 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries. Foreign subscriptions must be accompanied by payment in U.S. currency. Airmail delivery on foreign subscriptions is available for a one-year period only at \$75.00 additional for mail to Asia and Australia, and \$50.00 additional for all other countries. Subscribers in the United Kingdom may send payment in sterling to Hazel Gordon, 10 Bishop Way, Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands B74 4XU, POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 5214, Boulder, CO 80521. Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address. Call (303) 447-9330 to order a subscription.

GATO

WW II GATO-Class Submarine Simulation

Spectrum Holobyte, Inc.

Macintosh
128K
Now
Available

Now YOU step in!

IBM PC Series (Inc.Pc)
128K RAM
One Double-Sided Disk Drive
COLOR Graphics Adapter
Graphics Monitor
(RGB recommended)

Apple IIe and IIC
128K RAM
One Single-Sided Disk Drive
Joystick Optional
(64K, 80 Column Cards
available for \$179.95)

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, INC. 1050 Walnut, Suite 325, Boulder, CO 80302 (303) 443-0194. Check your local computer store or wherever software products are sold. Dealer Inquiries call: (800) 621-8365 x 262. Written by Paul Arfton and Ed Dawson. IBM and Apple are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. and Apple Computer, Inc. respectively.

Creative Computing

Founder/Editor-in-Chief: David H. Ahl

Editor: Elizabeth B. Staples

Managing Editor: Peter Foo

Associate Editor: John J. Anderson

Technical Editor: Joseph Desposito

Assistant Editors: Owen Linsmeyer

Russ Lockwood

Paul Grasjean

Reviews Editor: Ken Utten

Editor-at-Large: Edward H. Carlson

Contributing Editors: Jake Commander, Michael Ecker,

Will Fastie, Susan Glinert-Cole,

Danny Goodman, Stephen B. Gray,

Glenn Hart, Bill Jacobson, Barry Keating,

Forrest Adams III, Ted Nelson, Tim Orosko,

Peter Payack, David Small

Editorial Assistants: Jane M. Lewis

Carol A. Crowell

Associate Art Directors: Chris DuMille

Peter Kelley

Typesetting: Dianna Mitzell

Photographers: Jeff MacWright

ADVERTISING SALES

Publisher: William S. David

One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

212-503-5026

Assistant to the Publisher: Jean Anderson

Advertising Coordinator: Desiree Sample

212-503-5030

Northern California/Northwest

Janet Bish, Regional Manager, 11 Davis Dr., Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 598-2083

Southern California/Southwest

Anne Abeln, Regional Manager, 3440 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90010. (213) 387-2100

Midwest/Texas

Jeff Edman, Louise Crowl, The Potts Group, 4761 W. Touhy Ave., Lincolnwood, IL 60466. (312) 679-1100

New England

Marnie Lynch, C&I Associates, Inc., 61 Adams St., Braintree, MA 02184. (617) 848-9306

New York/Mid-Atlantic

Ken Lipka, Regional Manager, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. (212) 503-5029

Southwest

Mark Browning, P.O. Box 81306, 2511 Carroll Ave., Atlanta, GA 30366. (404) 455-3430

Canada

Frank Lederer, The Potts Group, 501 Eglinton Ave. E., Suite 202, Toronto, Ontario M4P 1N4. (416) 482-6288

Japan

James Yagi, IWAJ Trading Company Ltd., 403 Ginza Sky Heights Building, 18-13, Ginza 7-Chome, Chuo-Ku, Tokyo, Japan 104
(03) 545-3908

Ziff-Davis Computer Publications Division

President:	Kenneth H. Kopp
Vice President, Editorial:	Jonathan D. Lazzari
Vice President, Production:	Bard Davis
Vice President, Creative Services:	Herbert Stern
Vice President, Circulation:	Alicia Marie Ions
Vice President, Marketing Services:	James Ramsey
Marketing Manager:	Ann Pollak Adelman
Business Manager:	Rene Somerville
Editorial Director:	Gary A. Gustafson
	Ernest F. Baxter

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lammert, Ziff Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.



**If you own an Apple IIc,
you'd have to add all this**



**to match the versatility, expandability
and higher intelligence of the
new Commodore 128**
(and it costs less too).

The new Commodore 128™ personal computer is breakthrough technology at a breakthrough price. It outshines the Apple® IIc in performance capability, performance quality and price. It is expandable to 512K RAM while the IIc isn't expandable at all.

And the new Commodore 128 has a numeric keypad built right into its keyboard that makes crunching numbers a lot easier. And the Commodore 128 has graphic and sound capabilities that far exceed those of the Apple IIc. But the most important news is that

the new Commodore 128 jumps you into a whole new world of business, productivity, education and word processing programs while still running over 3,000 programs designed for the Commodore 64.™ That's what we call a higher intelligence.

COMMODORE 128 PERSONAL COMPUTER
A Higher Intelligence

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

© Commodore 1985

INPUT/OUTPUT

Benchmark Test Revisited

Dear Editor:

In the July 1984 issue of *Creative Computing* you promised that a more comprehensive benchmark would be forthcoming to replace the existing one. Where is it?

William H. Collins
26 Park Dr.
Mount Kisco, NY 10549

Several analysts spent many hours working out three new benchmark tests. All of them were longer than the original and, upon testing, none gave different or better results. We did find a slightly better way of checking the random number generator, but it requires three separate programs (or subroutines) and is considerably longer for only a marginal improvement.

Thus we decided to stick with our original. As you'll notice in most of our computer reviews, we use it to compare the machine being tested with one or two competitors.

For those of you who missed the original program, it is reproduced below.
—DHA

```
10 'Ahl's Simple Benchmark
20 FOR N=1 TO 100: A=N
30 FOR I=1 TO 10
40 A=SQR(A): R=R+RND(1)
50 NEXT I
60 FOR I=1 TO 10
70 A=A^2: R=R+RND(1)
80 NEXT I
90 S=S+A: NEXT N
100 PRINT ABS(1010-S/5)
110 PRINT ABS(1000-R)
```

A Confusion of Sorts

Dear Editor:

In re "A Confusion Of Sorts" by Albert Nijenhuis (June 1985), we thought you might be interested in the following:

In his article Mr. Nijenhuis referred to the controversy regarding the feasibility of trisecting an angle and stated, "Many man-years have been spent trying to disprove that one, and if the debate has ended, it's because interest has waned—not because the problem has been settled in the public's mind."

We conducted a survey which tends to support Mr. Nijenhuis's statement.

One hundred attendees at a recent Mets game at Shea Stadium were asked, "Has the statement 'You can't trisect an angle,' been proven to your satisfaction?" The response was:

Yes: 3
No: 1
Don't Care: 96

Interestingly enough, regarding Mr. Nijenhuis's observation, "They say that you can't sort a list of N objects in less than N log N operations," only one member of the surveyed group would admit to having made that statement.

Barry Kornfeld
Stony Clove Computer Center
190 Waverly Pl.
New York, NY 10014

MSX and Spectravideo

Dear Editor:

Upon leafing through my old issues of *Creative Computing*, I had the good fortune to find the article on MSX graphics (Feb. 1984). It pays to keep old issues since one may find, in the future, something pertinent which was not of interest when the magazine was first received.

I recently purchased a Spectravideo 328 which was the machine used to develop your graphics routines. The SV 328 is a discontinued model, and I am searching desperately for peripherals (expander, parallel interface, disk drive), books, and related information.

Will the forthcoming MSX computers from Japan give the SV 328 a new lease on life—or at least provide a source of information?

Richard J. Cunningham
133-50 118 St.
S. Ozone Park, NY 11420

As we note in "Industry Insider" this month, Spectravideo was purchased by its former manufacturing arm, Bondwell Industrial Co. of Hong Kong. Their address in the U.S. is 3300 Seldon Ct., Fremont, CA 94539. I'm not widely optimistic about the prospects of getting an expander box for the 328, as we have been trying to get one for ours for over a year with no success.

We had been hoping that the Japanese would make a commitment to MSX in the U.S., but all current indications are

that they are still playing a "wait and see" game. I don't expect to see MSX in the U.S. for at least a year—if at all.—DHA

Computer Loans for the Disabled

Dear Editor:

As Editor of *Re:Able*, a bi-monthly newsletter that deals with the subject of computers and the disabled, I am glad to see articles like Peter Bates' "New Developments in Handicapped Access" (March 1985). I agree that it is important to encourage government funding for computers, but we do not need to wait for the government to respond. Indeed, there are groups that provide equipment for qualifying persons with disabilities.

The Committee On Personal Computers and the Handicapped (COPH-2) has an equipment loan program for its disabled members. The Center for Computer Assistance to the Disabled (CCAD) also provides computers for people with disabilities.

At *Re:Able* we are working to establish a center for research into applications and a national employment database for disabled individuals with computer skills. The computer can do much to improve the lives of those with disabilities, but we must first get computers into their hands.

William Kaiser
Editor
Re:Able
P.O. Box 384
Bellflower, CA 90706

NOTICES

Computers and the Disabled

"Computers and the disabled" will be the topic of a conference to be held October 17-19, 1985, at California State University, Northridge.

For more information contact California State University, Northridge, CA 18111 Nordhoff St., Northridge, CA 91330. (818) 885-2578.



THE BETTER LETTER BOX

Introducing EasyPlex™. The new, easy-to-use electronic mail system from CompuServe.

Finally! Electronic Mail that's so easy to use you can start composing and sending messages the first time you get online.

Designed for various experience levels, EasyPlex has a menu mode with simple, easy-to-follow directions for beginners, and it lets experienced users save time by working in the prompt or command modes. With EasyPlex, you can compose, edit, send, file, and take advantage of sophisticated

options previously available only with more expensive services.

CompuServe's EasyPlex lets friends and relatives, associations and club members communicate any time of the day or night. And small business owners, real estate professionals, insurance agents, lawyers, writers, etc. can communicate quickly and simply—either interoffice or interstate. "It's Easy." "Just Plex it!"

Best of all, EasyPlex is available to all CompuServe subscribers. And, along with EasyPlex, you get hundreds of valuable and entertaining computing options. Plus the assurance of belonging to the largest, fastest

growing computer information service in the world and the premier supplier of business information to FORTUNE 500 companies.

Start communicating! To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INDUSTRY INSIDER

David H. Ahl

Not All Doom and Gloom

From practically zero in 1978, the floor space devoted to computers and electronic games at the semi-annual Consumer Electronics Show (CES) hit a peak at the 1983 Winter show. It has been downhill ever since. At the Summer 1985 show, fully one-quarter of the space originally allocated to computer manufacturers was reassigned to pre-recorded video producers.

On the other hand, although the number of exhibitors was down, there was a feeling of guarded optimism in the air. Jim Levy of Activision told me that he felt the inventory pipeline was finally almost empty of the enormous number of software packages ordered on the strength of the wildly optimistic forecasts of 1983-84. Other software manufacturers felt that although retailers had been burned badly, they were smarter for the experience and were now ordering realistic quantities. As a group, the educational software manufacturers were the most optimistic of all, generally feeling that both home and school users were willing to buy quality software.

On the hardware front, Japan, Inc. decided not even to show MSX. Hence, the only MSX machine commercially available in the U.S. is the Hong Kong-made Spectravideo Express. Thus without MSX as a major force, the low end of the market is wide open to the Commodore 64 and 128, Atari XL series, and Tandy Color Computer. And without the specter of a price war on the horizon, the second half of 1985 should be profitable for manufacturers and retailers alike.

On the other hand, the

recent *Creative Computing* survey indicates that home consumers are moving up scale in their choice of machines. If only Apple would get off their business kick, they could probably sell gobs of Apple IIs and Macs into the home market. But if Apple abandons the upper end home market, it will be wide open for the Commodore Amiga (look for a \$2000 bundled price) and Atari ST series. Following Apple's lead, Atari is now talking about a business market for the ST—fine from a performance standpoint, but ridiculous from a market acceptance standpoint. Another machine that might have some limited potential in the home market is the Laser 3000 from Video Technology. This almost Apple-compatible should sell for \$500 or so, but obtaining widespread distribution will be a problem for the company. Another company facing distribution headaches is Amstrad who introduced the CPC1628, a hot seller in Europe.

In peripherals, we were impressed by the many inexpensive printers being shown by companies that had previously eschewed the home market: Epson, C. Itoh, NEC, Star, and others. Also being shown were some really innovative devices: the Sonitru Space Pen, a 3-D entry device; Kraft's QuickStick, a joystick for the Macintosh; three computer interfaces to Tomy robots from Computer Magic; and ten robotic/computing kits from Fischer Technik.

So to the home market doomsayers, we can only repeat Mark Twain's immortal words, "The reports of my death are greatly exaggerated."

Improving Educational Software

Back in the mid-70's educational software for microcomputers was limited to translations of programs that had been running on timesharing systems with ASR-33 terminals, i.e., lots of uppercase text scrolling endlessly by. By 1980, educational software had split into two branches: programs writ-

ten and intermediate (ages 10-13).

Random House also released a large selection of packages, mostly featuring licensed characters (the Peanut gang, Garfield, and Potato Head). We had our doubts about the educational values of the animated Potato Head program, but one new one, *Fix It* (the only one not based on a character) was marvelous. In it you assemble (or fix), with one part or 50, a mechanism designed to get a ball from a discharge chute into a cup.

A similar program using far fewer but more colorful animated parts is *Creative Contraptions* from Bantam. You can use up to 12 parts (pulleys, levers, springs, magnets, etc.) to assemble "Rube Goldberg-style" contraptions. As might be expected, Bantam is putting maximum emphasis on their line of interactive fiction. For ages 10 and up, they have released two titles in the Choose Your Own Adventure Series (*Escape and The Cave of Time*) and for teens and older, two in the Living Literature Series (*J. Damiano and Sherlock Holmes in 'Another Bow'*). Fans of adventure stories will like *The Fourth Protocol* adventure game based on the novel of the same name by Frederick Forsyth.

"Interactive fiction" seems to be the hot category this year. Two years ago these programs were known as adventure games but that didn't have the right ring for educators, so the name of the genre evolved. From *Simon & Schuster* comes *Star Trek: The Kobayashi Alternative* and from *Mindscape* come Stephen King's *The Mist*, *James Bond: A View to a Kill*, and one for the Macintosh,



ten by well-meaning teachers with little or no knowledge of computers and programs written by hot shot programmers with little or no knowledge of pedagogy. Today, those two branches seem to be coming together as better financed (read: larger) companies put together teams of researchers, authors, and programmers under managers who have had experience in the business of education.

That is not to say that all the new educational software from well-known companies is wonderful—it is not—but in general the quality is improving. For example, we were impressed by many of the packages from *Discovery Software*, a World Book subsidiary. In producing these packages, much attention was given to on-going research done by World Book in information delivery and in identifying academic areas in which kids tend to be deficient. *Discovery* released 21 packages in three age ranges, preschool, primary (ages 6-10),

ProModem 1200... **HOT-LINE**

Our ProModem 1200 Makes Smart Modems Look Dumb



ProModem 1200
(RS-232)



ProModem 1200M
(Macintosh)

Send Or Receive 500 Pages Of Text Without Tying Up Your Computer



No wonder Smart Modems, Cats, and Maxwells cringe when compared to our \$495 ProModem 1200, an expandable 1200/300 baud modem for use with all personal computers. It costs less, but is smarter than the rest.

And when you add our Communications Buffer and Alphanumeric Display options, ProModem 1200 becomes a veritable genius!

Imagine, a printer and electronic message buffer expandable to 512K with two levels of security — password and call back. It buffers up to 500 pages of text so your printer can print while your computer computes.

Even though you're gone, or your computer is busy or turned off, ProModem 1200 will answer the phone, collect messages, send out electronic mail and display time, date and 24 status and help messages.

The communications is in the modem, and electronic mail becomes a background function, where it belongs.

Simple To Use

Our \$149 Communications Buffer is a 4 by 6 card that plugs into the ProModem 1200 motherboard. It comes with 2K of CMOS battery-backed memory, expandable to 512K. Part of the memory is used as a dialing directory with the balance reserved for storage. For \$99 more, a front panel Alphanumeric Display can be added. These two powerful options can be included at time of purchase or can be installed later.

Does Far More Than Hayes

ProModem 1200 is Hayes compatible but that's where the resemblance ends. Our standard \$495 modem includes a real-time clock/calendar. Hayes charges hundreds more for a Smart Modem with a time-base. Nor do they have printer buffering, electronic mail, or security as part of the modem at any price!



ProModem 1200 contains a battery-backed real-time clock/calendar, a large dialing directory and can send or receive messages up to 500 pages long without tying up the computer.

Send for complete details and the name of the Prometheus dealer nearest you.

The Hot Line



PROMETHEUS
PRODUCTS • INC.

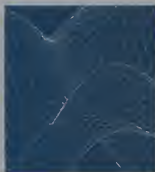
4545 Cushing Parkway • Fremont, California 94538

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call Now For
Complete Info...
415/490-2370

Deja Vu (which Dave Gordon of Datamost felt was the best product at the show).

Another hot category is "write your own story." A new entrant, Woodbury has a series of four such programs: *Mystery*, *Castles & Creatures*, *Tales of Me*, and *Adventures in Space*, while Scarborough, Random House, and others are augmenting existing lines with new titles.



More Woes, Some Bright Spots

Unlucky 1300. It was only a matter of time before the slowdown in end user sales worked its way through the pipeline to the chip makers. Hoping to avoid a third quarter loss, Intel reduced its workforce by about 1300 employees on July 1. Most of the cuts were in manufacturing and support. Apple also fired 1300 workers and closed its Carrollton, TX plant and one of its two plants in Ireland. It also put up for sale its Garden Grove plant. The third maker to lay off 1300 workers was Data General. In addition, the company closed all its plants for two weeks in July. Even with these moves, DG expects a third quarter loss.

Hewlett-Packard also asked all of its employees to take three extra days off in July.

These companies aren't alone. ComputerLand Corp. announced a 10% reduction in staff, Storage Technology announced an employee cut of 500, and Advanced Micro Devices said it will place employees on a four-day work week.

But amid the gloom were a few bright notes. Ashton-Tate announced that first quarter revenue was up 114% over the same quarter a year earlier. And Apricot, Inc. announced an 82% increase in annual sales and a 129% gain in profits compared to a year earlier.

New Computers at CES

In a sense, there weren't any truly new computers at CES. Yes, Atari had a few prototype 130ST and 520ST models but they had been shown at Hannover Fair and reported on earlier. While Commodore had production 128s, they were waiting until the end of July to publicly unveil the Amiga. In a back corner of their booth, Commodore was testing U.S. waters with their Model 900 Unix-compatible business computer; it seems unlikely that it will see the light of day in the U.S. simply because Commodore's channels of distribution are inappropriate for such a machine.

Amstrad, a U.K. company which brought out its first computer (CPC464) in June 1984, quickly captured a large market share in Europe. Trying to follow one success with another, in the U.S. market they have introduced the CPC6128, a 280-based machine with 128K and built-in 3" (not 3.5") floppy disk drive. Bundled with an 80-column monochrome monitor, CP/M, WordStar, and Basic, the system will sell for \$699.

Video Technology was

showing a redesigned Laser 3000. Redesigned so as not to infringe on Apple patents, the Laser 3000 is now 90% Apple compatible according to marketing manager David Gish. The machine has 64K, built-in 32K Microsoft Basic in ROM, 80-column display, double-density graphics (560 x 192 pixels) with six colors, parallel printer interface, RS-232 port, RGB and composite video output, and a four-channel sound generator. Bundled with a single disk drive and Artsci's *Magic Window II*, *Magic Memory*, and *Magicalc*, the machine will sell for about \$500.

Spectravideo, now owned by Bondwell Industrial Co. of Hong Kong, showed the Express, an MSX computer with 64K and built-in 3.5" floppy disk drive. It will retail for \$595. The company also showed the Bondwell 2, a lap-size portable with 64K, built-in 3.5" drive, 25 line LCD display, parallel and serial ports, and I/O expansion slot (for a modem). With CP/M, WordStar, CalcStar, DataStar, Mailmerge, and ReportStar, the computer will sell for \$999.

Random Bits

At CES John Williams of Sierra On-Line gave us a sneak preview of a one-write check writing/accounting system for the Mac. One-write is a favorite system among millions of small businesses and this Sierra package should make the transition to computerized accounting easy and foolproof... Diversification is the watchword at Broderbund these days. Watch for *Fantavision*, a special effects/animation generator for the Apple; *Science Toolkit*, a combination of hardware and software that turns your Apple into a science lab; and *Captain Goodnight and the Islands of Fear*, a feature-length arcade adventure game... Micro-

Prose has added several new simulations to their line: *Gunship* simulates the AH-64 Apache attack helicopter; *Silent Service* is a submarine simulation; and *Kennedy Approach* is an air traffic control simulator with computer-generated speech.

Want to guard your modem from voltage spikes on the phone line? Both Network and Panamax introduced telephone line protective devices... Okidata unveiled the Model 120 printer for the C64. This 80-column dot addressable unit prints at 120 cps and sells for just



Mike Kutz (R), president of Epyx and Jim Levy, president of Activision were happy and optimistic at CES.

\$269... Smith Corona introduced an interface for its electric typewriters that lets them double as computer printers... Epson showed the HS-80, a nifty portable ink jet printer measuring just 13" x 4.5" x 3".

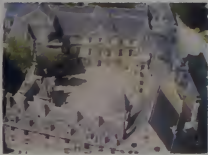
Activision showed an early version of a computer game design kit which allows a user to select various ac-

tions, backgrounds, characters, sound effects, and music for his own game. President Jim Levy also told me of the discovery of little human-like beings which are believed to be living inside of every computer. The company is trying to lure them into hospitable environments so their habits can be studied further...

Two early programmers from Activision, Alan Miller and Bob Whitehead, broke off and founded a new company, Accolade, Inc.; no products have been produced yet... Silist product at CES? The Microtech flea collar for "small or moderate-sized pets with short hair." It repels fleas with a high-frequency inaudible sound—as long as the batteries last, that is.



Salamandre videodisc system uses both live footage and computer generated images.



Interactive Videodiscs in France

As mentioned last month in *Industry Insider*, many French software companies are also looking into developing interactive videodisc programming.

Today, however, most videodisc applications in France are for companies or government agencies. One of the most interesting—that would surely sell well to consumers and schools—has the unlikely name of Salamandre. It was produced by ODA/Havas with financing from the Octet Agency of the Ministry of Culture.

This disk provides information—in French or English—on the 19 chateaus of the Loire region. You can get detailed information on the history, architecture, and museum of each chateau. In addition, the disk contains information on restaurants, wines, and the economy of each town on the chateau route. All of this information can be accessed in a variety of ways—touch screen menu, “landing” a simulated helicopter anywhere on the route, or typing in a word (name of a king, architectural feature, wine, etc.) The historical information is fascinating; for example, there is an interactive description of costumes of the 18th century. Paintings can be studied by zooming in on specific details, and, if you feel competitive, an optional quiz section will test your knowledge of any of the information on the disc. ■



INTRODUCING . . .

BRKTHRU™

A BREAKTHROUGH IN ONLINE INFORMATION RETRIEVAL.

It's ready for serious searching whenever you are.

- Day, night and weekend access
- Over 65 databases • Easy-to-use
- Standard and discounted pricing

From one of the world's largest and most powerful electronic libraries comes the daytime/nighttime database service for serious searchers: BRS/BRKTHRU™.

Now you can find what you're looking for fast, in the form of bibliographic citations, abstracts, or full text in many subject areas such as: Business and Finance . . . Science and Medicine . . . Education . . . Social Sciences and Humanities . . . plus General Reference. Best of all, we make it easy: you can learn to use BRKTHRU in minutes.

So let the search begin, with BRKTHRU, the new information retrieval service from BRS. The service for serious searchers.

Start by calling toll-free
800-2-ASKBRS.

BRS
INFORMATION
TECHNOLOGIES

1200 Rt. 7, Latham, NY 12110

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

™ Trademark of BRS Information Technologies.

BOOK REVIEWS

Databases, integrated packages, and odds and ends/Russ Lockwood

The Computer Entrepreneurs by Robert Levering, Michael Katz, and Milton Moscowitz. New American Library. Hardcover, 481 pages, \$19.95.

The *Computer Entrepreneurs* provides short profiles on 65 pioneers of the microcomputer revolution. Each profile chronicles the rise of a company and offers glimpses into the background, motivations, and dreams of its founding father.

Divided into seven sections—machine makers, software wizards, innard engineers, shopkeepers, information moguls, industry gurus, and the rising sun—almost all the famous, and infamous, pioneers are here: Bushnell, Jobs, Tramiel, Millard, McKenna, Adams, Hayes, Carleton, Osborne, and other household names.

Based on interviews and supplemented with good old fashioned research, the book keeps a light touch throughout. Not surprisingly, most of the entrepreneurs have several things in common: humble backgrounds, workaholic tendencies, divorces, and colossal egos.

The Computer Entrepreneur makes for fascinating reading. If you are interested in the founders of microcomputerdom, pick up this book—one profile and you will be hooked.

The Book of Adventure Games by Kim Schuette. Continental Arrays, 11223 S. Hindry Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90045. Softcover, 341 pages, \$19.95.

Sooner or later, every adventurer will be baffled by a puzzle, lost in a maze, and just completely stymied. Usually, this happens at 3:00 a.m., a time when most sane people are in bed. But the lure of the treasure and the challenge of the encounter spur them on—until utter frustration sets in.

If you have been in this situation, by



all means take a close look at *The Book of Adventure Games*. In its third printing, the book details the secrets of 77 adventure games, including hints, maps, and treasure listings.

All your favorites are here, from *Original Adventure* through Infocom's *Zork III*. The clues seem accurate and provide enough information to set you on course.

Of course, recent adventure games like Infocom's *Wishbringer*, the Telarium line, the Synapse Electronic Novel line, and the Bantam Living Literature line are not in the book. However, if you need help with a pre-1984 adventure game, *The Book of Adventure Games* might be your salvation.

Tools for Thought by Howard Rheingold. Simon and Schuster. Hardcover, 335 pages, \$17.95.

Tools for Thought is subtitled "the people and ideas behind the next computer revolution." Nothing could be further from the truth. Instead of a glimpse into the future, a vision of things to come, or a look at current research in the computer field, this book is yet another history of the computer.

This is not to say it is a bad history; quite the contrary. The book is well researched and traces the development of computing devices over the last 100 years. It focuses a little more on the people, from Charles Babbage to Alan Turing through Ted Nelson, than other books. While not Pulitzer prizewinning prose, *Tools for Thought* plods along at a steady pace, and if you have not read too many other similar books, history and eccentric inventors make for interesting reading.

With few exceptions, *Tools for Thought* deals strictly with the history of the computer. Those with expectations of a window on the next computer revolution will be disappointed, but those with expectations of a well-researched history will emerge enlightened.



The Basic Handbook by David Lien. CompuSoft Publishing, 535 Broadway, El Cajon, CA 92021. Softcover, 740 pages, \$24.95.

This book is subtitled "encyclopedia of the Basic computer language" and it certainly fulfills its claim. No other Basic reference guide comes close to *The Basic Handbook*.

It covers just about every Basic dialect known to microcomputerdom, including the brand new True Basic by Kemeny and Kurtz.

Lien lists each Basic command and proceeds to dissect it. He starts with a definition of the command, moves into an explanation of the format, lists a short Basic program showing the command in use, shows a sample run of the program, and then discusses how different dialects use the command. He provides alternate words and spellings, substitute subroutines to emulate a command if your dialect of Basic does not have that particular command, and cross references to complementary commands. Several appendices, including explanations of program conversions from one Basic dialect to another, trigonometry functions and applications, and special graphics and sound statements, round out the book.

For convenience, and to save space, Lien targets the "mainline core of Basic" commands shared by most computers. This means that the 350 main entries in the book actually hold approximately 500 total commands. Top priority was assigned to documenting the language rather than machine-specific dialects and also helping programmers solve problems of incompatibility because of differences in the dialects.

According to recent survey results, most *Creative Computing* readers program in Basic. For you, *The Basic Handbook*, now in its third edition, offers a cornucopia of programming insight. Take a good look at this reference guide, it is likely to be the last "encyclopedia" you will ever need.



BOOK BRIEFS

Databases

Using dBase III by Edward Jones. McGraw-Hill. Softcover, 262 pages, \$17.95

This text is an introduction to databases in general and *dBase III* in particular. It covers the fundamentals of database operation and design, and includes an introduction to programming in the *dBase III* language. It also shows you how to link *dBase III* to other popular programs and how to use *dBase III* utility programs.—JD

101 Questions About dBase II by Julie Ing and Bill Fletcher. Prentice-Hall. Softcover, 220 pages, \$16.95

This compilation of *dBase II* questions and answers covers program installation, database files, data exchange, report writing, programming techniques, and more. Specific examples are included.

A User's Guide to dBase II by James T. Perry and Robert F. McJunkins. Reston Publishing. Softcover, 268 pages, \$16.95

This more conventional, tutorial-style treatise on *dBase II* helps novices create and operate a database.

Using the IBM PC: Pfs:File/Pfs:Report by W. Robert Crowley. CBS Computer Books. Softcover, 154 pages, \$19.45

Pfs:File/Report hardly requires a book, but if you feel you need one, this book will start you out quickly and painlessly.

Database for the IBM PC by Sandra L. Emerson and Marcy Darnovsky. Addison-Wesley Publishing. Softcover, 311 pages, \$14.95

This buyer's guide reviews 12 database management systems in depth and another 21 in chart form. The book explains what a database is, how one operates, and how to evaluate your requirements.

Creating the Perfect Database Using DB Master by Trish McClelland. Scott Foresman & Co. Softcover, 244 pages, \$17.95

The book, a comprehensive tutorial on *DB Master* from Stoneware Inc., is for beginners, for only beginners believe in perfect databases.

The dBase II Cash Manager by Paul W. Heiser and Inge D. Pinkney. Prentice-Hall. Softcover, 248 pages, \$15.95

The pairing of a programmer and a CPA with an MBA creates a database to handle the financial affairs of small businesses. For those who do not want to type in the programs, a \$95 disk can be ordered.

Integrated Packages

The Framework Book by David Kruglinski. Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth St., Berkeley, CA 94710. Softcover, 293 pages, \$17.95

This tutorial shows users already familiar with *Framework* how to develop expert skills.

The Symphony Book by Edward M. Baras. Osborne/McGraw-Hill. Softcover, 270 pages, \$19.95

This tutorial guides users through *Symphony* operations.

Software Master for pfs: by Ted Leonis. Warner Books. Softcover, 220 pages, \$14.95

This book reads like one long press release—how terrific the *pfs* series is and testimonial after testimonial from people who use the programs. You might pick up an idea here and there, but probably not.

Framework: On the Job Applications by Clark Fishback, Ted Reindal, and Charles Pilgrim. Ashton-Tate Publishing, 10150 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230. Softcover, 270 pages, \$19.95

If you need *Framework* for various applications—personnel, marketing, sales, receivables, manufacturing, or budgeting—you can type in the *FRED* programming modules from the book or send away for a \$16 disk.

The Power of Appleworks by Robert E. Williams. Prentice-Hall. Softcover, 231 pages, \$19.95

This fine introduction to *Appleworks* for the beginner provides step-by-step instructions to get up and running in the shortest possible time.

Odds & Ends

Computer Genealogy by Paul A. Ander-
eck and Richard A. Pence. Ancestry Inc., P.O. Box 476, Salt Lake City, UT 84110. Softcover, 280 pages, \$12.95

This starts as a neophyte's guide to computers, complete with advice on price, an explanation of what a computer is, and a discussion of software. Once through this, *Computer Genealogy* delves into choosing and using specific genealogical programs, including an overview of the popular *Family Roots* package by Quinsept. It also lists many genealogical sources. Anyone interested in genealogy should pick up this book—it is well worth the price.

Personal Computer: A New Tool for Ministers by Russell H. Dilday, Jr. Broadman Press, 127 Ninth Ave. N., Nashville, TN 37234. Softcover, 188 pages, \$8.95

As president of Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, Dilday provides a minister's eye view of using computers for preaching, counseling, records, church management, and more. Some of the more creative examples include an electronic prayer guide for Muslims, document database for Talmudic scholars, computerized catechisms for Catholics using the title *In Christ Jesus: Testing Program and Computerized Inventory*, and 2000 Yoga exercises for a Sikh sect.

A Field Guide to Personal Computers for Bird Watchers and Other Naturalists by Edward M. Muir. Prentice-Hall. Softcover, 207 pages, \$9.95

Although much of this book is an introduction to computers, bird watchers will have a field day pairing their hobby with the power of a microcomputer.

A Guide to Computer Careers by Donald D. Spencer. MacMillan. Softcover, 147 pages, \$8.95

This book provides an introduction to computer technology and the variety of employment opportunities available within the field. It defines job titles and includes salaries. Ignore the awful cover that pictures a lost executive, amazed secretary, and hapless PCjr with Chiclet keyboard—this can be a valuable book for teenagers.

Computerspace by James Wagenvoerd. Putnam Publishing, 200 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10016. Softcover, 128 pages, \$9.95

If you are looking to create the proper home environment for you and your computer, take a look at this book. It is loaded with photos and covers lighting details, ergonomics, and aesthetic design. ■

IN REAL TIME

Weather to be/Bertha B. Kogut

When Grant Zehr, a physician in Bloomington, IL, wants to see the weather in Bloomington, CA, he displays real time weather satellite images of the continental U.S. using the Commodore Vic 20 in his workshop. When these images show severe storms in California, Robert Green and his colleagues at a National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) research center in Colorado can analyze them in color on an IBM PC XT. And if the storms are especially severe, California communities will receive real time warnings of flash floods from a microcomputer-based flood alert system.

This scenario demonstrates the expanding role microcomputers are playing in environmental research and operations. This role was spotlighted recently at the International Conference on Interactive Information and Processing Systems for Meteorology, Oceanography, and Hydrology. The conference, sponsored by the American Meteorological Society, brought environmental scientists together to discuss new developments in hardware and software for interactive data processing in their discipline. One theme running through many of the papers and hardware displays was that improvements in the computational power of microcomputers make it feasible to design inexpensive scientific data analysis systems based on off-the-shelf personal computers. Two important applications of these new capabilities are meteorological and geophysical images, and the management of environmental databases using microcomputers.

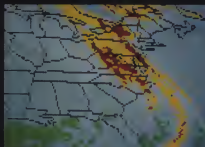
The most colorful use of micros in environmental research is in the analysis of images from earth-orbiting spacecraft. NASA and NOAA operate a small constellation of satellites which view the earth and provide regular data on weather patterns, severe storms, snow cover, and agricultural conditions. Finding the best way to use this imagery in operational weather forecasts and earth resources assessment is an important research topic, and microcomputers are new tools for quickly and inexpensively analyzing this remotely sensed data.

In a joint effort between the Space Science and Engineering Center at the

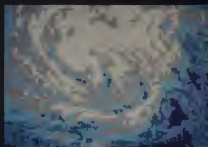
University of Wisconsin and NOAA's National Environmental Satellite, Data, and Informations Service (NESDIS), a system based on a personal computer was developed to display and analyze satellite imagery. The VAS PC workstation is built around an IBM PC XT with enhanced color graphics hardware, and displays images of severe storms and other atmospheric processes seen by NOAA's GOES weather satellite. Color images of hurricanes and tornado pro-

ducing thunderstorms are routinely generated by the system, which also loops through successive images to show the movement of the storms.

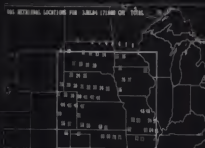
A similar system developed for the NESDIS Satellite Applications Laboratory (SAL) by Research and Data Systems, Inc. of Lanham, MD, displays and processes images from a sensor aboard NASA's Nimbus-7 satellite which penetrates clouds to provide all weather observations. Based on a DEC PDP 11/03,



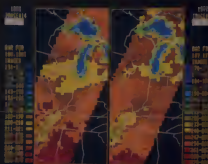
A GOES satellite infrared image of cloud formations over the Eastern U.S. Sixteen-color level image at 100 lines by 160 pixels resolution from the IBM PC XT of the VAS PC workstation.



A GOES satellite visible image of Hurricane Josephine (Oct. 12, 1984). Sixteen-color level image at 100 lines by 160 pixels resolution from the IBM PC XT of the VAS PC workstation.



Collection sites for GOES satellite data in the North Central U.S. A black and white graphics map from the 200 lines by 320 pixels resolution graphics mode of the IBM PC XT of the VAS PC workstation.



Color images of surface and atmospheric phenomena in the Central U.S. as seen from NASA's Nimbus-7 satellite. Colder temperatures of the Great Lakes show as blue, and flooded land along the Mississippi River is the dull yellow area at the Arkansas, Tennessee, Alabama borders.

The most colorful use of micros in environmental research is in the analysis of images from earth-orbiting spacecraft.

the SAL Image Manipulation and Processing System (IMPS) generates color maps of rainfall, snow cover, and lake ice which are normally obscured from spacecraft by clouds.

Commercial suppliers of weather information to the media, agriculture, and aviation also turn to microcomput-

ers to provide a low-cost flexible method to receive and display current weather imagery. The satellite-based weather maps many Americans see on their evening news are frequently downloaded directly from the satellite to an Apple or IBM PC at the local TV station.

While some micros share the spotlight on the late night news, others toil at less glamorous, but equally important, environmental tasks. Since 1976 the California-Nevada River Forecast Center of the National Weather Service has employed a community focused system using off-the-shelf micros to warn of the largest weather-related killer in the United States: the flash flood. In the ALERT System (Automated Local Evaluation in

Real Time) micros serve as base stations for a network of flood sensors which transmit to local communities river and stream conditions indicating the onset of flooding. Many local agencies also want to use the system to monitor fire hazard conditions, air pollution, water conservation, and high wind. Mobile ALERT units combining a TRS-80 Model 100 with a Bearcat radio scanner are being developed for emergency situations like wild fires and toxic chemical releases.

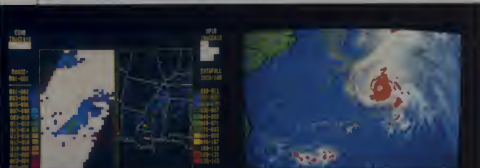
In Canada microcomputers are at both ends of a data collection and analysis system for that country's Atmospheric Environment Service. Data collection platforms with built-in microprocessors gather weather data from inaccessible sites and radio information to overhead satellites. On the other end, personal computers control the quality of incoming data and automate the nighttime long distance telephone dialing into meteorological databases.

Scientists dealing with man-made environmental problems also find that personal computers have enough speed, memory, and storage to meet many of their day to day needs. At the Radian Corporation in California, microcomputers use commercial spreadsheet and database software to model the dispersion of atmospheric pollutants and manage databases of meteorological and hazardous materials information.

The low cost and wide availability of personal computers make them particularly attractive to educators and hobbyists. Systems like the VAS PC workstation are used as teaching aids at Purdue University and the University of Oklahoma. And, as mentioned above, a very inexpensive system for displaying real time satellite imagery was developed by Grant Zehr, a computer and amateur radio hobbyist. This system, built around a Commodore Vic 20, collects automatic picture transmissions from NOAA's Tiros-N satellites and produces enhanced displays of the weather over the U.S.

The teaching potential of such computer systems has impressed educators like Fred Decker of the U.S. Department of Education. He notes that "We have to project systems like this into the classroom to let students see examples of the applications of physics and engineering to everyday problems."

It seems clear that while students, scientists, and computer hobbyists of the future may not be able to do anything about the weather, they will be able to interact with it much more personally. ■



Nimbus-7 SMMR images of rain (left) compared with surface measurements of rain (right) from the NESDIS IMPS.

A closeup of a satellite image of a hurricane from the Zephyr Corporation IBM PC system used for commercial television weather.



A GOES satellite image of Western Hemisphere weather from a Zephyr Corporation IBM PC system used for commercial television weather.



A TIROS-N visible image of clouds over the Eastern U.S. from Grant Zehr's Vic 20 based satellite image display system. The southern part of Lake Michigan and Lake Erie can be seen as the dark areas in the top center of the image below the large swirl of clouds.

Undercover Consumer Joins the Club

Betsy Staples

The Undercover Consumer was eating breakfast. As she nibbled on her English muffin, she flipped casually through the latest packet of coupons and incredible discount offers addressed to the occupant of her house. Pausing in mid-chew, she flipped back a few cards. There it was—between the coupon offering 25¢ off a box of new improved cat treats and the order form for the genuine vinyl all-in-one-bill-fold-change purse-check-book-calculator-note-pad—an advertisement and application for a computer software club.

"Maybe Coleco was right," she thought. "Maybe personal computers are a mass market item—that could be more mass market than a mailing addressed to Occupant?"

Closer inspection revealed a promise to save members big bucks on popular software titles—certainly a laudable objective. The only thing that bothered her was the name: Budget Computer Software Club. How could anyone possessing even a rudimentary familiarity with the computer world pluralize "software"?

"Maybe they don't have a rudimentary familiarity with the computer world," she thought. "Maybe these people don't know what they are doing. Maybe their motives are less than pure." She decided to check it out.

She detached the "membership application" and mailed it that very day. Much to her disappointment, nothing happened. Several months passed with no communication from her fellow club members. Then she received a crudely mimeographed letter and a list of software prices. No mention was made of ordering the software.

About two months passed. She received a letter from the president of the company stating that they could no



longer afford to "extend credit" to club members and that to remain a member of the club she would have to send him the number of one of her credit cards. Here she drew the line; not even for the sake of investigative reporting would she turn her credit card over to an organization that was sounding shadier by the minute. She did nothing.

Then one day a package arrived at her door—COD. Her curiosity piqued, she paid the \$41.20 and received a copy of Infocom's *Deadline*. \$41.20! Some discount—she had seen the package in a local computer store for \$29.95. And she already had *Deadline* anyway, having purchased it more than three years ago when it was first released. So she returned the package unopened with a cover letter explaining that she had not requested it and asking for a refund. She was not surprised when the refund was not forthcoming.

She then called the New York State Consumer Affairs office and was referred to the local Better Business Bureau. The BBB said they had had no complaints about the company.

Several phone calls to the Software Club finally elicited a refund check—a happy ending, but no story for U.C. Well

not quite. A few weeks after depositing the refund check, it was returned as uncollectable. Calls to the Club's former telephone number are now answered with a number change recording. The new number is answered by a woman who claims no knowledge of the organization, but says that she has received many calls for the Club, including several from consumer protection agencies.

Undercover Consumer has filed a complaint with postal authorities, but is not foolish enough to expect to see her \$41.20 again. She is just

thankful that her losses were limited and wonders what manner of charges might have been added to the credit card accounts of less wary souls who forwarded their credit card numbers to an outfit that didn't know enough about the business to give their company a credible name.

The moral of the story? Well it could be that software clubs are bad or that people who can't spell are not to be trusted. But this episode is really just an illustration in a much larger lesson: Computers (and software) are not yet mass market products. Expect problems if you deal with companies who treat them as such.

Once you go beyond plugging in the computer and connecting the monitor and external power supply, the chances are you will need help of some sort. User-friendly is not a term that applies to getting any computer system or software package up and running.

If you are a novice (and maybe even if you are not) remember that support from a human being is worth its weight in icons. Buy from companies whose reputations you can check and who agree to answer questions *after* they have pocketed your money. ■



Take the 3-volume Handbook of Artificial Intelligence for only \$4.95!

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the 3-volume Handbook of Artificial Intelligence (00664) billing me only \$4.95, plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

Note: Books purchased for professional purposes are a tax-deductible expense.

No-Risk Guarantee: If you are not satisfied—for any reason—you may return the Handbook of Artificial Intelligence within 10 days and your membership will be canceled and you will owe nothing.

Name _____

Name of firm _____
(If you want subscription sent to your office)

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.) Creative Computing 9/85

7CW9



Take the 3-volume Handbook of Artificial Intelligence for only \$4.95!

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the 3-volume Handbook of Artificial Intelligence (00664) billing me only \$4.95, plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

Note: Books purchased for professional purposes are a tax-deductible expense.

No-Risk Guarantee: If you are not satisfied—for any reason—you may return the Handbook of Artificial Intelligence within 10 days and your membership will be canceled and you will owe nothing.

Name _____

Name of firm _____
(If you want subscription sent to your office)

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.) Creative Computing 9/85

7CW9

SEND MY
\$14.95 VALUE
FOR ONLY \$4.95!



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 230 RIVERSIDE, N.J.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

**THE LIBRARY OF COMPUTER
AND INFORMATION SCIENCES**

Riverside, New Jersey 08075



SEND MY
\$14.95 VALUE
FOR ONLY \$4.95!



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 230 RIVERSIDE, N.J.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

**THE LIBRARY OF COMPUTER
AND INFORMATION SCIENCES**

Riverside, New Jersey 08075



TAKE THE 3-VOLUME HANDBOOK OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (A \$141.95 VALUE) FOR ONLY \$4.95

when you join the Library of Computer and Information Sciences.

You simply agree to buy 3 more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

Just completed, the massive, 3-volume HANDBOOK OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE promises to become the standard reference work in the growing AI field.

Conceived and produced by leading scientists and researchers at Stanford University, with contributions from universities and laboratories across the nation, the *Handbook* makes available to scientists, engineers, students, and hobbyists who are encountering AI for the first time the techniques and concepts in this rapidly expanding computer universe.

The 200 articles cover the emerging issues, technical problems, and design strategies which have been developed during the past 25 years of research. The *Handbook* has been written for people with no background in AI. It has been eliminated and the hierarchical organization of the book allows the reader to delve deeply into a particular subject or browse the articles which serve as overviews of the various subfields.

The 15 chapters (5 per volume) include the history, goals, and current areas of research activity; the key concept of "search" in research on "natural languages"; the design of programs that understand spoken language; applications oriented AI

The comprehensive HANDBOOK OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE answers questions like:

- What is a "heuristic problem-solving program?"
- How do computers understand English?
- Can computer programs outperform human experts?

AND INCLUDES:

- Over 1,450 pages.
- More than 200 articles in 15 chapters.
- With numerous charts, tables, and schematics.
- Edited by Avron Barr, Paul Cohen and Edward Feigenbaum.

research in science, medicine, and education; automatic programming; models of cognition; automatic deduction; vision and learning research; and, planning and problem solving.

The Library of Computer and Information Sciences is the oldest and largest book club especially designed for the computer professional. In the incredibly fast-moving world of data processing, where up-to-date knowledge is essential, we make it easy for you to keep totally informed on all areas of the information sciences.

Begin enjoying the club's benefits today!

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS: In addition to getting the 3-volume *Handbook of Artificial Intelligence* for only \$4.95, when you join, you keep saving substantially on the books you buy. Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 70% off the publishers' prices. At 3-4 week intervals (16 times per year) you will receive the Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection, and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card, and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If the reply card has been removed,

please write to:

The Library of Computer and
Information Sciences
Dept. 7-CW9-00684, Riverside, N.J. 08075
to obtain membership information
and an application.



CLOSE ENCOUNTERS OF THE FANTASY KIND



QUESTRON™ A role-playing game so spell-binding, it suspends reality and conjures up an enchanted world whose only hope against the forces of evil is you.

GEMSTONE WARRIOR™ A lightning-fast action strategy game that will leave you breathless with excitement as it takes you through the labyrinths of the Netherworld on a noble quest.

Open them up and step through the gateway to your fantasies come true.
At your local computer/software or game store today.

QUESTRON™ is available on 48K diskette for APPLE II+ with Applesoft ROM, Apple II+ IIc, and IIc (\$49.95).
On 40K diskette for ATARI® home computers (\$49.95).
On 64K diskette for COMMODORE 64™ (\$39.95).



GEMSTONE WARRIOR™ is available on 48K diskette for APPLE II+ with Applesoft ROM, Apple II+ IIc, and IIc (\$54.95).
Also on 64K diskette for COMMODORE 64™ (\$54.95).

© 1985 by **STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.** All rights reserved.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & M/C holders can order direct by calling 800-227-1617, ext. 335 (toll free). In California, 800-772-3545, ext. 335. Please specify computer format and add \$2.00 for shipping and handling.

To order by mail, send your check to: STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC., 883 Sierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 7% sales tax.) All our games carry a 14-day satisfaction or your money back* guarantee.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES.

APPLE, ATARI and COMMODORE 64 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Atari, Inc., and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RECREATIONAL COMPUTING

Persistent and n-persistent numbers/Michael W. Ecker

As while back, Ripley's *Believe It Or Not* published an interesting "fact" about a certain many-digit number. Upon investigation, this "fact" proves to be no fact at all. But it does raise some intriguing questions, and, with a little computer play or math, we can get into this month's challenges.

Let's start with an example. Consider the number 5882352941176470. Notice that each of the ten digits appears at least once. Suppose we now multiply this number by 1, or 2, or by 3, or 4, or ... (and so on). Does each of the ten digits appear at least once in the product?

The program in the listing will answer this question—barely. In general, note that one potential difficulty in proceeding is the lack of computer precision for handling so many digits. You would therefore need, for still bigger numbers, to break the big number up—technically, using the *distributive property*—and multiply each "part" by your 2 (or 3, or 4, whichever you were doing). Then you reassemble the results. Such an ultraprecision multiplication program would allow you to test even larger numbers by taking the digits and creating strings, doing arithmetic on each digit, and then printing out the string representing the product.

Now type in and run the program using the large number above. Notice that for quite a few integers, 1, 2, 3, 4, ... the product in question does contain at least one of each digit. This is somewhat fascinating—and encouraging.

But then the pattern is lost as you suddenly get an answer consisting of a string of 9's followed by a final 0. This is somewhat discouraging.

Let's get back to Ripley's and its error. It said: take any natural number (1, 2, 3, ... ad infinitum) and multiply it by a specific, special number. The resulting product—regardless of which multiplier is used—allegedly contains at least one of each of the ten digits 0 through 9. They call this special number a *persistent number*.

If there were such a number, it would have to have at least ten digits, because it times 1 would have to have at least one of each digit. In fact, no such number could possibly exist. I tell you this right away so that you don't waste fruitless hours searching for a persistent

TEST PROGRAM (easily modifiable for other numbers)

```
10 CLS: PRINT "TESTING 5882352941176470 FOR PERSISTENCE ..."  
20 PRINT: PRINT "N", "N TIMES TEST NUMBER": PRINT: PRINT  
30 PM=5882352941176470: REM *** NOTE THE DOUBLE PRECISION  
40 FOR N=1 TO 17  
50 PRODM=N*PM  
60 PRINT N: PRINT USING "*****"; PRODM  
70 NEXT N
```

TESTING 5882352941176470 FOR PERSISTENCE ...

N	N TIMES TEST NUMBER
1	5882352941176470
2	11764705882352940
3	17647058823529410
4	23529411764705880
5	29411764705882350
6	35294117647058820
7	41176470588235290
8	47058823529411760
9	52941176470588230
10	58823529411764700
11	64705882352941170
12	70588235294117640
13	76470588235294110
14	82352941176470580
15	88235294117647050
16	94117647058823520
17	9999999999999990

Ready

number.

This is precisely the error made in Ripley's *Believe It Or Not*—so don't believe it. Rather than offer or outline a mathematical proof that no persistent number exists, we can experiment with the program by modifying it. We still would like a multiprecision multiplication program, and I hope to have one in an upcoming issue. I also located one in *Computers in Mathematics: A Sourcebook for Ideas*, edited by our own David H. Ahl and available through *Creative Computing*. This is a nice book to have anyway!

The results can never be conclusive when you just test many examples, but they will be more down to earth. Please try it to persuade yourself. For readers who wish more certainty and to see an elegant mathematical proof, please send me two quarters and a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Indicate that it is for the explanation as to why a persistent number cannot possibly exist.

N-persistence

Okay, so persistence is a dead issue. Can we modify this to salvage something interesting? In a word, yes. We saw that the number I provided earlier has a "partial persistence" property, using only the

multipliers 1 through 16. We could say that the number 5882352941176470 is 16-persistent (but not 17-persistent). This is what I did in *Crux Mathematicorum*, a Canadian mathematics problem solving journal, just a few years ago. I defined a natural number as being n-persistent if it is true that the number itself times any one of 1, 2, ..., n (that is, up to n) yields a product containing each digit at least once.

I haven't told you how I cooked up the special 16-persistent number above. There is an elegant connection of this to the question of certain kinds of prime numbers, but space considerations require that I defer that association—at least until next month. The question before you is: For which values of n do n-persistent numbers exist? When we go into this association more, we'll also get into how to discover such a number in the first place.

Time to go again. I invite everybody to try the challenges: come up with your own solutions and your own problems. If I use your ideas, your role will be acknowledged in this column. You may write to me directly at 129 Carol Dr., Clarks Summit, PA 18411.

Until next month, happy recreational computing!

Dr. Michael W. Ecker is Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science at the University of Scranton in Scranton, PA.

TRY THIS!

Explosion in paradise: Can you keep the population of a desert island under control?

Edward H. Carlson

Imagine being cast away on a deserted Polynesian isle with an attractive companion. Warm climate, refreshing cool sea showers, food within reach on mango trees, and swimming in the lagoon—what a paradise! But remember to bring your computer and solar batteries because you will have some calculations to do.

Soon tiny foot prints scuff the beach sand alongside those of you and your mate. In the fullness of time, grandchildren and finally a whole island of descendants appears. The idyllic tropical island becomes more and more like the real world we inhabit and must cope with. Before things get out of hand, enter the program Island (Listing 1) in your computer, and figure out what the population explosion will be like, given various scenarios.

The program assumes a less fanciful situation than a loaf of breadfruit, a jug of palm wine, and thou. Eleven couples arrive on the island and set up house-keeping. (Why 11? Just because a population of 22 fits the computer screen nicely.) We choose an extreme age distribution—all the castaways are 20 years old. Running the program with this "spike" age distribution shows the tendency of future generations to spread out in age range, eventually attaining a "mature" profile somewhere between "rectangular" and "triangular." More later.

The program was written on an IBM PC with an 80-column green screen monitor, but can be adapted to other computers and to 40 column displays. The program calculates populations down to fractions of a person, but displays results as integers. Fractional people are included so you can scale up the results to large populations. If you truly want to do small populations, put INT() functions in as appropriate, and add FND() functions, so that nothing is certain—not even death or the consequences of love.



Like a cobra which hypnotizes its prey, the current world population explosion paralyzes our institutions.

Assumptions

The Island program makes two sets of assumptions, one about the death rate at various ages, and another about birth rates. Have fun with this program by altering these assumptions and seeing what happens.

The death rate is set by the function FND() in line 2115 and has three parts. A constant term (currently a tenth percent) represents death by accident, occurring with equal probability at any age. A term proportional to one over age squared is largest at young ages and so represents infant mortality. The first few years of a child's life are unusually hazardous. Finally, a term proportional to the quantity age-to-a-power increases mortality sharply for the older folk (This topic is getting more than a little morbid, and I apologize for that. Just be thankful that I am not also talking about taxes.)

The death rates I have chosen are more typical of a modern society with advanced health care and sanitary measures than of a primitive society on a remote and lonely island. Make other assumptions in the function FND() if you wish. Especially, try higher infant death rates and higher constant rates to model the effects of epidemics or an accident-prone life style.

Birth rates are governed less by biological facts than by personal and social attitudes. In the program as listed, custom prevents nubile females from marriage until the age of 20, and child-bearing ceases at age 36 (implemented by the FOR statement of line 232. The simplest birth rate function (FNB of line 2120) has the ladies give birth with equal probability each year until they are 36 years old.

Many other attitudes and practices about family size are possible, and most have been tried in one human society or another. I give some other birth rate functions as REMS in lines 2121 to 2124. Try them out, making your own modifications in the numerical values and functional forms. For example, line 2123 shows a birth rate that is decreased if too many old folk are tottering around. Line 2124 decreases birth rate when a gaggle of year old babies is squalling. Improve on this idea by adding an array FS() to hold the average family size in each age cohort—letting the parents decide on an optimum family size. The effects of such feedback loops are further explained in the book by the Weinbergs [1].

National policy also affects birth rates. Given some kind of retirement program, parents do not need many children to provide for their old age. A warlike nation (like Nazi Germany) needing young men for cannon fodder or one attempting to extend its cultural influence in the world (like France under de Gaulle) may foster high birth rates. A nation that feels natural resource pressures (scarcity of coal, oil, minerals, farm

lands, crowding of its population into giant cities, or environmental damage (acid rain, smog, contaminated water), may induce its people to slow or stop population growth (like China and India).

Attitudes in individual families also affect birth rates. Affluent societies tend to have relatively low birth rates, typically from 2.1 to 2.8 children per mother, apparently because children are costly to raise and families would rather spend their income on "quality of life" goods and services—homes, cars, education, vacations, eating out, nice clothes.

Population Profiles

All these decisions yield different profiles for population versus age. A mature, affluent, healthy population has a "rectangular" distribution and zero growth rate. Infants grow up with little probability of death until old age, so the population vs. age graph stays nearly constant until approaching 70 years. Rapidly growing populations have a triangular shaped graph—lots of children. For zero population growth with high birth and death rates, the shape is also triangular. War and economic roller coasters make for wiggly graphs (like the United States).

Like a cobra which hypnotizes its prey, the current world population explosion paralyzes our institutions. Throughout most of human existence, population growth rates were near zero. Since the start of recorded history (about 5000 years ago), growth has been quite moderate—for example, about 0.1% per year (for a doubling time of 700 years). As sanitation and modern medicine improved, death rates fell to a very low level and population growth rose to high levels—as much as 2% world wide in the 1970's, and currently about 1.5%. These numbers may not sound very large, but 2% gives a population doubling time of 35 years. So the population would quadruple in the lifetime of each of us, or increase ten-fold over the combined life spans of you and your grandchildren.

Here is a rule of thumb for calculating doubling times in any kind of growth problem: Simply divide 70 by the percentage growth rate to get the doubling time. Seventy divided by 2% per year gives a 35-year doubling time. (If you are familiar with exponentials and with natural logarithms, you may recognize where the rule comes from—it is 69.3.)

Now adjust your Island program to

have a growth rate of 2%, change the initial population to 5 billion people (the present world population) and let it run an hour or so. You will find that in about

500 or 600 years, the world population would reach 5 trillion. I say *would*, because it is very unlikely that this will really happen. Five trillion is the number

Listing 1. Island program.

```

1 GOTO 20000 ***** ISLAND *****
2 REM file name: ISLAND ***** E. H. Carlson
100 REM ----- calculate new population
205 P=F+P*B*100 ***** REM set totals for later sums
210 F=B*A*100 TO 1 STEP 1 ***** REM calc. population of each cohort
212 D=P*(A-1)*F*ND(A) ***** REM deaths in cohort
214 ID=TD*D ***** REM death in population
216 P=P*(A-1)+D ***** REM new pop. in each cohort
217 IF P<0 THEN P=0 ***** REM can't have a negative population
220 P(A)=P ***** REM store new population in array
225 P=P+P ***** REM add to get total population
226 IF A=45 THEN P=P ***** REM population of the aged
227 NEXT A ***** REM birth rate of females
232 FOR A=20 TO 36 ***** REM add up births of mothers age A
234 B=P*(A)*F*ND(A)*NEXT A*B1-B ***** REM store B babies born
236 P(O)=B1*P+P ***** REM growth rate in percent
240 REM ----- plot results -----
320 M=X*0 ***** REM keep graph on scale inop
322 FOR I=0 TO B*0=SC*P(I) ***** REM get scaled population
324 IF M<0 THEN M=X*0 ***** REM found larger population?
326 NEXT I ***** REM too big? then reduce
327 IF M<22 THEN SC=SC/2 ***** REM too small? then magnify
328 IF M<11 THEN SC=SC*2 ***** REM invert y axis, round off pop.
331 LOCATE 2,0:PRINT USING "year ***** Y:
332 LOCATE 3,0:PRINT USING "POP. ***** P:
333 LOCATE 4,0:PRINT USING "births ***** B:
334 LOCATE 5,0:PRINT USING "deaths ***** ID:
335 LOCATE 6,0:PRINT USING "rate ***** R:
336 LOCATE 7,0:PRINT ***** I:
337 LOCATE 7,0:PRINT ***** I/SC:
40 FOR I=1 TO 79 ***** REM plot population
42 O=24-INT(P(I)-1)*SC+.5) ***** REM invert y axis, round off pop.
43 IF I=79 THEN FOR J=0 TO I*O=O-P(I)-1:SC:NEXT J:ID=INT(O*.5) ***** REM plot new
44 R=P(I)-1:IF R<24 THEN LOCATE R,I:PRINT "***** REM plot new
44 R=P(I)-1:IF R<24 AND O=0 THEN LOCATE R,I:PRINT "***** REM plot new
348 PP(I-1)=O:NEXT I:Y=Y+1:GOTO 100 ***** REM save old point for erasing
1000 REM ----- DESCRIPTION -----
1010 REM ----- ISLAND -----
1020 DATA -----
1025 DATA -----
1030 DATA Eleven couples (all persons age 20. Land on a desert island and set
1032 DATA up housekeeping. This program graphs the population vs. age in the
1034 DATA society. You can change assumptions about birth rates and death
1036 DATA rates in lines 2115 through 2124. The graph shows ages 0 through
1038 DATA 79. The last point (age 79) is the total population above age 79.
1040 DATA The vertical scale changes automatically to follow population sizes.
1042 DATA All printed are the total population: deaths; births and growth
1044 DATA rates in percent.
1099 REM ----- global variables -----
1100 REM ----- population of age A (population in cohort age A)
1112 REM TP ----- total population
1114 REM P ----- total population a year ago
1116 REM PA ----- population over age 45
1118 REM TD ----- total deaths this year
1120 REM B ----- total births this year
1122 REM BI ----- total births last year
1124 REM D ----- deaths in this age cohort
1126 REM GR ----- population growth rate in per cent
1200 REM ----- local variables -----
1212 REM I, J, A ----- age variable
1214 REM SC ----- scale factor for height in the plot
1216 REM M ----- temporary max/min population (scaled), for finding largest
1218 REM O, R ----- temporary values to plot or erase from screen
1220 REM PP(I) ----- array of points to erase next plotting time
1222 REM AS ----- temporary storage of description to be printed
1224 REM IS ----- scale to be printed at top and bottom of graph
1226 REM Y ----- current year date
2000 REM ----- INITIALIZATION -----
2010 GOSUB 2100 ***** REM declare variables
2040 GOSUB 2700 ***** REM print explanation
2050 GOSUB 2800 ***** REM draw initial screen
2099 GOTO 300 ***** REM plot starting population
2100 REM ----- variables and arrays -----
2110 DIM P(100),S(100),FF(100) ***** REM array dimensions
2115 DEF FNB(A)=.01+.11*(A*1+.14(A/70)) ***** REM birth rate by year function
2120 REM DEF FNB(A)=.35 ***** REM birth rate by year function
2121 REM DEF FNB(A)=.08-.15*(P/200) ***** REM island limit about 200
2122 I DEF FNB(A)=.22*(40-A)/20 ***** REM older mothers have low rate

```

```

2123 REM DEF FNB(I)=21*(I-P*45):/P      IREM aged pop decreases births
2124 REM DEF FNB(I)=3*(I-P*18):/P      IREM year olds decrease rate
2125   TP=22   IP(20)=TP              IREM initial population spike
2126 REM TP=5E+09IP(20)=TP            IREM initial population spike
2130 Y=1985                            IREM starting year
2135 FOR I=0 TO 80                     IREM scale
2136 FOR I=0 TO 80 STEP 10 I$()=" " IREM ticks every 10 years
2137 FOR I=0 TO 80                     IREM set erase array
2139 SC=22/TP:RETURN                   IREM beginning scale for plotting
2500 REM ----- initial screen -----
2505 CLS:WIDTH 80                      IREM clear screen, set to 80 col.s
2550 FOR I=1 TO 79                    IREM print top and bottom scales
2553 LOCATE 1,I:PRINT $$(I-1);
2554 LOCATE 24,I:PRINT $$(I-1);
2559 NEXT I:RETURN
2700 REM ----- explanation -----
2710 CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT             IREM clear screen
2715 FOR I=1 TO 10:READ A$:PRINT " " I$()NEXT I
2750 LOCATE 22,25:PRINT "SPACE BAR" TO CONTINUE"
2752 IF INKEY$="" THEN 2752
2799 RETURN
8000 REM Written in BASIC on an IBM PC with an 80 col. green screen monitor.
8002 REM For some other computers, use GET for INKEY$, and HTAB, VTAB for
8004 REM LOCATE. These are not exact replacements, see your manual.

```

Listing 2. Population Explosion program.

```

1 REM ----- POPULATION EXPLOSION -----
2 REM file name:POP EXP               disk name:C3           E. H. Carlson
200 REM ----- INTEGRATE -----
202 REM
204 CLS:PRINT "      All populations in billions"PRINT
205 PRINT "      year      pop.      increase      total"PRINT
208 READ Y1,P1,C$;Y2,Y1:P2=P1        IREM get start year and its pop.
210 GOSUB 250                          IREM get start values
215 READ Y2,P2,C$                     IREM get next year and its pop.
220 Y=Y2-Y1                           IREM length of interval
225 P=(P1+P2)/2                       IREM assume arith rule for integration
230 DNH=P*DY/30:DNH=DNH/1000         IREM assume average life of 30 years
235 N=NH+DNH                          IREM sum for total population
240 Y1=Y2:P1=P2                       IREM ready for next interval
244 GOSUB 250                         IREM get results for the period
245 IF Y2=1985 THEN END              IREM end of program
249 GOTO 215
250 REM ----- PRINT RESULTS -----
252 PRINT USING "#####"; Y2;
253 PRINT USING "#####"; P2/1000;
254 PRINT USING "#####"; DN;
256 PRINT USING "#####"; N;
257 PRINT " " " " C$
260 FOR T=1 TO 2000:NEXT T           IREM pause to read
299 RETURN
800 REM ----- POPULATION DATA -----
808 DATA -50000, 1.7, Neanderthal man disappears
809 DATA -10000, 4, Glaciers retreat; herding and agriculture
810 DATA -5000, 5, Villages cluster in Fertile Crescent
811 DATA -4000, 7, Horses domesticated
812 DATA -3000, 14, Writings pyramid of Zoser in Egypt
813 DATA -2000, 27, Squares sailed ships with 2 or 3 masts
814 DATA -1000, 50, David king in Jerusalem
815 DATA -500, 100, Battle of Marathon in 490
816 DATA -200, 150, Carthage surrenders to Rome
817 DATA -1, 170, There is no 'year zero'
818 DATA 200, 190, Rome establishes medical licenses
819 DATA 400, 190, Colosseum closed in Rome to save money
820 DATA 600, 200, Plow with coulter opens up Europe
821 DATA 800, 220, Charlemagne crowned in Rome
822 DATA 1000, 265, Lief Ericsson discovers Vinland
823 DATA 1100, 320, Jerusalem falls to Crusaders
824 DATA 1200, 360, First paper mill in Europe
825 DATA 1300, 360, Londoner executed for burning coal
826 DATA 1400, 350, Playing cards invented in 1392
827 DATA 1500, 425, Hieronymus Bosch paints SHIP OF FOOLS
828 DATA 1600, 545, Shakespeare AS YOU LIKE IT
829 DATA 1650, 545, Moliere publishes THE MISTAKE
830 DATA 1700, 610, Captain Kidd the pirate
831 DATA 1750, 720, FANNY HILL written by John Cleland
832 DATA 1800, 900, First suspension bridge with iron chains
833 DATA 1850, 1200, Singer sewing machine invented
834 DATA 1875, 1325, Bell invents telephone
835 DATA 1900, 1625, Reed discovers cause of Yellow Fever
840 DATA 1925, 2000, MEIN KAMPF published
841 DATA 1950, 2500, YOUR SHOW OF SHOWS on NBC TV
842 DATA 1975, 3900, Personal computing
843 DATA 1985, 5000, THE THINKING TREE published
900 REM Population figures from ATLAS OF WORLD POPULATION,
901 REM McEvedy and Jones, Penguin Books Ltd., London, 1978
910 REM Events from THE PEOPLE'S CHRONOLOGY, Trager, Holt
911 REM Reinhart & Winston, New York, 1979.

```

of square yards of earth surface (including the oceans). It is hard to keep a smile on your face when your personal space consists of one square yard!

One sign of our times is the oft-repeated statement that "90% of all scientists who have every lived are alive today." I believe this quote goes back to Haldane in the 1920's, and that the correct percentage for the 1980's would be somewhat lower. Even so, why so many scientists? The answer is not so much that nowadays we need or can support many scientists, but that a substantial fraction of all people who have ever lived are still alive today.

Population Explosion

Run the Population Explosion program (Listing 2). It computes the total number of people who have ever lived by summing over populations starting 50,000 years ago and dividing by an average life span of 30 years. The answer is near 40 billion, or only 8 times the present population.

The population estimates in the DATA statements of this program come from McEvedy and Jones, *Atlas of World Population History* [2]. I chose the starting date of 50,000 BP (years before the present) because the Neanderthals disappeared about that time, leaving modern man to explode into civilization. The world population was then about 1.7 million compared to 5 billion now, so even extending the time back to 100,000 years (when Homo sapiens first appeared) would add only about 10 billion to the total of "the number of people who ever lived."

The other number I grabbed out of the air for this calculation was an average life span of 30 years. I would appreciate any clues you may offer for making a better estimate to replace this wild guess.

The programs in this article model interesting human population issues. In a later column I will return to a less important but still fascinating population conundrum: How do the individual 17-year locusts know which year to emerge as adults in order to be in the crowd? ■

References

[1] G.M. Weinberg and D. Weinberg, *The Design of Stable Systems*, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1979.

[2] C. McEvedy and R. Jones, *Atlas of World Population History*, Penguin Books, 1978.

Why Every Serious User of an Apple IIe is Buying RAMWORKS™

APPLEWORKS MEMORY Even though Ramworks enhances and expands a VAST ARRAY of other programs, Appleworks is our claim to fame. A 64K Ramworks will ADD +6K to your available desktop memory; a 128K Ramworks will ADD 91K; a 256K Ramworks will ADD 182K; a 512K Ramworks will ADD 364K and a 1 meg Ramworks will give you nearly an 800K desktop. And it's all done automatically! When you plug in more memory chips into your Ramworks card, Appleworks will find them—automatically. Ramworks also increases the maximum number of records from 1550 to 4500. And should you ever create a file larger than your disk capacity, Ramworks will automatically prompt you to insert more disks, so that any size file can be saved on regular floppies or a hard disk.

APPLEWORKS SPEED AND POWER Ramworks does more than just increase the desktop memory (as if that weren't enough). With Ramworks, Appleworks will be able to run up to 20 times faster. If you buy a 256K or larger Ramworks card, Appleworks will automatically load itself in Ramworks. This greatly increases the speed at which Appleworks operates, by eliminating all that nasty, time consuming disk access on Drive 1. These are but a few reasons why we say that Ramworks is Appleworks' best friend.

EXPANDABILITY Ramworks was designed with the future in mind. As your needs increase, so can Ramworks. Clear instructions show you how to plug in more memory.

CO-PROCESSOR POWER A memory expansion connector on Ramworks will allow future co-processor cards to access the Ramworks memory, so you'll be able to take advantage of the new 16 and 32 bit microprocessors. This connector will also allow Ramworks to be expanded another 2 megabytes, so as memory technology improves, so will Ramworks.

SPEED Today, as programs become more and more sophisticated, they inevitably become larger. And many of today's best selling programs (like Appleworks) won't fit in a 128K Apple, so many of these new larger programs continually go back to disk in search of more data. With Ramworks, you can have enough memory so that the entire program will be loaded into Ramworks' memory. This greatly increases the speed of software because your disk runs at 300 RPM, but Ramworks operates at the speed of light!

COLOR The same slot that's used for memory expansion is also the slot that's used for RGB color display, so all those lesser memory cards of yesterday make you decide in advance if you want RGB color. Ramworks lets you decide later to add RGB color. For only \$129, an RGB option can be added to Ramworks to give you double high resolution color graphics and 80 column text. All with a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that's unsurpassed in the industry. The RGB option does not waste another valuable slot, but rather plugs into the back of Ramworks and attaches to any Apple compatible monitor. Remember, you can order the RGB option with your Ramworks or add it on at a later date.

COMPATIBILITY OF THE SOFTWARE KIND Programs like Appleworks, Magic Office System, Flashback, The Spread Sheet, Diverse A Dots, Supercalc, Magicalc and many others automatically recognize all or most of Ramworks' memory (512K is average). The simple fact is that Ramworks is compatible with more off the shelf software than any other RAM card. Ramworks is 100% compatible with ALL software written for the Apple 80 column and extended 80 column card. Additionally, Ramworks can emulate other RAM cards so software written for other cards will run without modification. Software written for Ramworks will not work on other cards. We can emulate others, but others can't emulate us.

COMPATIBILITY OF THE HARDWARE KIND Unlike others, Ramworks is fully compatible with hardware add on's from other companies, like the Sider and Profile hard disks. And Ramworks was designed in accordance with the official expansion rules defined by Apple so you don't have to worry about compatibility problems. As you continue to expand and make your Apple more powerful with other expansion products from Applied Engineering, you'll appreciate how each product has extra features designed to work with Ramworks and other products to give you a total performance package that is more powerful than the sum of its parts.

IT'S POPULAR Popularity translates into great software support because software companies can't support all RAM cards, they can only support the ones their customers are likely to own. And software companies appreciate the fact that when they write software for Ramworks in the IIe, they're also writing software for our memory expansion card for the IIc, Z RAM, and our customer list reads like the Who's Who of Apple computing with just about every software company in the land buying one, including Apple Computer and Steve Wozniak.



IT'S FROM APPLIED ENGINEERING Unlike most of the competition, we only make accessories for Apple, so we'll never spend your money on IBM product research. Applied Engineering's years of experience and wide product line really pays off, and because of our high sales levels we buy most of our L.C. chips factory direct. So don't let our low prices fool you, they're caused by high volume production. That's why we can offer the most memory for the least money. Guaranteed!

IT'S GOT IT ALL

- | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Sharp 80 Column Text ✓ Double high resolution graphics (with or without RGB option) ✓ User Expandable to 1 Megabyte ✓ Can Use 64K or 256K RAM in any combination ✓ Adds Memory to Appleworks ✓ Accelerates Appleworks ✓ 100% Compatibility with All IIe software | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ RAM Disk software available, compatible with AppleSoft, P80, DOS, PC83.5.5 and PASCAL (\$29) ✓ RAM Disk available for CP/M (\$29). (This program is included with our CP/M card) ✓ Visualc preboot available (\$29) ✓ RGB option ✓ Takes only one slot ✓ 5 year no hassle warranty |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

OUR CUSTOMERS LIKE RAMWORKS

"I've purchased many peripherals for my Apples over the years, but none have proved so useful as Ramworks."
—Steve Wozniak

"Ramworks is incredibly great. Ten Minutes after I installed it, I gave my IBM PC 10 Megabyte Hard Disk, FRAMEWORK and SYMPHONY to Goodwill!"
S. High

"Your Ramworks card is simply a lifesaver to say the least. It worked like a breeze. I'm a sure believer in your product after thoroughly running it through the 'miff' since I've had it. I'm now considering another of your excellent products. Good luck in the future!"
—M. Deming

"Ramworks is the 2nd product I've purchased from Applied Engineering. The quality and dependability of Applied Engineering products has once again been recognized. Keep up the good work."
R. Tencer

Ramworks™ with 64K	\$179
Ramworks™ with 128K	\$249
Ramworks™ with 256K	\$299
Ramworks™ with 512K	\$399
Ramworks™ with 1 MEG	\$649
RGB Option (can be added later)	\$129

Call (214) 241-6600

9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week or send check or money order to:
Applied Engineering, P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, Texas 75006

MasterCard Visa and
C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas Residents add 5%
sales tax. Add \$10.00 of outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

TEETALK

Have you heard the one about the traveling salesman?/Corey Sandler

Breaker, breaker. This is Big Daddy comin' at ya from northbound I-95. Would y'all please be ready to download today's fiscal report and accept my edit of the production spreadsheet?"

Or, how about "You say you want a 16-bedroom Greek Revival mansion with a heated swimming pool in the shape of a guitar? No problem. Let me pull over and query the Multiple Listing Service."

Or, "Something's odd about the reading on this gauge. Let me punch it into my briefcase computer here and let the mainframe run a quick 24-hour simulation before we lock up the rig for the night."

Or, have you heard the one about the traveling salesman who filed his orders from his car in the parking lot outside his best customer's factory?

What's wrong with these pictures? Well, we have had the possibility of telecommuting from offices, hotel rooms, and factory floors using transportable and then laptop computers for some time now. But the difference here is the severance of the tie that binds computers to the telephone system. Think of the wireless computer as the ultimate cordless telephone.

In my own case, this past winter I suffered through a soul-testing trial in my business as a writer the day my commuter train took a powder just north of nowhere and sat stranded in a swamp for two hours. I was on deadline, with the final draft of a column sitting in the memory of a portable computer on my lap, and there was no way for me to do any thing but grit my teeth and listen to the batteries drain. Oh what I would have done for a jungle drummer, a snake signaler, or a kid with two tin cans and a very long piece of string.

Well, beam me up, Scotty. The next time I travel I just might be able to modulate and demodulate my deathless prose from the middle of the Meadowlands, the top of the chairlift, or an air mattress in the middle of a swimming pool.

We are on the threshold of the widespread use of the wireless modem, the next logical step in the progression from the 12-ton mainframe to the wristwatch sub-microcomputer.

You have already seen private two-way radio modem systems in use if you have had dealings with two of the more ubiquitous business entities in our society: Federal Express and IBM. Federal Express links video terminals in many of its delivery trucks to a dispatching computer. Many IBM repair people in major cities carry small portable computers with radio links for communication and diagnostic assistance.

A Marriage Made in Silicon

A company called Electronic Systems Technology has married an FM transceiver to a modem and a battery pack. You can plug it into any computer, including a laptop portable, or you can

The next time I travel I just might be able to modulate and demodulate my deathless prose from the middle of the Meadowlands, the top of the chairlift, or an air mattress in the middle of a swimming pool.

buy their model which comes with everything the wireless worker could ever ask for. All you need is another transceiver and a 6' whip antenna, and you're in business.

The EST cordless computer can transmit within a one-mile radius inside a factory or office, or as far as 30 miles across fields and valleys (or streets and alleys) if larger, roof-mounted antennas are used.

AT&T and Bell Atlantic have begun an experiment in the Baltimore and Washington metropolitan area in which they equipped some of their customers with modems that tie laptop computers into the cellular telephone system for on-the-go worldwide telecomputing.

Recently, a number of U.S. airlines began flying with the ultimate in cord-



The EST Quest Portable Computer combines a 16K computer, a wireless modem, and a heavy-duty battery pack.

less telephones: a model that can link the passenger in the air to any telephone on the ground. And, yes, it is possible to strap on an acoustic coupler to make Flight 753 into your own personal flying radio modem. (The handpiece is a bit on the boxy side, so you had best travel with some masking tape and rubber bands.)

The AT&T device under test is a black box, blessed with the clever name of CTS 1620. Operating at a zippy 2400 baud, the device works much like any other modem, modulating the digital 0's and 1's of a computer signal into an analog warble for radio transmission.

The technical tricks that had to be solved were related to the nature of the cellular radio system and the transmission and reception problems engendered by the concrete canyons of major cities.

The early radio telephone systems relied on a single large antenna and transceiver for a metropolitan area. The system could accommodate only a limited number of users, and most cities had vast dead spots into which the signal would not travel. The replacement system, in widespread use now for about two years, is called the cellular telephone network. This system has a number of low-powered base stations spread through a metropolitan area. Each station has its own transmission and reception frequencies.

Assuming that the mobile phone user is in a car, as the vehicle moves from one cell and into another a computer-controlled system hands over the call to the next cell and switches the fre-

How did Hayes help Borg-Warner/Plastics break the mold in customer communications?

Charles H. Hostetter
Marketing Manager
Borg-Warner Chemicals



**Borg-Warner chose
Hayes Micromodem IIe[®]
and Smartcom I[™]
software. For quick,
computer to computer
communications with
key customers.**

To build a competitive edge in the plastics market, the dynamic management team at Borg-Warner found an innovative way to strengthen customer relations.

Now customers with Apple IIe computer systems can communicate with the

And Hayes Micromodem IIe plug-in board modems and Smartcom I software provide the critical communications link.

With their Hayes modems, customers can get immediate, accurate quotes based on detailed specifications. They can access entire catalogs of up-to-date technical information and industry news. And they have 24-hour-a-day troubleshooting assistance via computer.

Borg-Warner initiated Plastivision as a unique customer service. But now Hayes modems and software have helped streamline communications throughout the entire company.

And why did Borg-Warner choose Hayes?

"Because of their proven reliability," according to Charles Hostetter, Marketing Manager. Hayes is the acknowledged leader in modems and communications software for personal computers.

So whether your company uses Apple (any model), IBM[®] PCs or IBM compatibles, Hayes modems and software can improve the speed and accuracy of your communications.

Increase productivity. And help mold a new competitive edge for your business.

See your authorized Hayes dealer for a hands-on demonstration of Hayes modems and software. Today.

Hayes[®]

Innovative products
for enterprising people

**New lower prices!
Act now!**
Micromodem IIe/Smartcom I
(for Apple II, IIe, II Plus and III)
\$199 single retail
Smartmodem 300[™] /
Smartcom I (for Apple IIc)
\$239 single retail

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., PO Box 105203, Atlanta, Georgia 30348 404/441-1617

© 1985 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF ANY 3M, MAXELL, OR DYSAN FLOPPY DISK FAILS, WE'LL REPLACE IT WITH A NEW VERBATIM DISK. FREE.

Most floppy disks come with a guarantee; if they ever fail, the manufacturer will send you a brand new one. But let's face it; if a particular brand of floppy disk ever loses your data, you might not want another one of theirs.

That's why Verbatim is offering a very special guarantee: If you buy a 3M, Maxell, or Dysan floppy disk — and it fails — we will replace it with a brand new Verbatim disk. Free. Why are we making this offer? Because we think it's time you use a floppy disk you can always count on. Verbatim.



© 1985 Verbatim Corporation

VERBATIM. YOU CAN COUNT ON US.

Mail your failed 5^{1/4}" or 3^{1/2}" disk in its original envelope, along with your name and address, and the brand and model of your computer system, to: Verbatim Offer, P.O. Box 7906, Clinton, IA 52736. Limit one refund per name and address. Offer limited to the first 100,000 3M, Maxell, or Dysan failed disks received. Offer expires October 1, 1985. Void where prohibited by law. Offer rights are not assignable or transferable.

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

quencies. The computer takes about 100 milliseconds to make the switch, which is faster than even your Aunt Millie talks. In theory, then, human users will never know the difference. However, your computer or an ordinary modem just might realize that there has been a break in the line or a shift in receiving frequency. You could lose the link, or if the changeover occurred in the middle of transmission of data, the computer could miss a few characters, or drop a few digits from a financial statement.

Other problems include "ghosting" of signals in and among the skyscrapers and general distortion caused by environmental factors.

A lot of effort—and a significant amount of cost and transmission overhead—is often devoted to error detection and correction hardware and software. (Consider the fact that simple parity-checking, the lowest level error correction system, adds a 14% load to data with the addition of its eighth bit parity indicator.) Other types of error correction can add as much as 50% overhead to a data signal—another way of stating that is to say that error correction can cut by half the amount of information transmitted in a particular time period.

It is important at some point to consider distinctions among types of data for telecommunication. If the computer is being asked to monitor the heartbeats of a critically ill patient, or to send telemetry to control the blastoff of the Space Shuttle or convey multimillion dollar buy and sell instructions for an investment banking house, there can be no allowance for error. Better to have slow, totally accurate information than fast and wrong data.

On the other hand, if the data is a word processing file or an interoffice electronic mail memo, the 1-in-100,000 character garble that changes "soup" to "soap" won't make all that much difference, and in any case the real meaning should be evident in the context in which it is presented.

AT&T claims it has perfected a proprietary means of modulation of the signal between the cellular phone and the base station that will help eliminate problems brought about by ghosting and distortion. In the area of error fixes, the system uses an "automatic request for repeat" protocol that has the modem ask for retransmission if a block of data doesn't come through properly. The method is similar in concept to the XModem system used in some micro-

computer telecommunications systems. XModem breaks data into blocks that can be checked back to the transmitting modem by the receiver.

According to AT&T, the system will work just about anywhere a cellular telephone will operate, although throughput (the net number of corrected characters) will drop in troublesome areas.

AT&T is also making a big point of the encryption capabilities of its test modem. Many government agencies and major corporations worry about sending their secret information over public radio networks. If you have ever picked up an older cordless phone and listened in to your neighbor's kids engaged in the commerce of teendom, you'll understand the innocent half of their concern. The darker side involves industrial and governmental electronic espionage.



ESTEem Model 84 Wireless Modem allows computers and peripherals to be networked together without cables.

The AT&T system under test includes an encryption/decryption device in the cellular telephone and a similar device at the central office of the phone company, with the signal proceeding from there in unscrambled form over ordinary telephone company lines. An alternative under study would have the signal remain encrypted all through the phone system, with the customer having a decryptor at each end. This latter option should allow the user to include full DES or similar encryption with secret keys.

The companies and agencies testing the AT&T/Bell Atlantic system include the federal government, insurance and banking representatives, and real estate agents. In one instance, a real estate company is using the system to link an agent in an automobile to the Multiple Listing Service database in a central mainframe. Laptop computers in use in the test include models from Hewlett-Packard, Data General, Radio Shack, and other

manufacturers.

The CTS-1620, part of AT&T Technologies' Cellular Telecommunications System, is not yet available in a retail version. Its price is expected to be in the range of \$1500 to \$2500. The user will also have to have a cellular telephone and transmitter—at an additional \$2000 or so.

Do-it-yourself Network

The EST wireless modem is designed for private networks that do not necessarily tie into common carriers such as the phone company. The ESTeem wireless modem, priced at \$995 in its simplest model or \$1195 in a CMOS battery-powered version, can link as many as 255 computers or peripherals. The model that includes its own laptop is based on the NEC 8021A portable, and sells for \$2295. One interesting application of this package calls for direct warehouse inventorying using a bar code reader.

While the AT&T cellular modem might be used by a traveling salesman on the road, the EST system is more likely to be used within the confines of a large factory, warehouse, or office. Or, it might be installed at a wellhead to transmit data back to a central monitoring site, or carried by forest rangers or security personnel on patrol. In certain circumstances, the company claims, an office might choose to connect computers to each other or to printers and other peripherals using a wireless link instead of going to the trouble and expense of installing wiring.

The wireless modem will accept data at any standard speed from the RS-232C communications port of any computer and store it in a buffer where it is formed into "packets" and then transmitted in bursts of information at 2400 baud. A built-in Z80 microprocessor controls the one-way transceiver and error correction activities. The transceiver uses VHF FM radio at frequencies between 72.040 and 72.960 MHz. The user can select one of 24 available channels and a unique address for each node on the network.

No special software is required—I tried the device with PC-Talk and Cross-talk XPT at a demonstration linking an Apple IIc to an IBM PC.

EST is located at 1031 N. Kellogg St., Kennewick, WA, 99336. The phone number is (509) 735-9092. With luck, I'm located on the beach right now, miles away from the nearest power line and telephone. ■

THE CMO ADVANTAGE

- ✓ THE BEST PRICES!
- ✓ Next day shipping on all in stock items
- ✓ Free easy access order inquiry
- ✓ Orders from outside Pennsylvania and Nevada save state sales tax
- ✓ Free technical support with our factory trained technical staff
- ✓ There is no limit and no deposit on C.O.D. orders
- ✓ There's no extra charge for using your credit card. Your card is not charged until we ship checks
- ✓ No waiting period for cashiers checks
- ✓ We accept purchase orders from qualified corporations. Subject to approval
- ✓ Educational discounts available to qualified institutions
- ✓ FREE CATALOG MEMBERSHIP

ORDER LINE

1-800-233-8950
in PA 1-800-242-4215

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH SUPPORT
1-717-327-1450

Dept. A309

MAILING ADDRESS

Computer Mail Order
Dept. A309
477 East Third Street
Williamsport, PA 17701

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION
CREDIT CARDS
VISA MasterCard

SHIPPING
Add 3%, minimum \$5.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges.
All items subject to availability and price change.
Returned shipments may be subject to a restocking fee.

CANADIAN ORDERS

1-800-268-3974

Ontario/Quebec

1-800-268-4559

Other Provinces

1-416-828-0866

In Toronto

TELEX: 06-218960

2505 Dunwin Drive,
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L5L1T1

All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders.
Call The Canadian Office for Canadian prices

ATARI

COMPUTER CARTRIDGES \$2.99

AAB4013 ASTEROIDS
AAB40130 CAVERNS OF MAR'S
AAB4020 CENTIPEDE
AAB4025 DEFENDER
AAB4028 DG DUG
AAB4031 DONKEY KONG
AAB4039 EASTERN FRONT
AAB4030 E.T.
AAB4024 GALAXIAN
AAB4012 MISSILE COMMAND
AAB4022 PAC MAN
AAB4027 QIX
AAB4008 SPACE INVADERS
AAB4011 STAR WARS
AAB4009 SUPER BREAKOUT
AAB4010 3-D TIC-TAC-TOE
AAB4045 MUSIC COMPOSER
AAB4045 PENGU
AAB4029 FOOTBALL
AAB4057 TYPO ATTACK

(Repackaged without instructions)

HOME COMPUTERS

APPLE
APPLE IIe CALL
APPLE IIc CALL
MACINTOSH CALL
IIc Disk-Play CALL

Macintosh Software

Lotus Jazz CALL
Microsoft Excel CALL
Microsoft Business Pak \$375.00
Living Videotext CALL
ThinkTank 512 \$159.00
Manhattan Ready, Set Go \$79.99
Creighton Development Mac. Swt. \$69.99
Monogram Dollars & Sense \$99.99
Pegatron Back to Basics \$109.00
PPS File & Report (New Version) \$129.00
Silicon Beach Airborn \$25.99

PORTABLE COMPUTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP-1CV \$189.99
41CX \$249.99
HP 71B \$419.99
HP 11C \$62.99
HP 12C \$15C 18C \$89.99
HP 75D \$99.99
HP-11C Mod. \$96.99
HP-11C Cassette or Printer \$359.99
Card Reader \$143.99
Extended Function Module \$63.99
Time Module \$83.99

We stock the full line of HP calculator products

NEC

PC-8401 CALL
PC-8201 Portable Computer \$289.00
PC-8231 Disk Drive \$599.00
PC-8221A Thermal Printers \$140.00
PC-8231A Data Recorder \$99.99
PC-8201-06 16K RAM Chips \$105.00

SHARP

PC-1350 \$159.99
PC-1261 \$159.99
PC-1260 \$109.99
PC-1503A \$165.99
PC-1262A \$89.99
CE-25 Printer/Cassette \$129.99
CE-150 Card Printer/Cassette \$171.99
CE-161 16K RAM \$134.99

COMPUTERS

Atari 400 \$39.99
Atari 800 48K \$69.99
Atari 1200 84K \$69.99

COMPUTER PACKAGES

800, 810, 410, Basic, Disk, DC \$239.99
400, 410, Basic, DC \$159.99
1200, 810, 825, 850 \$379.99
400, 20-cart, 482 Educator \$22 \$119.99

(Warranty packages available)

ACCESSORIES

File & File - 8 Cartridges \$34.99
Atari 800 Interface Module \$99.99
Atari 825 Direct Modem \$39.99
Atari 410 Program Recorder \$19.99
Atari 822 Thermal Printer \$19.99
Atari 482 The Educator \$24.99
Atari 483 The Programmer \$19.99
Atari Basic \$14.99
Atari Writer \$14.99
Atari AAB4018 Pilot \$9.99
Atari AAB7067 Logo \$9.99

MODEMS

ANCHOR

Volkmodem \$59.99
Volkmodem 300/1200 \$189.99
Mark XII (1200 Baud) \$259.00
Signalman Express \$299.00
Lightning 2400 Baud \$399.00

Hayes

Smartmodem 300 \$145.00
Smartmodem 1200 \$389.00
Smartmodem 1200B \$359.00
Smartmodem 2400 \$699.00
Microcom IIe \$249.00
Smart Com II \$89.99
Chronograph \$199.00
Transtel 1000 \$CALL

AST

Reach 1200 Baud Half Card \$399.00

MPP MICROBITS

MPP-1000E ADIAA (A-64) \$79.99
MPP-1064 ADIAA (C-64) \$69.99

Novation

Smart Cat Plus \$319.00
J-Cat \$99.99
Novation 2400 \$CALL
Apple II \$229.00
212 Apple Cat II \$379.00
Apple Cat 212 Upgrade \$229.00
Macromodem \$379.00

QUADRAM

Quadmodem II \$399.00
300/1200 \$499.00
300/1200/2400 \$499.00

TELELEARNING

C64 300 Baud (Closeout) \$39.99

GRAPHICS

Hoala

IBM \$99.99
Apple/Franklin \$79.99

Polaroid

Palette \$1299.00

DRIVES

HARD

ALLOY

PC, Sig. CALL
10 meg Rem-cass Internal \$1399.00
10 meg Fixed Internal \$1249.00
15 meg 5 Rem-cass/10 Fixed \$2149.00
25 meg 5 Rem-cass/20 Fixed \$2499.00
10 meg Rem-cass Box \$2099.00
20 meg Rem-cass Box \$2599.00
5 meg Mac-bus \$1599.00

TALISMAN TECHNOLOGIES

12 25 35 50 80 mag (PC) from \$1499.00

FLOPPY

INDUS

Apple GT \$209.00
Atari \$239.00
C-64 GT \$259.00

M-SCI

A1 Apple \$199.00
A2 Apple \$199.00

TASC

SD1 C-64 Single \$219.00
SD2 C-64 Dual \$489.00

Tandon

320K 5 1/4" IPC \$119.00

TEAC

320K 5 1/4" \$119.00

CALL TOLL-FREE

MONITORS

AMDEK

300 Green	\$129.00
300 Amber	\$139.00
310 Amber / IBM Plug	\$169.00
Color 300 Composite	\$239.00
Color 500 Composite/RGB	\$389.00
Color 600 Hi-Res (840x240)	\$399.00
Color 700 Hi-Res (720x240)	\$409.00
Color 710 Long Phosphor	\$579.00

NAD

12" Amber/Green Composite	\$99.99
12" Amber/Green TTL (aa)	\$119.00

NEC

JB 1260 Green	\$59.99
JB 1201/1205 (aa)	\$99.99
JB 1270 Green	\$139.00
JB 1275 Amber	\$149.00
JB 1280 G TTL/1285 A TTL	\$149.00
JC 1410 RGB	\$669.00

PRINCETON

MAX-12E Amber	\$189.00
HX-9 "B" RGB	\$469.00
HK-96 Enhanced	\$519.00
HK-12 "B" RGB	\$469.00
HK-12E Enhanced	\$559.00
SR-12 Hi-Res	\$599.00
SR-12 P Enhanced	\$649.00

TAXAN

115 12" Green Mono	\$119.00
116 12" Amber Mono	\$119.00
121 Green TTL	\$139.00
122 Amber TTL	\$149.00
40 Hi-Res RGB (IBM)	\$429.00
440 Ultra Hi-Res RGB	\$559.00

QUANTUM

8400 Quadchrom I	\$479.00
8410 Quadchrom II	\$429.00
8420 Amberchroma	\$179.00
8500 Quad Scan	\$1499.00

ZENITH

ZVM 122/123	\$79.99
ZVM 124 IBM Amber	\$149.00
ZVM 130 Color	\$299.00
ZVM 131 Color	\$249.00
ZVM 133 RGB	\$429.00
ZVM 135 RGB/Color	\$459.00
ZVM 138 RGB/Color	\$599.00
1220, 1230, 1240	CALL

INTERFACES

AMDEK

GraphicCard	\$79.99
Serial Card	\$99.99
Microbuffer II	\$169.00
Microbuffer 32K	\$189.00

QUANTUM

Microfazer	from \$139.00
Elazer (Epson)	from \$199.00

Orange Mikro

Grappler - CD /C64	\$99.99
Grappler - Apple	\$69.99
Grappler - IBM - (Apple)	\$159.00

DIGITAL DEVICES

Ape Face / C64	\$49.00
U Print & Atari	\$69.99
U-TECH/Apple/Atari	\$79.99
C-Card Interface /Atari	\$39.99
U Print / C64	\$49.99
P 16 Print Buffer	\$74.99

MP MICROBITS

MPP 1150 Parallel /Atari	\$69.99
MP 1150X /Atari 1200K	\$89.99
MicroStor 64K Print Buffer	\$109.00

PRINTERS

AMDEK

A1 100 Atari Interface Printer	\$139.00
A1 350 Atari Dual Mode	\$249.00
GP 100 Parallel Interface	\$169.00
GP 700 Color Printer	\$449.00
GP 650 Parallel Printer	\$239.00
Elite 5 Letter Quality	\$239.00
Elite 5 C64 Interface	\$249.00
Pennman 3-pin	\$269.00

CITIZEN

MSP 10 (80 col.)	\$349.00
MSP 15 (132 col.)	\$499.00
MSP 20 (80 col.)	\$469.00
MSP 25 (132 col.)	\$679.00

CITICOR

Prowriter 7500	\$219.00
Prowriter 8510P	\$299.00
Prowriter 8510 NLO	\$329.00
Prowriter 1555	\$689.00
P10-400 Starwriter	\$1049.00
Prowriter 8510-NLO	\$329.00

CORONA

Lazer LP 300	\$2799.00
--------------	-----------

DIABLO

D25 Daisywheel	\$599.00
830-109 Daisywheel	\$1749.00
D801F Daisywheel	CALL

daisywriter

2000	\$749.00
------	----------

EPSON

LX-80, LX-90, FX-85, FX-165	
JX-80, DX 10, DX 20, SO 2000	
HS-80, HomeWriter	CALL

LUKI

8000 Letter Quality	CALL
8100 Letter Quality	CALL
8300 Letter Quality	CALL

NEC

8027 Transportable	\$299.00
2000 Series	\$699.00
3000 Series	\$1099.00
8000 Seneca	\$1449.00
ELF 360	\$449.00

OKIDATA

84, 182, 192, 193, 2410	CALL
Okimate 10 (Specify C64/Atari)	\$189.00
Okimate 20 (IBM)	CALL

OLYMPIA

Needpoint Dot Matrix	\$299.00
Compact R	\$399.00
Compact 2	\$369.00

Panasonic

KX1001	\$259.00
KX1092	\$389.00
KX1093	\$479.00

QUANTUM

Quadjit	\$399.00
---------	----------

SILVER-REED

500 Letter Quality	\$279.00
550 Letter Quality	\$419.00
770 Letter Quality	\$759.00

STAR

SG-10C (C64 Interface) NEW	
SB SD/SG/RS Series	CALL
Postscript Letter Quality	CALL

TOSHIBA

134C (80 column)	\$599.00
P31C (132 column)	\$1299.00

PC COMPATIBLES

IBM PC SYSTEMS

Configured to your application.
Call for Best Price!
IBM PC, IBM-PC II, IBM XT, IBM AT

SOFTWARE FOR IBM

Electric Desk IBM PC	\$199.00
Framework IBM PC	\$399.00
dbase III	\$49.99
Turbo Pascal 3.0	\$49.99
Sidewick	\$39.99
CENTRAL POINT	\$29.99
Copy II PC Backup	\$29.99
DECISION RESOURCES	\$259.00
Charmaster	\$259.00
Signmaster	\$179.00
FOX & GELLER	\$199.00
Quickcode II	\$169.00
FUNK SOFTWARE	\$39.99
Sidewick	\$39.99
Harvard Software Inc.	\$299.00
Harvard Project Manager	\$299.00
Total Project Manager	\$299.00
Human Edge™	\$99.99
Communication Edge	\$119.00
Management Edge	\$139.00
Sales Edge	\$119.00
LIFETREE	\$159.00
Volkcenter Deluxe	\$109.00
LIVING VIDEOTEK	\$109.00
Think Tank	\$109.00
Lotus	\$439.00
1-2-3	\$39.00
MEGA SOFTWARE	\$109.00
Managing Your Money	\$109.00
MACROSITE	\$89.99
Crosstalk Xvi	\$89.99
Microsoft Remote	\$89.99
IBM PC SYSTEM	\$259.00
R Base 4000	\$259.00
R Base 5000	\$129.00
Clout 2.0	\$129.00
MacPro	\$249.00
WordStar 2000	\$399.00
WordStar Professional	\$399.00
WordStar 2000+	\$399.00
Word	\$129.00
Mouse	\$39.99
Flight Simulator	\$129.00
MultiPlan	\$129.00
MultiMate	\$249.00
Multi Mate Word Proc.	\$249.00
NOUMENON	\$89.99
Intuit	\$89.99
Norton Utilities 3.0	\$59.99
Peechart 5000	\$189.00
PeachPack (GL/APP)	\$219.00
IBM/APPLE	\$54.99
Access	\$79.99
Write/Graph/File/Plan	(aa) \$79.99
Report	\$74.99
Proof	\$59.99
Professional Software	\$249.00
Wordplus PC w/Boss	\$249.00
ROSESOFT	\$89.99
Prokey	\$89.99
THE SOFTWARE GROUP	\$39.00
Enable	\$39.00
SATELLITE SYSTEMS	\$299.00
Word Perfect 4.0	\$299.00
SORCH/1US	\$295.00
Accounting	\$195.00
API/ARCLIN/INVOICE (aa)	\$295.00
SuperCalc III	\$195.00
EasyWinter II System	\$195.00
Super Project	\$195.00
Open Access	\$379.00
THOUGHTWARE	\$299.00
Trigger	\$299.00
Sell, Sell, Sell	\$299.00
Training	\$299.00
Application	\$179.00

Salari (7300)	CALL
6300	CALL
CORONA	\$1799.00
PPC400 4 meg Portable	\$2399.00
PPC4022 10 meg Desktop	\$1999.00
ITT XTRA	CALL
256K, 2 Drive System	CALL
256K, 10 meg Hard Drive System/Call	
SANYO	\$699.00
MBC 550-2 Single Drive	\$699.00
MBC 555-2 Dual Drive	\$909.00
MBC 775 Portable	\$1599.00
MBC 811 4.5 meg	CALL
MBC 675 Portable	CALL
MBC 880 Desktop	CALL
ZENITH	CALL
PC-151-21 Single Desktop	CALL
PC-151-52 Dual Desktop	CALL
PC-151-53 10 meg Desktop	CALL
PC-161-21 Single Portable	CALL
PC-161-52 Dual Portable	CALL
Z200 (AT)	CALL
171 (Portable)	CALL
138 (Transposable)	CALL
148 (Desktop)	CALL
MULTIFUNCTION CARDS	
AST	\$239.00
Six Pack Plus	\$269.00
Mega Plus II	\$139.00
100 Plus II	\$399.00
Advantage AT	\$599.00
Graph Pak	\$399.00
Monograph Plus	\$299.00
Preview Monitor	\$299.00
PC Net Cards	\$379.00
5251/11 On-line	\$579.00
5251/12 Remote	\$579.00
3780 Emulation Card	\$699.00
BSC Bsync	\$489.00
dca	\$679.00
IRMA 3270	\$999.00
IRMA Print	\$999.00
EVEREX	\$299.00
Color Card (Graphics Edge)	\$299.00
Magic Card	\$199.00
HERCULES	\$259.00
Graphics	\$199.00
Color	\$199.00
IBM Associates	\$3229.00
IDEAmax - ZPR, 84K, C, S, P	\$189.00
IDEAmin - YPR, C, S, P	\$229.00
IDEAmax - MPR 128K	\$229.00
IDEAshare Software	\$219.00
IDEA 5251	\$699.00
MYLEX	\$489.00
The Charm	\$489.00
PARADISE	\$274.00
Modular Graphics Card	\$274.00
Multi Display Card	\$259.00
Five Pack C, S	\$189.00
PERSYST	\$389.00
Bob Board	\$389.00
PLANTRONICS	\$389.00
Color Plus	\$389.00
Captain - 64	\$239.00
Captain Jr. 128K	\$339.00
Graphics Master	\$339.00
QUANTUM	\$119.00
Quadport-AT	\$119.00
Quadmem - AT (128K)	\$349.00
The Gold Quadboard	\$449.00
The Silver Quadboard	\$229.00
Expanded Quadboard	\$219.00
Quad 512+	\$229.00
Liberty	\$229.00
QuadSport	\$449.00
QuadLink	\$399.00
Quadcolor I	\$199.00
QuadLink Expansion Chassis	\$449.00
Expansion Chassis Memory	\$199.00
Quadmem Jr.	\$199.00
Chronograph	\$79.99
Parallel Interface Guard	\$89.99

Next-generation high-power graphics and sound capability mark new sophistication in creative programming

John J. Anderson

AMIGA

The Message is the Medium

"In the future, everyone's house will be a total entertainment center. . . In the future, TV will be so good that the printed word will function as an art form only. . . In the future, there will be machines which produce a religious experience in the user."

—David Byrne, *Kneeplays*

While the pro forma prophecies of the nerd wave poet and resident genius of the group Talking Heads are undoubtedly a tad overstated, there is at least one real point within them to be considered. That concerns the future of the computer not as mere number cruncher or problem solver, but as a medium of communication. I will not belabor an argument for the validity of the concept—because you are reading a copy of *Creative Computing*, I will assume you may be spared. You already know why a computer should feature great graphics and sound. You already know that no matter what machine you use, the promise of windows and menus is a worthy one. You already know that micros with output in the same range of sophistication and real-time involvement as television are where the future of creative computing will come to rest, and you can hardly wait.

Evolutionary War

A little over two years ago, two gentlemen from a small joystick company called Amiga paid us a call at the lab. David Morse and David Reisinger

had no more than a pitch and a slideshow to show us, but we were impressed by their savvy and their sincerity. They spoke of a custom chipset from Jay Miner, the man who designed the Atari 400/800 chipset. They spoke of graphics and sound of a quality yet unimagined in a personal computer. They spoke of a commitment to an MPU that allowed true multitasking and RAM in excess of 5Mb. I broke the story of the Amiga computer, then code-named Lorraine, to the world back in early 1983.

Time passed, and at successive Consumer Electronics Shows, I viewed the progress of the Amiga. It was a room full of breadboards, then a table full. It was driven by a mini-computer development system, then by a PC. ROM dates slipped and slipped and slipped, but finally the Amiga existed in a single breadboard unit with three custom VLSI ROMs socketed upon it. Now, after one of the most excruciating waits in the industry, not to mention acquisition (for \$25 million) by Commodore, the Amiga computer is ready.

Hardware Specs

The Amiga is based on the Motorola MC 68000, which is a 16-bit proces-

sor with many attributes of a 32-bit MPU, capable of a cycle rate of 7.8MHz. It ships with 256K of RAM expandable to 512K onboard and up to a whopping 8Mb externally. It also holds 192K of ROM and real-time multitasking operating system with a bevy of sound, graphics, animation, and housekeeping support routines.

In addition, as standard equipment the Amiga sports an internal 3.5" dual-sided microfloppy disk drive capable of storing 880K per disk. The drives format disks into 80 tracks of 11 sectors per track, 512 bytes per sector. Reads and writes are DMA (direct memory access) controlled on a full-track basis. Drives are rated at up to a 5.6K read or write on a single revolution. Expansion is possible to three additional daisy-chained drives, including 5.25" drives.

The Amiga also ships with a fully programmable serial port, allowing speeds up to 31,250 baud, and a fully programmable parallel port, normally configured for the Centronics standard. There are ports for RGB, NTSC, and RF modulated video, as well as two controller ports and an expansion bus for RAM, additional floppies or hard disks, and other peripherals. Audio outputs are discussed ahead.

The keyboard is an 89-key full-stroke detached console with ten function keys, directional cursor keys, and a numeric keypad. Key layout is modified Selectric-style, with a decent, if slightly mushy, feel. One of the nice design features of the machine is the fact that the system unit is raised, allowing the keyboard to slide beneath it for storage.

The system unit is Apple biege, low-



Commodore Amiga

CPU: Motorola 68000, 7.8MHz

RAM: 256K, Expandable to 512K inboard, 8Mb externally

Ports: Parallel, serial, controllers (2), video in/out, stereo audio, expansion bus

Keyboard: 89-key, full-stroke, detached, 10 function keys

Display: RGB, NTSC, RF modulator, up to 80 columns x 25 lines

Operating System: Intuition (proprietary)

Disk Drives: One built-in, maximum of four, 3.5", 880K

Summary: If the price drops, could be the next-generation standard in graphics and sound machines

Price: Quoted at press time as \$1295

Manufacturer: Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
1200 Wilson Dr.
West Chester, PA 19380
(215) 431-9100



True Selectric-style keyboard is a first for Commodore. Dual-button mouse allows for reviewing options on the fly.



Under the hood: a motherboard designed to maximize circuit efficiency and minimize interference.

slung, with a footprint slightly smaller than that of the IBM PC. A cartridgeslot in the front of the unit fits the internal RAM upgrade. On the righthand side of the box is the expansion bus, covered by a door when not in use, along with dual controller ports. All other connectors go into the rear of the system unit.

The Amiga comes with a two-button mechanical mouse, which feels good in the hand and moves the screen pointer crisply with a good feel. It plugs into controller port 1.

Three custom chips handle graphics, animation, sound, and I/O tasks that

would otherwise tax the MPU greatly, achieving exceptional results. They work in concert with the 68000, "stealing" time on an interleaved basis. (For a technical overview of the custom chips and some of their potentials, see the sidebar.) Both the 68000 and the custom hardware can read and write to the lowest 500K of RAM. Processor speed is enhanced by the system design, which gives the MPU every alternate bus cycle, allowing it to run at full-rated speed most of the time.

The audio channels consist of four low-noise digital voices split into dual

RCA phono plug outputs for use in generating stereophonic effects. Each voice can handle a range of nine octaves, with independent and fully programmable waveforms. The audio channels retrieve their control and data via DMA (direct memory access). Once set, each channel can automatically play a specified waveform without further interaction with the processor. Audio digitization is also possible. The digital sampling rate is fully programmable.

The Amiga can dynamically control which part of memory is used for background display, audio and sprites,

A technical overview/Sheldon Leemon

What Makes It So Great?

The Amiga is a creature of many parts, operating on many different levels.

At the lowest level sits the hardware, the physical "body" of the computer. The microprocessor, a 16/32-bit 68000 running at 7.8MHz, is the same one used in Apple's Macintosh. But it is Amiga's set of three custom VLSI chips that sets the machine apart from the competition. Code-named Agnes, Daphne, and Portia, these chips act as powerful coprocessors that relieve the 68000 of many burdensome tasks, including maintenance of screen display, graphics

animation, polling the keyboard and mouse ports, disk I/O and peripheral control, and sound generation.

Using up to 25 DMA channels (direct memory access that allows them to bypass the processor and address RAM directly), these chips can actually perform their tasks autonomously, leaving the processor free to crunch numbers (which is what it does best). The distribution of system DMA allows four-channel sound, a screen display of 16 colors in the lo-res mode or four colors in the hi-res mode, and disk I/O all to operate

simultaneously while maintaining a 7.1 MHz rate in the operation of the 68000.

Let's be a little more specific as to the types of tasks that the custom chips perform. First we'll consider the graphics subsystems. In all modes, the screen is bit mapped. This means that there is no special text-only mode like the one available on the IBM PC, and consequently no restrictions on mixing text and graphics on the same screen in any mode. The two basic display modes are a low-resolution mode in which there are 200 rows of 320 dots each, and a high resolution mode which displays 640x200 dots. In lo-res mode, text characters can be mapped on the screen so that 75 lines of 40-column text are displayed, and in hi-res mode 80-column text can be displayed on a hi-res monochrome or RGB monitor while 64-column text can be used with an ordinary television set. Both hi- and lo-res screens can be operated in "interlace mode," which effectively doubles the vertical resolution to 400 dots (while adding a bit of flicker).

The normal bit map screen is referred to as a "playfield." The Amiga supports the display of two separate

The Computer Book Club®



ENROLLMENT APPLICATION

Please accept my membership in The Computer Book Club® and send the 5 volumes listed below, plus my FREE copy of *Making Money With Your Microcomputer*, billing me \$2.95 plus shipping and handling charges. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership canceled. I agree to purchase 4 or more books at regular Club Prices (plus shipping/handling) during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter.

Write your selections here:

1.	2.	3.
4.	5.	#1500P FREE

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada must remit in U.S. currency. This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club®.

CC-985

The Computer Book Club®



ENROLLMENT APPLICATION

Please accept my membership in The Computer Book Club® and send the 5 volumes listed below, plus my FREE copy of *Making Money With Your Microcomputer*, billing me \$2.95 plus shipping and handling charges. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership canceled. I agree to purchase 4 or more books at regular Club Prices (plus shipping/handling) during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter.

Write your selections here:

1.	2.	3.
4.	5.	#1500P FREE

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada must remit in U.S. currency. This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club®.

CC-985



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 9 BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PA 17214

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The Computer Book Club®

P.O. Box 80

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 9 BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PA 17214

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The Computer Book Club®

P.O. Box 80

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214



Superior Performance Practical Price!

More programs, projects, ways to use your micro
for home, hobby, education, and business!

Select 5 Books
for Only \$2⁹⁵



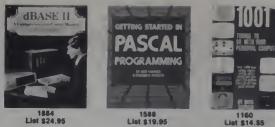
Making Money With Your Microcomputer FREE!

 1506 List \$15.95	 1480P List \$14.50 (paper)	 1633P List \$11.95 (paper)	 1672 List \$17.95	 1488 List \$1.95	 1811 List \$21.95	 1840P List \$15.95 (paper)
 1748P List \$10.95 (paper)	 1168P List \$14.50 (paper)	 1822 List \$24.95	 1702 List \$15.95	 995P List \$8.95 (paper)	 1851 List \$22.95	 1251 List \$16.95
 1978 List \$26.95	 1704 List \$14.95	 1215 List \$21.95	 1238P List \$9.25 (paper)	 1745P List \$11.50 (paper)	 1882 List \$16.95	 1521 List \$17.95
			 1295P List \$15.95 (paper)	 1831 List \$15.95	 1874 List \$21.95	 1848 List \$22.95

7 very good reasons to join The Computer Book Club®

- Big Savings.** Save 20% to 75% on books sure to increase your computer know-how
- No-Risk Guarantee.** All books returnable within 10 days without obligation
- Club News Bulletins.** All about current selections—mains, alternates extras—plus bonus offers. Comes 13 times a year with hundreds of up-to-the-minute titles you can pick from
- "Automatic Order."** Do nothing and the Main selection will be shipped automatically! But . . . if you want an Alternate selection—or no books at all—we'll follow the Instructions you give on the reply form provided with every News Bulletin
- Bonus Books.** Immediately get a Dividend Certificate with every book purchased and qualify for big discounts of 60% to 80%
- Extra Bonuses.** Take advantage of added-value promotions, plus special discounts
- Exceptional Quality.** All books are first-rate publisher's editions selected by our Editorial Board and filled with useful up-to-the-minute information

If card is missing use this address to join: Computer Book Club, P.O. Box 80, Dept CC-985, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214



Making Money With Your Microcomputer FREE
when you join!
Publisher's List \$8.25 (paper)—No. 1506P



and is not limited to a small, specific area of RAM for screen memory. This allows display bitplanes (of which there are five), sprite-processor control lists, coprocessor instruction lists, or audio channel control lists to be located anywhere within the lowest 512K of the memory map. That same low portion of memory is also accessible to a mechanism called the "bit-blitter" (see sidebar), which can store partial images in scattered areas of memory. These images can then be used for animation effects by means of bit-mapped movement, while saving and restoring background images.

On the back panel of the Amiga is a video input along with multiple outputs. The machine is capable of synchronizing via an optional genlock interface with an external video source. The background color can then be replaced with the input still-frame image. This allows for the development of fully integrated video images with computer generated graphics.

Software Specs

Foremost on the software list of the machine is Intuition, the Amiga user interface. This is a group of system routines that manages a fully-featured windowing system of I/O, allowing flexible use of the true multitasking capability of the 68000 MPU across all graphics

playfields on screen at the same time, with a selectable priority system which determines which will be superimposed on the other. These playfields can be individually fine-scrolled in any direction.

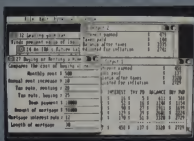
The color selection mechanism is extremely flexible. Since each bit of color resolution requires a fair amount of display memory (8000 bytes in non-interlaced lo-res mode and 16,000 for hi-res), the system allows the user to choose how many bits of color resolution he wants, and to store each bit of resolution in its own "bit plane." The graphics chip has individual address registers for each bit-plane, so screen memory does not have to be located in one fixed spot as on the IBM PC, or even to be contiguous for matter.

Screen display information can be located anywhere in the bottom 512K of memory. In lo-res mode, the machine will support 2, 4, 8, 16, or 32 colors onscreen simultaneously. In hi-res mode, there can be 2, 4, 8, or 16 colors. There is even a special Hold and Modify mode in which all 4096 colors can be displayed simultaneously.

Colors are selected through an in-



Video Construction Set from Electronic Arts.



Financial Cookbook from Electronic Arts.

Early Software Releases

Several software houses have been developing for the Amiga since early this year, using "black box" units. Here is a list of the titles we had uncovered at press time:

- Electronic Arts: Translations of its popular titles *One on One*, *Archon*, *Seven Cities of Gold*, *Sky Fox*,

Financial Cookbook, *Adept*, *Pinball Construction Set*, and *Adventure Construction Set*. An upgrade translation of *Music Construction Set* will take advantage of the advanced musical capabilities of the Amiga. EA has also announced a spate of brand new titles: *Arctic Fox*, a first-person tank

modes. Not only can multiple programs reside simultaneously in memory, but they can share system resources with one another. Intuition provides the user with a constant, convenient interface with the operating system and the programs that run within it. At the same time, Intuition provides the programmer with system resources that can run simultaneously with any other program, with no danger of one programming bombing the other or even stepping on its feet. The operant concept is that of a "virtual terminal," wherein each program runs on the equiv-

alent of its own dedicated machine.

On a machine like the Apple Macintosh, there is a single-bit-mapped graphics mode, and any type of window can be overlaid on any other. However, in a machine like the Amiga, where graphics modes may depend on complex interrupt-driven color scan techniques, problems are created where one graphics mode of window would be overlaid on another mode of window. The only windows that can cleanly overlay each other are those that share graphics specifications.

Intuition gets around these prob-

lems by using a direct register mechanism. Each screen dot points to one of 32 12-bit hardware color registers and is "painted" with the color found in that register. By mixing combinations of four bits each of red, green, and blue, the user selects the color for each register out of a palette of 4096 possible colors.

Spritely Animation

In addition to the playfield graphics system, the Amiga supports sprite graphics. Readers familiar with the Commodore 64, Atari, and TI 99/4 computers know that sprites are a separate graphics system of user-defined screen objects that are superimposed on the normal graphics display. The Amiga graphics chip supports up to eight sprites per horizontal scan line. Each sprite can be up to 16 dots wide and from 1 to 200 dots tall, and use up to four colors (the sprites share some of the 32 playfield color registers). Pairs of sprites can be combined to allow up to 16 colors per sprite. As in most such systems, the hardware supports selectable priorities and collision detection that reports when two or more sprites overlap.

Sprites are one hardware solution to the problem of animation. On most micros, bit-map animation requires a lot of programming. To draw a bit-map object on the screen, the programmer must first save the background image, then superimpose the image of the object bit by bit. To move the object, he must restore the old background image, calculate the memory address for new screen position, save the background image at the new position, and then redraw the object.

The Amiga has another solution, a hardware device known as a "blitter." The blitter moves blocks of data bits around at a very high rate of speed. Though it is used primarily to move screen data, it also comes in handy for other types of high-speed memory moves (like filling memory with zeros). To animate a bit-map image, the programmer first defines a blitter object (I like to call it a "blob") by specifying the location of its outline on the screen. From then on, all he has to do is say "move it," and the blitter does so, immediately. Unlike sprites, there is no limit on the number of blobs that can ap-

Screen created with ProPaint from Island Graphics.

simulator game; *Return to Atlantis*, an animated adventure; *Deluxe Video Construction Set*, a video tool kit to bring the animation potential of the Amiga to the nonprogrammer; *Marble Madness*, an Amiga version of the popular new Atari arcade game; and three "creativity products" to be announced soon.

• Island Graphics: Four graphics programs for current release: *Graphi-*

craft, a low-end paint program; *Graphicraft Pro*, an advanced paint program; *BPGS*, a business presentation graphics system; and *Moviecraft*, a shape-based animation system.

- Microsoft: *Microsoft Basic*.
- Arktronics: *Textcraft*, a window-based word processor.
- Lattice: *Lattice C*, the powerful C language for the Amiga.
- Enable: *Enable Write*, which was to be available at roll-out, and *Enable Calc* and *Enable File*, which will be available in the fall.
- Chang Labs: *General Ledger*, *Accounts Receivable*, *Accounts Payable*, and *Sales*.
- MetacompCo: *Amiga Lisp* and *Amiga Pascal*.
- Borland: *Turbo Pascal*.
- Lisp Co: *Amiga TLC Logo*.
- Everyware: *Muscraft*.
- Cherry Lane: *Harmony*, a professional music composer. —JJA

lems with a mechanism called "screens." These are distinct from windows in that they can be sized only vertically and can consist of one or more overlapping windows of a single specification. Horizontally, they are full-screen in size. Vertically they scroll just as do windows.

The default screen of Intuition is called *Workbench*, which is to the Amiga as *Finder* is to the Macintosh. It allows the user to interface with the operating system within a desktop metaphor, using the mouse to point and click between operations. Intuition provides

system exec routines to handle the operation of the entire desktop with the following mechanisms:

- Menus: A complete menu manager.
- Gadgets: Control of windows and input types.
- Requesters: Information input pop-up box.
- Alerts: Information output pop-up box.
- Clipboard: A RAM-based byte stream for data transfer.

pear on the screen at once, and a blob can be any size and use as many colors as the screen display will support.

The only drawback to using blobs is that there is a little more overhead involved in setting one up than in creating a sprite, and if you try to animate too many blobs at once, it can slow down the system. To keep "garbage" off the screen while such complex animation is going on, the Amiga supports double buffering, so that a static copy of the screen is displayed while changes are made to a duplicate copy "off-screen." The graphics hardware contains, in addition to blobs, support for high-speed line drawing and area filling.

The Amiga video hardware supports output to a television set, a composite monitor, a digital RGB monitor, or an analog RGB monitor—virtually every type of display screen available (though the analog RGB monitor that Commodore will be selling is the only kind that can take advantage of both the 640x400 resolution and the 4096 colors). Besides having a multitude of video outputs, the computer also has a video input jack. This unique feature, known as the

Gen-lock interface, allows the user to send an ordinary television signal (from a VCR, a video camera, or even another computer) into the Amiga, and to display that picture on the screen with Amiga graphics superimposed.

Sound Ideas

The Amiga custom chip set supports great sound as well as great graphics. The sound synthesizer supports four voices, which are routed to stereo output jacks—two voices on the left channel and two on the right. Each channel has its own 8-bit digital-to-analog converter driven by a DMA channel. Each can produce sounds in a range of about 0-7500 KHz, and has its own 6-bit volume control for 64 volume levels. The programmer controls the tone quality of the sound produced by creating a data model of the sound in memory. The hardware uses this data to generate the waveform shaping and envelope control of the sound.

In addition to synthesized sound, the system supports the reproduction of recorded sounds using a digital sampling technique. For this purpose, stereo audio

If you are not a believer in the desktop metaphor, you can toggle to CLI (command line interface) mode and control the operating system from a command prompt format extremely similar to that of MS-DOS. Amiga DOS is a multitasking program execution environment that is designed to create virtual terminals for all active programs. It supports synchronous and asynchronous I/O, a hierarchical filing system of directories and subdirectories, multiple volume support, device independent I/O, and a RAM disk. Its only limitations are available disk and memory space. It also supports a programmer's toolkit, designed to ease program development by providing access to the huge collection of service routines available in ROM.

Toward a New Medium of Expression

There is not much use in trying to describe the Amiga much more than we already have, although we shall attempt to do so. The fact is that until you see and hear it in operation, you cannot know what it really is. Here, in as vivid a form as I can describe them, are some of the things I have seen and heard the Amiga do:

- A soccer ball bounces from left to right on the screen. It spins slowly on a tilted axis as it moves, showing the facets

input jacks are included on the machine. While digital sampling reproduces sounds very accurately, it has been of limited application because it requires thousands of bytes of data for a few seconds of sound. With memory and mass storage getting cheaper all of the time, however, this feature becomes increasingly interesting.

Finally, it should be pointed out that the Amiga is a completely open-architecture machine. The expansion port on the computer gives third-party designers total access to the system hardware and will make the addition of a variety of external devices relatively simple. This will insure that Amiga owners will be able to take advantage of all current technological enhancements, as well as benefiting from future developments.

From the above description it should be clear that the Amiga hardware is exceptional. Even the most impressive hardware, however, requires software to make it do anything. The Amiga ROM Kernel was designed to support fully the hardware, and, wherever possible, to enhance its operation. At the heart of the system is the multitasking system exec-



Peripheral Vision

Because the Amiga design is open, with a powerful expansion bus, we are bound to see a third-party hardware industry grow up around it. At press time, the following hardware peripherals had been announced or slated for Amiga compatibility:

- **Printers:** Epson FX-80, RX-80, and dot matrix compatibles; Diablo, Brother, and Qume daisy-wheels; Okimate 20 color, Diablo C-150 ink jet color printers.

- **Memory expansion:** A 256K add-on cartridge from Amiga. Tecmar is also planning a 1Mb add-on module that attaches to the expansion bus.

- **Hard disk:** Tecmar is planning a 20Mb hard disk with optional tape streaming backup.

- **Clock card:** Tecmar includes a battery-backed clock on its memory expansion module and plans a stand-alone version.

- **Genlock:** A peripheral, announced by Amiga, that time-base corrects an external video source for interlock with computer-generated graphics. A frame grabber, designed to capture an NTSC video source and digitize it into memory, has also been announced.

- **5.25" disk drive:** An IBM format floppy disk drive announced by Amiga implies IBM compatibility sometime in the future. —JJA

- **Multiple multicolored balls** animate a collision pattern. Each makes use of sophisticated shading techniques for a shiny, metallic look. Rules governing the

lings with very few errors. Unlike synthesizers for other machines, this one does not require concentration to understand. And it can be called up as an exec from

of its surface, changing the direction of spin when it hits a wall. It sounds just the way it should, unmistakably like a ball, rather than a computer imitating a ball. The ball and background are detailed, yet movement is swift and perfectly smooth.

• A detailed humorous, colorful street scene is populated by five blithering characters (not sprites). Each walks, glides, hops, or minces quickly in the correct priority (foreground character in front of background character). The characters are colorful and highly detailed, and even contain "transparent" parts you can see through. Obviously designed by a talented animation artist, the effect is uproarious.

utive (Exec), which controls the execution of numerous small programs (or tasks), communication between tasks, memory allocation, the sharing of hardware resources, and the handling of interrupts and exceptions.

Exec was designed to facilitate the execution of several tasks simultaneously. The tasks themselves do not have to be designed in any special way for multitasking, since Exec provides each with its own operating environment, and each can run as if it had its own private 68000 processor. Programs actually share processor time, each task getting a minimum time-slice of about 1/15 of a second to run before being pre-empted by the next task on the list. A system of selectable priorities allows higher priority tasks to pre-empt lower priority ones and some tasks to "go to sleep" until a certain event happens. The order in which tasks are performed can also be changed by messages which one task passes to another via the message ports through which the various tasks communicate. Exec also provides a device-independent I/O interface by which a task can access a hardware device through a central I/O request block.

Extraordinary Software

The rest of the system software con-

sists of several software libraries. These routines include low-level functions for controlling graphics modes, animation, text, and sound generation. The libraries offer much more extensive hardware support than is normally given by built-in system software. For example, although typical video display hardware is limited in the amount of information it can show on the screen at once, programmers commonly use software tricks to change the display in midscreen so as to achieve better performance than the video chip normally offers.

By careful programming, for instance, an eight-sprite limit can be bypassed by "reusing" a sprite, moving it down to another screen position after it has been displayed once. Most machines require the programmer to perform the critical timing involved. On the Amiga, however, the system software allows the programmer to create "virtual sprites." If he creates more than eight of them, the system itself performs the delicate task of juggling hardware sprites to display these virtual sprites at the correct screen positions.

Moreover, virtual sprites are but a small part of the Amiga animation toolkit. An illusion of animation can be created by flipping through various "views" of a graphic object at a designated rate,

moving sub-parts can be linked into a larger moving object; and full collision detection allows the programmer to designate how the animation will change if two sprites or playfield objects collide.

This high level of system support for functions normally performed by applications software is consistent throughout the Amiga system ROM. A window, for example, can be turned into a "viewport" on a scrolling virtual screen of up to 1024x1024 dots. The text package supports font styles like underlined, bold, italic, extended, and even has provisions for proportional print. The sound chip support includes not only facilities for making music and sound effects, but complete support for software speech synthesis, including both phonetic input and text-to-speech conversion. Obviously, the list of examples could go on and on.

Like the hardware, the system ROM was designed to be totally expandable. Wherever possible, it uses linked lists of pointers rather than jump tables or vectors that must be installed at a given absolute address. And, wherever possible, it leaves "hooks" where the user (or future system software) can add functions to the existing ones. Such a design suggests the contemplation of an upwardly-compatible family of elite microcomputers. ■

within any program.

• Digital sound of superlative quality recreates the sound of a basketball hitting a backboard, a car crash, squeaky sneakers, or a recognizable human voice. Though memory intensive, these effects can be read from disk very quickly.

The Downside

I have very few complaints about the Commodore Amiga, but that won't stop me from picking a few nits. I am unhappy with the tooling of the production Amigas I have seen. The plastic is a light-gauge polystyrene, and the pieces don't fit together as well as they should. Even the IBM PCjr case was of higher quality. Though the system unit is rated at a 40 lb. top load, it does not bespeak quality, as it should. The criticism also extends to the keyboard, which feels just a tiny bit loose. According to Clive Smith, marketing VP at Commodore, subsequent production runs will feature better tooling and a heavier case. He promises that the keyboard, too, will be improved.

I found the drives to be slow during certain operations. When loading a directory, for instance, they became a little bogged down. They are also a bit noisy.

Smith assures me that these are both software problems that will be solved in production units.

The system lacks a clock. You must set the time and date, if you are interested in such things, every session at boot time.

I failed to find an AUTOEXEC command in DOS. This may have been an omission in the documentation. If however it is not, the possibility of autoboot files could be in question. What is more likely is that setting them will be a bit more work.

The RGB monitor connector is nonstandard. Unless you buy the Commodore monitor to be offered alongside the Amiga, you may be hard-pressed to find the DB-23 connector necessary to wire a custom monitor cable. Commodore will, however, market a generic cable for use with third-party monitors.

The version of Basic I saw lacks a screen editor. Two versions of Basic are planned: one from Microsoft and the other from MetacompCo, a British firm. I examined the latter, and among other things was disheartened by the fact that it lacked any sophisticated form of editor. I ran the Ahl benchmark, but the results were so disparate I cannot assign

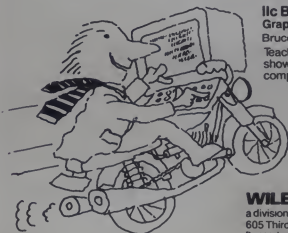
them any validity.

Part of the reason I'm such a curmudgeon is that I have such high hopes for the Amiga. Please rest assured that it is one hell of a magic box, and that the complaints I have made are largely cosmetic or picky or will be solved by upcoming options.

The real message to come away with is that the Commodore Amiga is a new communications medium—a dream machine. Its display is crystal clear—better than any I have ever seen, in any graphics mode. Its sound far surpasses that of any microcomputer that has come before. Its multitasking computing power and open-ended RAM capability make it a Herculean muscle machine. The expansion port with MPU bus leaves the future wide open for peripherals, including hard disks and CD-ROMs. Make no mistake about it: the Amiga may never inspire a religious experience in the user, but it can serve as the delivery vehicle for extremely sophisticated interactive experiences. And with its canned set of tools, it may come close to providing a religious experience for the programmer. ■

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's a breeze...



Get Rolling with Wiley Press Computer Books

THE BASIC APPLE® IIc A Self-Teaching Guide

Gary Cornell and William Abikoff
A guide to the IIc's features and personality that shows how to set up and use the machine and how to speak its language. \$17.95

IIc BASIC PAINT
Graphics for the Apple® II Family
Bruce Hicks and Sylvia Baron
Teaches BASIC programming as it shows how to create full-color computer graphics. \$16.95

COMMODORE® 64 DATA FILE PROGRAMMING

Glenn Fisher, LeRoy Finkel and
Jerald R. Brown
The authors' unique, self-paced approach helps you take advantage of the Commodore's exceptional data file capabilities. \$14.95

ATARI BASIC® XL' EDITION Bob Albrecht, Jerald R. Brown and LeRoy Finkel

This XL edition shows how to adapt Atari BASIC to the powerful new XL series as well as the 400, 800, and 1200 machines. \$14.95

Wiley Press guides have taught more than three million people to program, use, and enjoy microcomputers. Look for them at your favorite bookshop or computer store! For a complete list of Wiley's computer titles, write to Gwenyth Jones, Dept. 6-0664.

WILEY PRESS

a division of John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10158
Prices subject to change and higher in Canada

WILEY PRESS COMPUTER BOOKS

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Flight Simulator II

For Apple,
Atari, & Commodore 64



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying mode ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

Apple, Atari, and Commodore are trademarks. The logo with the letters "S" and "L" is a trademark of SubLogic Corporation. World War I Ace is a trademark of SubLogic Corporation. Microsoft Flight Simulator is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgethrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LET THERE BE LIGHT

The laser beam, once an esoteric tool in scientific laboratories, has burst forth to become an awe-inspiring symbol of the Eighties. From the Star Wars of George Lucas to the Star Wars of the Pentagon, the power of that concentrated needle of polarized light has emblazoned itself upon popular consciousness.

The first image of laser power that comes to mind is apt to be a weapon cradled in the black glove of Darth Vader. That is an unfortunate association. For we are reaping a

technological harvest from the legacy of the laser that is unsailably constructive rather than destructive. Lasers have replaced scalpels in delicate microsurgery. They have made possible the entire field of holography, which holds implications yet to be realized.

Lasers have begun to revolutionize the mass storage of digital information as well, with their ability to transmit huge amounts of information.

That is where this story begins. . .

Photography by Jeff MacWright.

Thomas Edison invented the phonograph in 1877.

Using tin foil as a recording medium, it was the first mechanical device developed to store sound information. In Germany, during World War II, the Magnetophon company introduced magnetic tape recording, a vast improvement over the previous magnetic storage method, wire recording. Also during the 1930s, the first optical recording system—soundtracks for motion pictures—appeared.

These recording techniques are still in use today, and each has evolved in its own way. Ironically, the oldest—the mechanical phonograph record—has changed the least. Even though new manufacturing methods and materials have increased frequency response and diminished surface noise, the phonograph record is still limited to storing only audio signals, subject to wear, and easily damaged. Magnetic recording, on the other hand, has flourished and, because it can record and reproduce information other than sound, has become a vital part of most modern technologies, including video recording and computing.

Optical recording, until relatively recently (the late 1970s and early 1980s) has existed as the stepchild of these other storage techniques. Having left behind the limitations of their origin—movie soundtracks—the future of optical media is best represented by two consumer products, laser videodiscs and compact audio discs.

Recording technologies are defined by their ability to store large amounts of information (capacity and density, which is measured as the capacity per square inch or centimeter of the surface of the medium) and to capture and play back information at a high rate of speed (resolution). Video requires greater capacity and resolution than audio, for instance.

In a mechanical device like the phonograph, there are two primary limitations: The width of an individual groove in a spiral track (capacity) and the ability of recording and playback devices to make and detect the variations on the wall of the groove (resolution). With magnetic devices—tape recorders and disk storage machines for computers—the limitations are similar. Each particle of the magnetic material that coats the surface of a tape or disk contributes to the ultimate capacity of

the medium. And, record/playback heads must be able to focus magnetic energy on an ever-smaller spot to take advantage of this capacity.

Magnetic techniques continue to improve, however, in terms of both capacity and resolution. One promising development in magnetic storage is the use of new recording media. While tapes and disks have traditionally been coated with a very fine powder of metal oxide or metal particles, new materials have instead a thin film surface layer of metal molecules only a few atoms thick. This is accomplished by breaking down metals with a bombardment of high-energy electrons, and then depositing the material on a surface inside a vacuum.

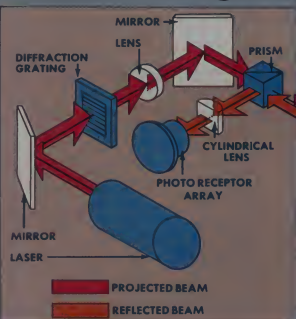
These so-called metal evaporation processes (known as "sputtering" and vacuum deposition) have already been demonstrated by Japanese tape companies, and promise to be the basis for new video recorders, digital audio tape recorders, very high density computer floppy disks, and video floppy disk still cameras.

The optical media, however, point the way for the most significant advances in recording for the remainder of this century and beyond. Simply put, optical technologies offer enormous capacities and extremely high resolution, making them ideal for every purpose, from audio recording to information storage on machines not yet invented.

Inside Optical Storage

Optical storage playback makes use of the special qualities of laser light to retrieve the digital data encoded on discs. The light emitted from the laser is of a very narrow band of wavelengths and is strongly polarized so that the phases and orientation of its waves are aligned. This enables various optical devices to manipulate the laser light in ways that ordinary light cannot be handled.

The type of laser and the geometry of the path that the light takes may differ depending on machine and application. However, during typical playback of optical storage, whether audio, video, or computer memory, the following steps generally take place. First the laser emits a beam of coherent light that is broken by a diffraction grating into essentially three parallel beams. Two weaker beams are later used alongside the main reading one to detect tracking errors. The "light bundle" of beams is focused by a lens. The beam then passes through a special Wollaston prism or PBS (Polarizing Beam Splitter) which allows the vertically polarized projection beam to pass directly through but which will ultimately separate the reflected light. The projected beam continues through a quarter wavelength retardation plate. This changes the polarization character-



istics of the beam which is then directed by a tracking mirror and finally focused onto the disc by the objective lens.

The disc modulates the intensity of the laser light when it falls on either "lands" or "pits" (Figure 1). Raised lands strongly reflect the laser light. The intervening pits have a depth equal to one quarter the wavelength of the laser light. This means that the scattered light they reflect is $1/2$ wavelength delayed in relation to the light reflected by the lands ($1/4$ wavelength each way, in and out of the pit). The scattered light is, therefore,

A look at optical recording offers an excellent opportunity to trace the way technologies contribute to one another's development. For optical recording to become practical, other new technologies first had to be invented. The most important of these was the laser. Its ability to generate an extremely fine beam of light makes optical recording possible. Because the physical dimensions involved in optical recording are extremely small (measurements of a micron—a millionth of a meter—and less are common), a means of visually inspecting the recordings was necessary. Without the scanning electron microscope, this would be impossible.

To make copies of optical record-

ings, the microscopic manufacturing techniques learned from large-scale integrated circuits were required. Finally, to assure that the information coming from an optical recording—particularly digital information—was free of errors, the software technology of error correction was needed. Optical recording relies on all of these, and one exciting new development works partially in conjunction with certain magnetic principles, as well.

Currently, optical recording research centers on three different kinds of media: *Prerecorded* (read-only), *recordable* (write once but read only afterwards) and *erasable* (repeatable full cycles of write, read and erase). The laser

videodisc (LV) and audio compact disc (CD) are both examples of read-only discs. They work in almost exactly the same manner, with one major difference. The laser videodisc reproduces an analog signal, and the CD stores and plays back digital information.

The laser videodisc was developed during the early 1970s, at first separately by MCA, the giant entertainment conglomerate, and Philips of the Netherlands, a large electrical and electronics corporation. The two eventually traded patents and jointly finished developmental work on the videodisc. Later, when the manufacturing of prerecorded discs ran into severe technical problems, IBM, which had been conducting its

Figure 1. Videodisc structure.

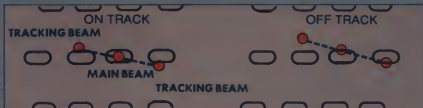
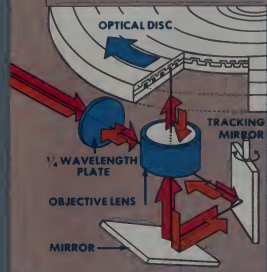


Figure 2. Tracking error detection.

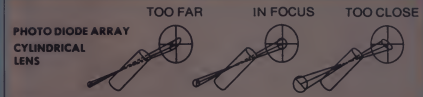


Figure 3. Focus error detection

greatly weakened by interference with the reflected light as wave peaks meet troughs.

On the return trip, the reflected light retraces the path to the retardation plate. This further modifies its polarization, allowing the prism to bend it at right angles to the projected beam and prevent feedback into the laser. The now separate reflected beam is focused by a cylindrical lens and falls on an array of photo diodes.

The first function of the photo receptors is to read directly the variation

in beam intensity which encodes the digital information on the disc. This would be impossible, however, without the additional ability of the photo receptors to control the critical jobs of tracking and focus.

The two weaker tracking beams and the primary laser are focused by the objective lens on three different spots on the disc (Figure 2). The intensity of the two reflected tracking beams is compared by separate areas of the receptor array. Differences between them are interpreted as tracking errors, which are

corrected by the tracking mirror.

Focus is controlled by detecting changes in the shape of the primary beam. When the disc is in focus, the cylindrical lens will project the reflected beam as a circle on the array of four photo diodes (Figure 3). When the disc moves closer or further from the objective lens, the projection becomes elliptical, with more light falling on one diagonal pair of receptors. This difference is detected as focus error and a servo mechanism adjusts the objective lens.—Peter Kelley

own optical research, joined the other two companies in a new corporation, known as DiscoVision Associates. In the end, though, all three companies pulled out of the U.S. venture and left the videodisc, all but dead, to Pioneer of Japan, which has since done a remarkable job in correcting many of the technical and manufacturing mistakes of the past.

How the Laser Videodisc Works

Here is how the laser videodisc works. The shiny surface of the 12" (30-centimeter) videodisc is encoded with tiny—a little more than a micron wide—pits or surface deformities arranged in a spiral track. The length of each pit and the distance between one pit and another determines the information. In this case, it is a single signal that contains the video, color data and audio. (Color and audio are buried in the signal as *subcarriers*.)

This encoded video signal also includes other information such as frame numbers and running time. The data are part of the *vertical interval*, the unused lines of a video picture you can see when a television set is not adjusted properly and the image "rolls." Some of these lines are used for "closed captioning" (numbers and words that can be superimposed on the screen for the benefit of the hearing impaired) and for VITS, a reference signal used by certain TV receivers to automatically adjust color, hue, and tint.

The surface on which the pits are etched is sealed with a thick coating of optically clear plastic, called a *scuff coat*, which then becomes the first surface of the disc, the only one you can actually touch.

To read the disc, a beam of light originates from a very low-powered laser (typically less than 5 milliwatts and about as bright as a common flashlight) and travels to the inside surface of the disc by a system of lenses, mirrors, and prisms. When the beam is reflected by one of the pits, its polarity changes. It travels back along the original path to a special prism (called a Wollaston prism) that can differentiate between the light going to the disc and the light—now carrying information—reflected by the surface. The laser beam then strikes a photosensitive electronic element that converts it to a video signal.

While this process seems simple, it is actually quite complex and, in practice, demands extreme precision. In a videodisc player, for instance, the beam is actually split into several parts, some

of which are used to keep the main reading beam centered on the proper track. It is also necessary to mount the objective, or focusing lens, inside an electrical servo mechanism so that it can precisely follow-focus the inside surface. This lens moves up and down to adjust for errors in flatness and accommodate disc warpage. And, of course, the disc must be *perfectly* centered—the spindle hole placed exactly in the center of the disc—so that the optical system can follow the spiral track while it rotates.

If a mechanical phonograph record is either warped or not properly centered, the sound comes out with an annoying "wowing." (It is distorted by time errors.) Nonetheless, the record does play; it makes sounds. Videodisc players contain mechanical devices (moving mirrors and lenses) and electronic circuitry to correct for such time distortion. Too much warpage or a grossly off-center track, however, will cause an optical record not to play at all.



Sony D-5 revolutionized digital audio with its diminutive size. Selling now for under \$200, it is hardly wider than a disk itself and less than two inches deep.

Other common problems in optical records are caused by dust and dirt trapped between the surface and the scuff coat (a piece of common house dust can be several times wider than a track on the disc) and malformed pits. A videodisc player sometimes cannot properly follow the narrow spiral track, leading to visual distortion known as crosstalk, in which the laser beam reads part of the tracks adjacent to the one it is trying to play.

As originally designed, laser

videodiscs can be recorded in one of two formats. The first, called *standard play* or *CAV* (for constant angular velocity) can contain up to 30 minutes of NTSC (U.S. standard) video in motion or up to 54,000 still frames per side. The CAV discs rotate at a constant speed of 1800 RPM, which corresponds to 30 times per second, the exact frame rate of NTSC standard television. So, for each rotation of the videodisc, one single TV frame is reproduced.

The second videodisc format is called *extended play* or *CLV* (for constant linear velocity). CLV discs rotate at variable rates of speed, depending on which part of the disc is being read. At the beginning of a disc (the inside tracks, nearest to the center hole), it spins at 1800 RPM and gradually slows until, at the end (the tracks nearest the edge) it is rotating at a third of that rate, or 600 RPM. The reason? Each video frame on a CLV disc occupies the same length of spiral track. The disc begins with

approximately one frame per rotation, but as the diameter increases, one rotation equals three frames. This effectively doubles the playing time (60 minutes per side) while sacrificing some of the unique features of the CAV disc, such as still frame, slow motion, and reverse play.

The videodisc is an important model for all present and most future optical technologies. Most current optical methods are improvements on or refinements of this technology.

Compact Discs and CD-ROM

Compact discs, for example, are really miniature videodiscs, 4.7" (120 mm) in diameter, that reproduce digital audio instead of analog video. All CDs are CLV format discs, since there would be no benefit to an audio "still frame" or slow motion playback. They rotate at between 300 RPM (at the inside) and 200 RPM (outside). The maximum playing time is about 70 minutes per side.

The digital information contained

on the discs is read out in serial fashion, one bit after the other, at a rate of about two million bits per second. Inside the CD player, electronic digital-to-analog circuitry turns the data into sound. Because CDs are subject to the same kinds of problems as videodiscs—including warpage, surface defects, and crosstalk—the integrity of the information is protected by redundant recording and a software error correction technique known as the Reed Solomon Cross Interleave Code (CIRC).

As of this writing, no double-sided compact discs have been pressed for consumer consumption. A common manufacturing practice is press the CD with the same information on both sides. After both sides are checked for errors, the side with the highest rate is chosen for imprinting with the label, rendering it useless.

The advantage of both LV and CD discs is that they are suitable media for storing virtually any kind of information. Laser videodiscs can contain digital audio, and, in fact, a new format devised by Pioneer Laserdisc Corporation puts two digital audio tracks in the unused space between video tracks. Likewise, compact disks with full video and computer graphics have been demonstrated by Sony. The design specifications of the compact disc designate several megabytes as *user bits*, currently allocated for text (on-screen video "liner notes," etc.) and video graphics. Forthcoming new CD players will have video outputs for connection to a monitor or TV set, in addition to standard audio outputs.

Since compact discs and laser videodiscs have such enormous capacity and can transfer information at very high speeds, it seemed obvious that someone would suggest their use as a computer medium. In 1984, Sony and Philips proposed the CD-ROM (For Compact Disc—Read Only Memory), and standardized on a format that organizes the 540 million bytes (or characters) contained on the disc into 2000-byte blocks. Not long afterwards, Pioneer suggested the laser videodisc for a similar purpose, naming it the LV-ROM (for Laser Vision ROM). The LV-ROM, claims Pioneer, has a capacity of over 1 gigabyte (1 billion bytes of information), when played on a specially modified videodisc player.

It is widely believed that the CD-



Pioneer CLD-9000 is the first dual audio/video disk playback unit. In addition to laserdisk and CD playback, the unit offers video playback with digital audio on laserdiscs with dual format audio tracks.

ROM will have enormous impact on all types of computing. Several startup companies, including Cytation, Inc., a San Francisco group with ties to the consumer electronics industry, are involved in developing collections of data appropriate to the gigantic capacity of the CD-ROM. Any large database in existence seems to be a likely candidate for pressing on a CD. Most often mentioned are newspaper and magazine files (an entire year of the *Wall Street Journal* or the *New York Times* on a single side?), government records including patent and copyright files, catalogs (the Library of Congress card catalog), volumes of legal proceedings, and, of course, encyclopedias (the all-time favorite "blue-sky" prediction of optical media proponents).

It is obvious that the ideal information for CD-ROM is already available via online database services. Information services like Nexis and Lexis—the literature and legal search systems of Mead Data—could conceivably be threatened by the CD-ROM publishers. Or, the online services might themselves become suppliers of CD-ROMs. In any case, most online services will retain a slight edge in their ability to update their records instantly.

Still, the vast majority of information sold by these services are old files which require few changes. A CD-ROM issued each month could easily serve the needs of many present users. Compact discs are inexpensive; mastering one costs less than \$5000, and each copy costs less than \$5. These prices are very low when compared to paper publishing.

Unfortunately, the business of applying compact disc technology to computers is not as simple as plugging a CD player into a PC. One of the greatest

hurdles is standardization. Even though the information on CD-ROMs is organized in a standard way, a standard hardware interface between the players and personal computers has yet to emerge. A hardware interface standard is essential, because audio CD players are designed to transfer information serially, while most personal computers use a parallel scheme for communicating with disk drives. Settling on a standard hardware interface will also allow the creation of optical disc operating system software for CD-ROMs.

The SCSI (for Small Computer Systems Interface, pronounced, oddly enough, "scuzzy") is one, though not the only, proposal for such standardization. It is based on the SASI (the first two initials of which stand for Shugart Associates) interface already in use in PCs for hard disks. Other proposals include the IEEE-488 bus and high speed RS-232 serial transfer.

Manufacturers of CD-ROM players are quoting transfer rates from disk of about 153,000 bytes per second—not quite as fast as an audio CD, but fast enough for even the most demanding information applications. Access between the 2000-byte blocks of information is claimed to be 50 milliseconds, with the longest time required to go between widely spaced blocks being 1.5 seconds.

Most Japanese manufacturers, including Hitachi, have expressed interest in the CD-ROM system. In the United States, 3M Corporation and Digital Equipment Corporation also have plans for the disk, and IBM is rumored to have a similar interest. Sony was the first to demonstrate a CD-ROM system in operation with an IBM PC in fall, 1984. A sample CD-ROM containing several hundred graphic screens and a database of Olympic sports records has been circulating among hardware and software developers throughout 1985.

The expected manufacturer's price for a CD-ROM player (minus the interface and software) should eventually be \$250 to \$300. A complete subsystem for a personal computer should retail for about \$1000 to \$1500. Considering Sony's recent breakthroughs in price and miniaturization of players (notably its Walkman-style D-5 CD player), this goal seems reasonable. All indications are that CD-ROM players should begin

showing up in the United States in the last quarter of 1985 or the beginning of 1986.

DRAW and WORM Research

While compact discs cannot (yet) be recorded on the same machines on which they are played, recordable optical discs have existed for several years either as laboratory projects or in limited commercial production. This type of disc is known as DRAW (For Direct Read After Write) and WORM (Write Once, Read Mainly). Like other optical devices, it can be designed to record audio, video, or data.

These write-once systems are basically adaptations of the original laser videodisc scheme, with an important addition. They use a higher-powered laser to write the information on a material. Pits are formed by either vaporizing or physically deforming the surface of the disc. Another method involves changing the structure of certain unique chemicals.

Originally, DRAW research centered around the first kind of process, in which the pits were burned into the reflective surface. The videodiscs themselves were constructed from something often referred to as a "tellurium-air sandwich." Tellurium is a metal used as a component of blasting caps, produced mainly by the United States, Canada, Peru, and, not surprisingly, Japan. When hit by laser light, the tellurium destroys a tiny portion of the surface around it, forming a pit. Discs produced in this manner can be played on a standard LV disc player.

Phase change DRAW materials work very differently. The disc surface is coated with a compound of rare earth metal materials that can go from a crystalline to an amorphous chemical state and, in doing so, alter its reflective properties. When the material is crystalline, it is highly reflective. In its amorphous state, it is absorptive, or non-reflective. DRAW discs are written and read with high and low-powered laser beams. High-powered beams cause the phase change, low-powered beams read the information already recorded. Most phase change systems are irreversible, so they cannot be accidentally erased. While manufacturers claim long shelf life, the longevity of a phase change is still questioned by some scientists.

Some erasable optical media also use phase-change principles. Energy Conversion Devices, of Troy, MI, is an innovative company which has devised a reversible (or erasable) phase change material and has licensed its use to Hitachi and Matsushita in Japan. Hitachi has also announced another erasable material which is a chemical compound of tin, tellurium, and selenium.

If there is a bet to be made on the future of optical storage media, though, most industry analysts would place it on an exotic and, until recently, little known process known as *magneto-optical recording*. As its name implies, magneto-optical techniques rely on both magnetic and optical sciences. The major keys to this recording process are two well-known physical phenomena, the Curie effect and the Faraday effect.

The Curie effect involves raising a

magnetic material to a specific temperature called the Curie point. At this temperature, and while exposed to a magnetic field, the material becomes magnetized. The area raised to the Curie point can be smaller than the magnetic field, however. In other words, the magnetic field being created by a recording head can be several times larger than the spot on the material being recorded.

The density of magnetic records is

determined not only by the size of magnetic particles, but also by the ability of the recording head—essentially a coil—to focus the energy. The Curie effect allows this concentration of energy to be determined by the diameter of a laser beam used to heat the surface, *not the recording head*. In practice, making a magneto-optical recording involves focusing the laser to a spot a micron or so in diameter, then magnetizing the surface with a relatively large magnetic head that does not even need to contact the disc. Because only this small spot is heated to its Curie point, it alone is magnetized. The remainder of the particles on the surface are left unaffected.

Usually, the same magnetic head is used for both playback and recording. But if the magnetized spot is much smaller than the recording head, how can it be read? This is where the second important phenomenon comes in.

British scientist Sir Michael Faraday found that when light is reflected from a magnetic surface it is changed. Light waves are either random or polarized in a particular direction. To better understand this, experiment by crossing the lenses of a pair of broken Polaroid sunglasses, or better still, an old pair of 3-D movie glasses. (Simple explanations of polarity can also be found in most high school physics textbooks.) When light is reflected back from a magnetized surface, its polarity changes—it is rotated—ever so slightly.

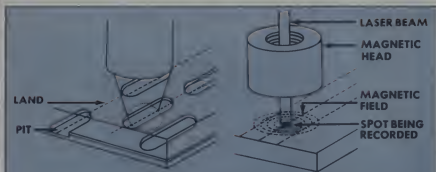
This rotation is nearly undetectable, from about 0.05 (five hundredths) to 0.3 (three tenths) of a single degree. It is enough, however, to be read by an optical and electronic device.

Again a product of continued technological advancement, magneto-optical recording is attractive because capacities meet or exceed those of the LV or CD disc. Magnetic materials are familiar to researchers, and a magneto-optical disc can be recorded, played back, erased, and recorded again without practical limit. This is truly a recording technique for the next century, although it is almost certain to begin its impact before the end of this decade.

In the United States, 3M Corporation and IBM are developing magneto-optical discs, with AT&T believed to be hovering in the wings. In Japan, the research is almost feverish and is centered at KDD, a well-known developer of telecommunications equipment. TDK Corporation, however, with its deep understanding of magnetic materials is actively pursuing inexpensive magneto-



Sony LDP-1000 CD-ROM drive is the first of its kind. Already sells for under \$300 in OEM quantity.



In current optical storage (left) permanent physical structures on the disc reflect laser light in different intensities. Read/write function becomes possible by combining magnetic and optical technology (right). In recording, only a small part of the disc medium within the magnetic field is magnetically altered when its temperature is raised to the Curie point by a focused laser. On playback, the polarity of the laser light is susceptible to rotation due to the Faraday effect of the magnetized area on the beam. Differences in laser polarity (not luminance differences as in strictly optical technology) are detected. Reheating the spot without the magnetic field serves to erase the data when the medium is magnetically realigned to its original orientation.

As we go to press, Verbatim has announced the completion of the first phase of the development of an erasable read/write optical disk and disk drive. The company will now begin product development of the drive and a 3.5" thermo-magneto-optical disk that can store a minimum of 40Mb of formatted information or 20,000 pages of typewritten text.

optical materials and recently showed its first samples of 12" discs to press. A Sony project, lead by Dr. Senri Miyasaka, the inventor of the Trinitron picture tube, might yield a magneto-optical audio or videodisc player by the end of 1985.

While there is definitely a laser in the future of almost every consumer of electronic and technical goods, one more issue looms.

Where Do We Go Next?

Recording has gone from the mechanical cylinder, to mechanical disc, to magnetic tape, to magnetic disk, to optical disk, and finally, to the magneto-optical disk. Does it stop there? If not, where do we go next?

Drexler Technology of Mountainview, CA, says the next move is a credit card-sized piece of plastic striped with its proprietary optical recording medium called Drexon. This material, which begins as silver-based and photosensitive, is specially processed to take on a shiny appearance. Information can be printed on the card in the form of microscopic spots read with a low-power laser. A slightly higher-powered beam, however, can also write information by burning through the reflective surface to reveal a black, absorptive layer underneath.

The Drexon Laser Card, which costs about \$1.50 in production quanti-

ties, can currently store up to 2 million bytes of information, the equivalent of about three printed books. Recently, the card made headlines when it was adopted for use by Blue Cross of Maryland, whose members will carry their medical information on "LifeCards" as they have been dubbed. While a Drexon card can't yet compete with the capacities of the laser videodisc or CD, the company says it will increase the capacity to perhaps 20 million bytes by decreasing the size of the spots. (Drexler seems fit to the task. Its products, other than the Drexon card, serve the microelectronics manufacturing industry.)

Already, Drexler has issued 20 technology licenses to companies around the world who are interested in building readers and recorders for the cards and exploiting their potential. Of these, there are four licensees in the United States: Blue Cross of Maryland, Wang Laboratories, NCR Corporation, and Honeywell, most of whom are tight-lipped about their intentions.

Drexler has granted 11 licenses to Japanese companies, almost all of whom make computer, electronic, or consumer products: Toshiba, Matsushita (Panasonic and Technics brands in the U.S.), Canon, Fujitsu, Omron, Computer Services Corporation (Japan's largest vendor of computer software), Gakken (a book, magazine, and educa-

tional publisher), Logitech (which has demonstrated a Drexon card-based video game), Nippon Coin Company (vending machines), Olympus, and Sharp. Japan's *Dempa Shinbun*, the electronics industry trade newspaper, says Matsushita plans to introduce a Drexon card reader late in 1985 or early in 1986, priced between \$150 and \$200.

The optical card may be propelled by Japan's current fascination with credit cards, which have only recently become of interest to the masses. The credit card has given rise to credit card-sized calculators and microprocessor-based "debit cards" (both from Casino). In 1984, green public telephones that accept magnetic cards (sold in various denominations at candy counters and cigarette stands) made their appearance on the streets of Tokyo. The new Washington Shinjuku Hotel uses magnetic-striped cards as room keys. Their size? Credit card, of course.

One of the most potent new industrial alliances with intentions for developing an optical card is TMP, Tokyo Magnetic Printing. It was formed last year as a joint venture of Toppan Printing (Japan's largest) and TDK Corporation. Although its name says *magnetic*, the company's future is probably *optical*. TDK is rapidly becoming more familiar with optical, high-density magnetic and magneto-optical storage techniques, while Toppan is already well-advanced in its own optical research project, mass replication of *holograms*. The potential of holography for mass information storage has barely been explored, but it could eventually lead to recording densities and resolutions far, far beyond those of today's media.

The idea of using a card, instead of a tape or disc isn't just a gimmick. An optical card is a far more elegant device for storing information. It does not move, so it does not need a problematic center hole, like a disc. Instead of spinning, a scanning laser beam illuminates the surface. And, since it is usually pressed against a window when read or played back, warpage is not a problem. Instead of a pile of floppy discs, videocassettes, videodiscs, or compact discs, the entire library, filing cabinet, video, and record collection of a home or office might one day be contained in a small envelope, or—for those with the hording instinct—a shoebox.

In any case, the gods of modern technology have spoken. They have said: "Let there be light..." ■

Zenith Z-151

Choice of the U.S. Air Force
and Navy/**Russ Lockwood**

When Uncle Sam announced his intention to spend your tax dollars on a microcomputer, the competition among manufacturers must have been fierce. In the end, Zenith came out the winner, with a \$99.8 million order for 10,500 Z-151 desktop computers specially modified for use by the U.S. Air Force and Navy in high security "Tempest" applications. While you cannot buy the military model, you can own the consumer version of the Z-151, an excellent IBM PC compatible.

Like other desktop compatibles, the Z-151 consists of three components: a display, detachable keyboard, and system unit housing the cpu, disk drives, and electronic innards of the system. In terms of style, the Z-151 looks like a piece of military hardware—a touch too boxy. It is certainly not as sleek as some other computers that pass through our office. But before you judge this computer by its system unit cover, know that it is as close to an IBM PC as you can get without copyright infringement.

It uses an 8088 microprocessor, supports an 8087 numeric co-processor, runs MS-DOS, and comes with 128K RAM (expandable to 640K), two serial ports and a parallel port, and two 5.25" 360K floppy disk drives. An optional 10.6Mb Winchester hard disk drive can replace one of the floppy drives.

The left half of the Z-151 system unit holds eight expansion slots, of which four contain the CPU board, graphics board with NTSC and RGB ports, floppy disk drive controller board, and RAM board with 128K (expandable to 320K). This leaves four slots open for other expansion boards. If you buy the hard disk version, the drive controller board occupies one of these open slots.

The detachable, slant-adjustable keyboard is a work of art, for Zenith chose to improve the IBM PC keyboard rather than mimic it. The keyboard is completely electronic, and the tactile feedback is rather good. The aural feedback, a subdued electronic click with each keystroke, is acceptable when typing: one key, one click. But if you move



Photography by Jeff MacWright.

Hardware Profile

Name: Zenith Z-151 **Type:** Small business computer

CPU: 16-bit 8088, 4.77 MHz **RAM:** 128K (expandable to 640K)

Keyboard: Detachable, 84 keys, slant adjustable

Display: 80 x 25 characters; 320 x 200 pixels (four colors)

Disk Drives: Two 360K 5.25" floppy drives

Ports: Two RS-232C serial and one parallel; NTSC and RGB an graphics board

Dimensions: System unit: 16" x 16.5" x 6.3"; Keyboard: 18.2" x 8" x 1.3" Display: 16.7" x 13.7" x 15.2"

Operating System: MS-DOS **Documentation:** Looseleaf user's guide

Summary: Quality IBM PC compatible offers excellent compatibility and best keyboard layout we've seen

Price: 320K, graphics board, and two floppy drives \$2699; ZVM 122 monochrome monitor adds \$139.95; ZVM-133 RGB color monitor adds \$309

Manufacturer: Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 391-8949

the cursor a lot, this can really grate on your nerves.

The ZVM-133 RGB monitor has a dot pitch of 0.41mm, slightly better than the IBM Color Display. The big dif-

ference is a button that transforms your color display into an easy-on-the-eyes green screen. (See our February 1985 issue for a full explanation of the intricacies of RGB monitors.) This can be

a boon to those who want monochrome for word processing and color for other applications.

Zenith includes a three-ring, loose-leaf owner's manual with information on using MS-DOS and GW-Basic.

Zenith claims that the Z-151 is highly compatible with the IBM PC and runs most off-the-shelf IBM PC software. As evidence, they include a list of 131 packages that were tested and "believed to be generally compatible with today's IBM PC."

Heading the list is *Lotus 1-2-3*, which also happens to be the de facto standard of IBM PC compatibility. The Z-151 ran version 1A with absolutely no problems. Buried in the list is the other paragon of PC compatibility, Microsoft *Flight Simulator*. All models, the program ran perfectly.

In fact, a wide variety of business, education, and entertainment programs ran without error and seem to indicate that the Z-151 runs just about everything except for some Basic programs written for the IBM PC.

Thus, we reiterate our standard line

regarding IBM PC compatibles: try the package you want to use before you buy the computer. Based on the *Lotus 1-2-3* and *Flight Simulator* tests, we feel confident that the Z-151 will run most software.

The base model with 128K RAM, one 360K floppy drive, one parallel and two serial ports, and a graphics board costs \$2199. The 320K RAM, two floppy drive version sells for \$2699. The 320K RAM, one floppy drive, and one 10.6Mb Winchester drive model retails for \$3899. All models include MS-DOS and GW-Basic.

The ZVM-122 monochrome monitor sells for \$139.95, and the ZVM-133 RGB color monitor sells for \$309.

New Offerings

Zenith has recently expanded its line of IBM PC compatible computers. The new offerings are:

Z-138: A 24-pound portable with built-in 7" amber display, which retails for \$2099 for 128K RAM and one floppy drive and \$2399 for 256K RAM and two floppy drives.

Z-148: An entry level system for home, office, and school. Costs from \$1899 to \$2199.

Z-158: An enhanced version of the Z-151, which includes a "turbo" switch to boost operating speed by 60%. The 128K RAM, one drive machine retails for \$2499; the 256K dual drive model, for \$2899; and with a 10Mb hard disk drive, for \$4099.

Z-200: An IBM PC AT compatible with 512K RAM and one 1.2Mb floppy drive. Retail for \$3999.

A Final Salute

Give Zenith a medal for manufacturing an excellent IBM PC compatible. The Z-151 combines terrific IBM PC compatibility, competitive price, and an excellent keyboard layout. Zenith Data Systems, a major manufacturer with commitments to the U.S. government, will support and service their computers for a long time to come. Business people and professionals looking to purchase a microcomputer would do well to check on the Zenith Z-151. ■

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR YOUR FREE Creative Computing 10th ANNIVERSARY CLOCK...

just cut out the attached coupon and return it to **CREATIVE COMPUTING** today!

It's our way of sharing the excitement of publishing the #1 Magazine for Computer Applications and Software for over ten years. Complete the coupon...place it in an envelope...and mail it today!

Happy Anniversary, from the #1 Magazine for Computer Applications

Creative Computing

10th ANNIVERSARY CLOCK OFFER - BFG
20 Brace Road, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

Send me my free CREATIVE COMPUTING 10th ANNIVERSARY LCD COLLECTOR'S EDITION CLOCK! I enclose \$1.00 for postage and handling.

Mr / Mrs / Ms _____ please print

Company _____

Address _____

City / State / Zip _____

Phone # _____

Allow up to 60 days for delivery of clock

EMERGENCY POWER SYSTEMS Full Back-Up Computer Protection!

as low as
\$359



Self-contained with 28 ampere hour enclosed gel cell battery. Transfer time to emergency power 10 milliseconds. Two units: 425-Watt and 200-Watt can operate up to 35 minutes allowing ample time for safe shutdown! Indicators show if operation is line power or battery. 425-Watt unit sounds audible alarm. Built-in 3-way AC line filter prevents transient spikes and surges. Four receptacles. Automatic regulated battery charger. Output voltage 117VAC, 60 Hz, frequency controlled $\pm 1/2$ cycle.

- ☐ 200-Watt (10 ampere hours) ONLY \$359
- ☐ 425-Watt (28 ampere hours) ONLY \$429
- ☐ 425-Watt (28 ampere hours) ONLY \$599

Call toll free to order...1-800-662-5021
IN ILLINOIS, CALL 1-312-848-2191

INDUS-TOOL, 730 W. Lake St., Dept. C09, Chicago, IL 60606

Enclosed is \$ _____ or charge on

☐ MasterCard or ☐ Visa Expires _____

Card No. _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone _____

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINT ABOUT PRINTERS

Color printers: Worth the wait?

Owen Linzmayer

Beginning in this issue, our popular Print about Printers column returns to the pages of Creative Computing. In addition to thorough printer reviews, the scope of Print About Printers has been expanded to include information on the printer industry, related products and accessories, and insightful discussions of new printer technologies.—OWL

In Print About Printers this month we discuss three technologies used in the current generation of color printers: impact dot matrix, thermal transfer, and ink jet. We also examine two representative printers in the first two categories and one in the third.

Flying Colors

Although color printers have been available for several years, only recently have falling prices brought them within reach of the average computer user (see Figure 1). Increased competition between printer manufacturers coupled with recent advances in technology have resulted in the introduction of a variety of low-cost printers capable of producing a rainbow of colors in addition to that old standby, black.

The demand for color printers has developed as the popularity of computers capable of generating and displaying color graphics has increased. Having grown accustomed to transferring word-processed text from screen to paper, users began to look for ways to capture their dazzling color graphic displays on paper. The new breed of low-cost color printers combined with appropriate software now makes it possible for virtually anyone to join the color revolution.

Not everyone needs a color printer. For the vast majority of users, color printers represent an attractive luxury, hardly a necessity. If, however, you are a heavy user of computer art or business programs that produce charts in color, a color printer will be a welcome addition to your system.

Software is the key to taking advantage of the full spectrum of features offered by color printers. All word processors that allow you to embed control

Printer	Print Method	Cost	Cartridges		CIRCLE ON READER SERVICE CARD
			Color	Black	
Epson JX-80	Impact dot matrix	\$699	\$16.00	\$14.00	403
NEC Pinwriter P2C	Impact dot matrix	999	25.00	16.00	404
Apple Scribe	Thermal transfer	299	5.99	4.99	405
Okidata Okimate 20	Thermal transfer	268	6.69	5.95	406
Canon A-1210	Ink-jet	699	17.00	10.00	407

Figure 1.

Control Code: ESC r (n)

Prints in the color determined by n.

- n = 0 — black
- n = 1 — magenta
- n = 2 — cyan
- n = 3 — violet
- n = 4 — yellow
- n = 5 — orange
- n = 6 — green
- n = 7 — brown

Figure 2. To print text in color on the NEC Pinwriter P2C, you must embed the appropriate ESC codes into the body of the document. Above is the color selection chart.

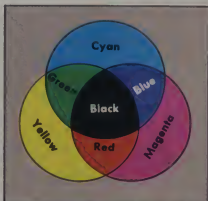


Figure 3. Color printers with tri-color ribbons can create a minimum of seven colors simply by mixing yellow, cyan and magenta in various combinations.

This double hi-res butterfly was created using Brotherbund's Dazzle Draw and printed on an Epson JX-80 impact dot matrix printer.



SEND POSTAGE-PAID CARD FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

- **COMPUTER ELECTRONICS** training prepares you to service and repair all computers as you build your own 16-bit IBM-compatible computer. Total system program includes disk drive, test equipment and NRI Discovery Lab.
- **TV/VIDEO ELECTRONICS SERVICING** includes training with 25" color TV, VCR, special lessons on videotape.
- **ROBOTICS** training features remote-controlled mobile programmable robot you build, experiment with and keep, along with other test equipment.
- **SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS** training gives you the skills to repair and install everything from microwave antennas to satellite communications systems. Includes complete TVRO system with dish, receiver, and converter.
- **INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS** prepares you to service and maintain computer-controlled industrial systems. Training includes color computer, diagnostic equipment and NRI Discovery Lab.

**CHECK
ONE**



- ☐ Computer Electronics
- ☐ Robotics Training
- ☐ Video Electronics Servicing
- ☐ Digital Electronics
- ☐ Electronics Design Technology
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Satellite Communications Electronics
- ☐ Data Communications
- ☐ Telephone Servicing
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Small Engine Servicing
- ☐ Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration & Solar Technology
- ☐ Locksmithing & Electronic Security
- ☐ Building Construction & Remodeling
- ☐ Automotive Servicing

Name _____		Age _____
(Please Print)		
Street _____		
City _____	State _____	Zip _____

Approved by the National Home Study Council

175-095

For career courses approved under G.I. Bill ☐ Check for details.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

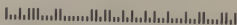
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NRI Schools

McGraw Hill Continuing
Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016-9973



Train for the Fastest Growing Job Skill in America

Only NRI teaches you to service and repair all computers as you build your own 16-bit IBM-compatible micro

As computers move into offices and homes by the millions, the demand for trained computer service technicians surges forward. The Department of Labor estimates that computer service jobs will actually double in the next ten years—a faster growth than any other occupation.

Total System Training

As an NRI student, you'll get total hands-on training as you actually build your own Sanyo MBC-550 series computer from the keyboard up. Only a person who knows all the underlying fundamentals can cope with all the significant brands of computers. And as an NRI graduate, you'll possess the up-to-the-minute combination of theory and practical experience that will lead you to success on the job.

You learn at your own convenience, in your own home, at your own comfortable pace. Without classroom pressures, without rigid night-school schedules, without wasted time. Your own personal NRI instructor and NRI's complete technical staff will answer your questions, give you guidance and special help whenever you may need it.

The Exciting Sanyo 16-bit IBM-compatible Computer—Yours To Keep

Critics hail the new Sanyo as the "most intriguing" of all the IBM-PC compatible computers. It uses the same 8088 microprocessor as the IBM-PC and the MS/DOS operating system. So, you'll be able to choose thousands of off-the-shelf software programs to run on your completed Sanyo.

As you build the Sanyo from the keyboard up, you'll perform demonstrations and experiments that will give you a total mastery of computer operations and servicing techniques. You'll do programming in BASIC language. You'll prepare interfaces for peripherals such as printers and joysticks. Using utility programs, you'll check out 8088 functioning. NRI's easy step-by-step directions will guide you all the way right into one of today's fastest growing fields as a computer service technician. And the entire



NRI is the only home study school that trains you as you assemble a top-brand micro-computer. After building your own logic probe, you'll assemble the "intelligent" keyboard...

Your NRI course includes a Sanyo 16-bit microcomputer with 128K RAM, monitor, double-density double-sided disk drive, and "Intelligent" Keyboard. The NRI Discovery Lab™, Teaching Circuit Design and Operations; a Digital Multimeter; Bundled Spread Sheet and Word Processing Software Worth over \$1000 at Retail—and more.

system, including all the bundled software and extensive data manuals, is yours to keep as part of your training.

100-Page Free Catalog Tells More

Send the postage-paid reply card today for NRI's big 100-page color catalog, which gives you all the facts about NRI training in Microcomputers, Robotics, Data Communications, TV/Video/Audio Servicing, and other growing high-tech career fields. If the card is missing write to NRI at the address below.

then install the computer power supply, checking all the circuits and connections with NRI's Digital Multimeter. From there you'll move on to install the disk drive and monitor.



NRI SCHOOLS

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center

3939 Wisconsin Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20016

We'll Give You Tomorrow.

IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.

codes can print text in color. For example, "ESC r (1)Warning" is the control sequence that instructs the NEC Pinwriter P2C to print the word "Warning" in magenta (see Figure 2). Even the Macintosh, a monochrome computer, can print in color if it has the correct software driver. Software must recognize the ability of printers to produce colors before you can print in color.

Even though software packages like Broderbund's *Dazzle Draw* are beginning to support color printing, the relative scarcity of color photocopiers has kept color printers from catching on in the business world. A *Lotus 1-2-3* pie chart can easily be reproduced in color using the Canon Ink-Jet printer, but because color printers are slow, it would take days to run off the several hundred copies of a report an executive might need to distribute to his sales force. This problem should diminish in importance as more affordable color photocopies become available.

All color printers, regardless of the printing method used, have several features in common. With the exception of the Canon Ink-Jet printer, which accepts special ink cartridges, all of the printers mentioned here employ multi-color ribbons composed of red, yellow, blue, and in some cases, black strips. If you have ever wielded a crayon, you know that all the colors in the rainbow can be created by mixing the three primary colors (red, yellow, and blue). All of the color printers I evaluate here can create a minimum of seven colors (see Figure 3) by overstriking the primary ribbon colors in multiple passes of the printhead. With the appropriate software they can theoretically produce hundreds of different hues. In addition to the typically more expensive multi-color ribbons, most color printers accept standard black ribbons for those applications in which color is not needed.

Quite an Impression

Impact dot matrix printers are by far the most popular computer printers today. Therefore it should come as no surprise that the first color printers used this technology. Impact dot matrix printers form characters using precisely positioned dots; hence their name. The printhead is essentially a set of vertically arranged print wires (also called pins) that strike the inked ribbon and press against the paper when voltage is applied to them. This impact causes a dot to be printed on the paper. As the printhead moves across the paper, these tiny pins



Figure 4. Impact dot matrix color printing utilizes a cloth ribbon (left) which has black, magenta, cyan and yellow ink stripes running its entire length. Thermal color printing uses a wax-based ribbon (middle) with successive bands for each color and a marker between repeating sections. True black printing requires an entirely black ribbon (right).

fire rapidly to form characters.

The Epson JX-80 is one of the most widely recognized color printers on the market, which can be attributed partially to Epson's excellent reputation and widespread influence in the printer industry. Listed at \$699, the JX-80 offers a print speed of 160 draft characters per second (cps), a bevy of character modes, both tractor and friction feed mechanisms, and seven-color printing.

The JX-80 uses cloth ribbon cartridges (see Figure 4). Like the majority of impact dot matrix printers, the JX-80 produces colors by moving the multi-color ribbon up and down so that the desired color is in front of the printhead when the pins fire. That's all there is to it. When the program instructs the printer to use blue, the blue section of the ribbon moves into position. If a mixed color like green is required, the printer first prints yellow, and then overstrikes with blue.

As a general rule, the light colors are printed first.

The major advantage of the Epson JX-80 is that it is one of the best supported color printers as far as commercial software is concerned. The tried and true impact dot matrix technology is well suited to printing on standard paper, which is not the case with thermal transfer printers, as we shall see. The JX-80 is also relatively fast,

although it should be pointed out that the speed of all color printers is determined largely by the efficiency of the software driving them.

Drawbacks of the Epson JX-80 include inconsistent impact which results in a washed out quality that is most noticeable on graphic images with large areas of a single color (see sample). Disappointingly, the vibrant colors of a graphics screen lose a lot of their luster when put to paper simply because of the media involved. And finally, the cloth ribbons tend to smear and deteriorate in color quality after extended use.

The NEC Pinwriter P2C is a color version of NEC's immensely popular Pinwriter dot matrix printer. The claim to fame of the Pinwriter P2C is its 18-pin printhead, compared to the 9-wire head of the Epson JX-80. More pins mean superior print resolution and speed (180 draft cps). They also cost you more—the

This is the NEC pinwriter P2C
They say it prints in colors such as

Black
Magenta
Cyan
Violet
Yellow
Orange
Green
Brown

Thanks to its 18-wire printhead, the NEC Pinwriter P2C produces near-letter-quality color text.



Photography by Jeff MacWright.

Pinwriter P2C retails for \$999.

This NEC printer produces color in much the same way as the JX-80. Additional features include the color brown and a superior near-letter-quality text mode (see sample). The computer of choice for the Pinwriter P2C is the IBM PC, but it can be easily connected to any computer with a parallel interface. The Pinwriter P2C was designed primarily for correspondence, but does a superb job with graphics as well.

The Heat Is On

Thermal transfer printers arrived on the scene a little over a year ago and have yet to capture a significant market share. One problem is that the major contenders in the printer industry are slugging it out in a price war in which consumers are the real winners. Impact dot matrix printers bursting with features are selling for well under \$300, and the inexpensive thermal transfer units with their special paper and ribbon requirements are having a difficult time gaining acceptance.

Thermal transfer printers are dot matrix printers, but differ considerably from impact dot matrix printers. Thermal transfer printers like the Apple Scribe and Okimate 20 do not strike the ribbon or paper to form characters. Instead, thermal transfer printheads contain discrete heating elements which gently contact the ribbon and melt its wax-base ink onto the paper. The technology provides extremely quiet operation, but the printers that use it are typically slower than comparably priced

impact dot matrix machines. Not to be confused with obsolete, low quality thermal printers, which burn characters onto heat-sensitive paper, thermal transfer printers require special smooth-surface paper for best results.

The Apple Scribe and the Okimate 20 printers use similar, but incompatible, three-color wax-based ribbon cartridges. The ribbon itself is approximately 0.5" wide and consists of an 8" band of yellow, followed by an equal length of magenta and then cyan (see Figure 4). To produce the full range of colors, thermal transfer printers must pass through all three color bands for each line of printing. This accounts for reduced printing yield and speed when using color ribbons as compared to standard black. To determine what color is ready for printing, a photosensor on the printhead looks for a small marker located between the cyan and yellow bands on the ribbon.

Seven colors are available on the Scribe and the Okimate 20, yet the latter claims "over 100 sizzling colors." These colors are more accurately described as shades, produced by printing adjacent dots in different combinations of the standard colors (see below). The \$299 Scribe is designed primarily for use with Apple IIc and IIe computers and employs a 24-element printhead to produce acceptable near-letter-quality text and double hi-res graphics. The Okimate 20 also uses a 24-element printhead and costs \$268, but you must buy a separate Plug 'N Print interface (serial or parallel) for the IBM PC. Okidata also of-



By carefully mixing the seven basic colors available from its wax-based ribbon, the Okimate 20 can create a variety of hues.

Davidson is #1, #1, #1, & #1 in Education

For math, speed reading, spelling and vocabulary, Davidson's award winning software outsells all others. Why? Because enough people choose to buy the educational software that works.

MATH BLASTER makes it more fun to add, subtract, multiply, divide, and learn fractions, decimals and percents. First through sixth graders master 600 math facts with exciting graphics, animation, sound effects...even an arcade game. Apple™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95.

SPEED READER II can quadruple your reading speed and improve your comprehension. Develop good reading habits, chart your progress, and have fun! For high school age through adult. Apple II™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™. 69.95.

WORD ATTACK lets students ten through adult discover the meanings and usages of 675 new words. Includes a fun, fast-action arcade game and add-your-own-words editor. Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95.

SPELL IT teaches ten year olds and older how to spell a thousand and one of our most commonly misspelled words. Vivid graphics, animation, sound effects, a lively arcade game and add-your-own-words editor. Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95.

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
800-556-6141
(In Calif., 213-534-4070)

Davidson.

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashwa St. / Torrance, CA 90505

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Educational Software that Works

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD



IBM SHOP

**** BACK TO SCHOOL SPECIAL ****

PANASONIC 1091 Printer 120cps NLO \$249.95
STAR MICRONICS SG-10 120cps NLO 249.95

714/840-2406

* SYSTEMS *

ITT EXTRA PC-254K
Two 1.2 Mt. 350K Dr's. Monochrome Board, 12" Amber/Green Monochrome Monitor, Serial & Parallel Port, DOS 2.1 \$1,495.95
IBM XT 254K
One IBM 360K Floppy Dr., One 10 Meg Hard Disk Monochrome Board, Amber/Green Monochrome Monitor, DOS 2.1 ONLY \$2,895.95
IBM PC-254K
Two TEAC 360K Dr's., Color/Monochrome Graphics Board, Parallel Printer Port, Monochrome Display, DOS 2.1 ONLY \$2,045.95
IBM PC AT 512K
12 Meg Floppy, 20 Meg Hard Disk, Amber/Green Monochrome Display, AST Advantage Board (Printer Port, Serial Port, Clock Calendar, Print Buffering, Etc.) ONLY \$4,995.95
10 MEG Hard Disk Upgrade \$575.95
20 MEG Hard Disk Upgrade \$775.95

* TOP TEN SOFTWARE *

#BASE III IBM \$309.95
API Accounting Modules 325.95
PEACHTREE Accounting Modules 295.95
Managing Your Money IBM/APPLE 115.95
Daniels & Sams IBM 113.95
Norton Utilities 3.0 IBM 58.95
PFS Write/Files/Report 85.95
SIDEWAYS IBM/APPLE 38.95
Multimate IBM 269.95
Crosstalk IBM 104.95
Microsoft Word IBM 249.95

* HARDWARE *

AST Six Plus II 54K \$299.95
STB Flo Plus II 54K 249.95
PARADISE 5-Pack 64K 179.95
QUADRAM Quadboard 64K 249.95
Monochrome Graphics Card 109.95
Monochrome Board With Parallel Port 159.95
HERCULES Monochrome Graphics 329.95
HERCULES Color Card 179.95

* PRINTERS DOT MATRIX *

PANASONIC 1091 80CPS \$189.95
PANASONIC 1092 180CPS/NLO 33CPS 379.95
EPSON FX-80 180CPS 389.95
EPSON FX-100 180CPS 644.95
OKIDATA 82P 180CPS 389.95
BROTHER 2024L 200CPS/NLO 96CPS 995.95

* PRINTERS LETTER QUALITY *

BROTHER HR-15 17CPS \$309.95
BROTHER HR-25 24CPS 519.95
BROTHER HR-35 26CPS 729.95
DIABLO Advantage 25CPS 589.95
JIJI 8100 20CPS 399.95
JIJI 6300 40CPS 759.95

* MODEMS *

HAYES 1200B Internal w/ Smartmodem 2 \$399.95
HAYES Micromodem II 219.95
HAYES 2400 649.95
ANCHOR Volkamodem 1200 189.95
U.S. ROBITICS 2400 475.95

* MACINTOSH/APPLE *

MACINTOSH 128K w/MacDraw \$1,899.95
MACINTOSH 512K w/MacPaint 2,145.95
MACDRAW/WRITER Printer 495.95
MACINTOSH 2nd Drive 269.95
MICROSOFT Chart 79.95
MICROSOFT Multitplan 119.95
ENSEMBLE 199.95
HELI 239.95
VIDEX UltraTerm 189.95
MICROBI AZ Drive 189.95

THOUSANDS OF ITEMS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR COMPLETE PRICING.

CALIFORNIA MICRO HOUSE

16635 Argonaut St., Huntington Beach, CA 92649

TELEX # 518101778 CAL MICRO

Corporate accounts welcomed. Purchase orders accepted with 15 day advance notice to credit approval. To expedite shipping of purchase orders please use VISA or MC. Also, use direct bill prices. All prices represent suggested retail prices. Call for details. 30 day money back guarantee. All prices are in U.S. dollars. All prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINT ABOUT PRINTERS

A Matter of Timing

For some time now we have wanted to bring you a review of the Okimate line of color printers, but our effort seemed jinxed from the start—we just couldn't seem to get our hands on a model that worked. We could get the thing to print, but we could rarely get it to print well, and we never got it to print as well as it seemed at CES or other shows.

The problem intrigued us, and we sought far and wide for an acceptable explanation. We have subsequently reasoned from discussions with one of the contract programmers who worked on a software interface for the Okimate that the problem, at least for the Commodore computer, is largely a matter of timing.

The complex ribbon feed for the Okimate depends on exact timing signals from the host computer. Commodore machines are peculiarly inconsistent on this score, and every revision of that machine notoriously

displays its own unique benchmarks. The same goes for the 1541 drive, which dynamically reads picture data during an Okimate printout.

This means that the Okimate may work perfectly with one set of Commodore 64 and 1541 drive, but not another, even though all computers and drives are in perfect working order. According to our very informed source, no sooner would his group spec the software to the latest revision of the hardware, than a new revision would appear with incompatible benchmarks. Oki has gallantly sought to find a real solution to the problem, but if you are a Commodore owner, you should probably remain wary when considering the Okimate.

We had originally chosen the Commodore 64 for our evaluation because we reckoned it to represent the largest potential market for the Okimate series. The evaluation in this article was based on an IBM system. After three tries, we have yet to see the Okimate work reliably with our Commodore.—JJA

fers the \$239 Okimate 10 for Atari and Commodore 64 owners (see sidebar).

While I am not very fond of the text quality of thermal transfer printers, they outperform everything in their price range when it comes to color graphics. Thanks to the wax-based ribbon, colors are consistent, and brilliant, and actually shine on the printed page. Screen dumps created with impact dot

matrix printers can't hold a candle to the beautiful output of thermal transfer printers (see below).

Thermal transfer printers are not without their faults, however. First and foremost is the high cost of the special smooth stock paper and color ribbons which are exhausted after printing only 8-10 pages. Of equal importance is the fact that few software packages take



The Apple Scribe produced this hi-res picture from Brotherbund's Dazzle Draw graphics program.

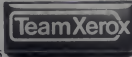
Photography by Jeff MacWright.

Three more firsts from the people who invented the wheel.

From day one, Xerox and Diablo have been known as the two best names in daisywheel printers. And now there are three more in the Xerox line to choose from.

The Xerox Advantage D-25 Diablo printer turns out letter quality documents quickly and quietly. And it does all that for the price of a dot matrix printer.

At 80 c.p.s., the D-801F is the fastest daisywheel printer ever made by Xerox. It has a built-in double bin



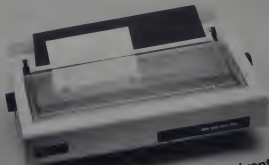
sheet feeder. As well as the capacity to handle up to 16 computers at once.

Then there's the D-36. It's so reliable, it averages 4,000 hours of printing

between maintenance calls.

Xerox And each of these new printers is compatible with most computers on the market, including the IBM-PC.

So if you're looking for the latest in daisywheel printing technology, call 1-800-833-2323, ext. 25, your local Xerox office, an authorized Diablo or Xerox dealer or send your business card to Xerox Corporation, Dept. 25051, P.O. Box 24; Rochester, NY 14692.



XEROX® i-number and the photoconductor number are printed on the bottom left corner of each page.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

advantage of the color capability of these printers. With its strong software developer ties, Apple is trying to encourage authors to write color-capable software for the Scribe. Okidata includes with each Plug 'N Print module a helpful utilities disk that allows you to do straight screen dumps and modify the picture by rotating it or by changing parameters such as background color and print size.

Jet Propelled Printer

Ink-jet printers are dot matrix printers of sorts, but instead of striking a ribbon against paper to produce characters, ink-jet printers spray fine droplets of ink. As shown in Figure 8, the printhead of the Canon Ink-Jet printer consists of four ink-jet nozzles (for yellow, magenta, cyan, and black). Each nozzle consists of a small glass tube with a transducer wrapped around the tip. When voltage is applied to the transducer, it squeezes the nozzle and an ink droplet is ejected from the orifice by the resulting pressure. Ink-jet printers that use this method are referred to as "drop-on-demand printers."

Instead of using cloth or wax-based ribbons, the Canon Ink-Jet printer accepts two ink cartridges, one tri-color and one black, which plug into the front of the unit. A complex series of pumps, filters, and reservoirs is used to draw the ink out of the sacks in these cartridges and prepare it for delivery to the ink nozzles (see Figure 6).

Both impact dot matrix and thermal transfer printers form text characters in one pass of their printheads. However, instead of having 9 or 24 print wires arranged vertically, the Canon Ink-Jet printer has four nozzles arranged horizontally, which means it must make seven passes of the printhead to form a 5x7 dot matrix character (see Figure 7). While this printhead arrangement is less than ideal for printing straight black text, it is well-suited to rapid printing of colors mixed on one line. The Canon Ink-Jet printer doesn't have to fuss with positioning the appropriate ribbon when it wants to print color, it simply applies voltage to the transducer around the nozzle of the desired color. This is the beauty of drop-on-demand printing.

If your primary use of a color printer is to produce lots of color charts and drawings, then the Canon Ink-Jet printer coupled with the appropriate software is a good bet. However, I was disappointed to find that the model I evaluated offers only draft quality text,

Figure 5. The Canon PJ-1080A printhead is composed of four ink-jet nozzles arranged horizontally. When voltage is applied to the transducer that is wrapped around the nozzle, an ink droplet is forced out of the nozzle and onto the paper.

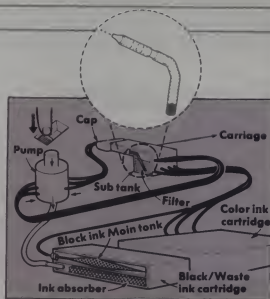
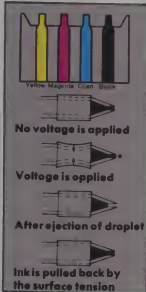


Figure 6. The Canon Ink-Jet printer uses a complex series of pumps, filters and reservoirs to draw the ink out of the color sacks and prepare it for the ink nozzles.

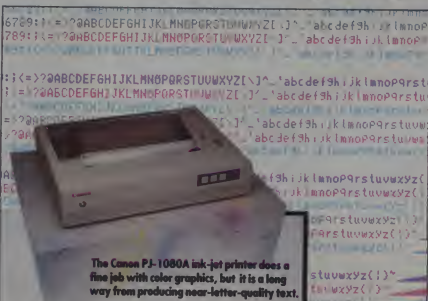


Figure 7. Unlike impact dot matrix printers which produce characters with one pass of the printhead, the Canon Ink-Jet printhead must make seven bi-directional passes to create a line of text characters.

and its character set does not have true descenders (see below). Obviously this printer will not do double duty for word processing.

I want to stress that there are other color printers available, and that the information in this column is not in-

tended to cover all color printers on the market. Rather, I have discussed those printers which are most representative of the printing methods they employ. Other manufacturers that offer color printers include IDS, Axiom, Hermes, Dataproducts, Atari, Juki, and Facit. ■



The Canon PJ-1080A ink-jet printer does a fine job with color graphics, but it is a long way from producing near-letter-quality text.

The NEC Portable Office.

**Don't
leave work
without
it.**



NEC Corporation, Tokyo, Japan

Think of all the time you spend on planes and trains... or simply waiting for them. Why not put that time to use? Now you can save time, accomplish more, and actually have more time left for yourself.

With the NEC Portable Office. It's a powerful, self-contained word processor, spreadsheet, and personal filing system that lets you transmit and receive information to and from your office.

Imagine you're on a sales call. You can work up proposals, check inventory, call in orders... all from your client's office. Or, if you're just jotting down information, your field notes can become the actual report.

The NEC Portable Office gives you a tremendous competitive edge at work and in the field, because it's like being in both places

at the same time.

The NEC Portable Office has a competitive edge of its own. It costs just one-third as much as machines that, for most people, do nothing more. Small wonder. It's from NEC, the world leader in Computers and Communications.

NEC

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.

Personal Computer Division,
1401 Estes Avenue, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Call 1-800-447-4700

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Monitor Update

More monitors for your viewing pleasure/**Russ Lockwood**

In the February 1985 issue, we ran "Choosing an RGB Monitor," an explanation of how RGB monitors operate, a Basic program to torture test a monitor, and capsule evaluations of five RGB monitors. This month, we look at several RGB monitors and take a peek at composite color monitors that use separated video inputs.

Sony KV-1311CR

Most people think of Sony as the manufacturer of the Trinitron line of quality television sets. What you may not know is that Sony also manufactures a computer (the SMC-70) and a line of RGB monitors ranging in size from 9" to 25" diagonal. Now Sony is expanding its electronics horizon by offering the KV-1311CR, a combination RGB monitor, composite color monitor, and television set.

The 13" monitor comes with built-in RGB interface circuitry for the IBM PC/XT/AT/PCjr computers. Special cables, available from Sony, are required to attach the monitor to the computer. Text resolution is 25 lines of 80 characters, and graphics resolution is 640 x 200 pixels (black and white) and 320 x 200 pixels (four-color). The dot pitch is a sharp 0.37mm. The monitor passed our grid and inverse box torture tests with flying colors.

As a television set, the KV-1311CR supports VHF channels 2-13, UHF channels 14-69, and cable channels 1-125. Sony includes a battery-powered remote control unit with on/off, channel, volume, and picture brightness controls; attachable feet to change the angle of the screen; a plug-in earphone; and two batteries for the remote control unit.

The cylindrical Microblack tinted screen for "minimum reflection" is a mixed blessing. On the positive side, ceiling light reflects downward, away from your eyes. If you work in an office, this



Three monitors deserving your attention are, from top to bottom, the Teknika MJ-10 (composite with separated video inputs), Sony KV-1311CR (RGB that doubles as a television set), and Zenith ZVM-133.

reduces wear and tear on your eyes. On the negative side, light streaming over your shoulder scatters over the highly-polished screen, forming an impenetrable glare. Carefully analyze your lighting conditions when you consider the KV-1311CR.

The monitor stands an inch or so higher than the IBM monitors. If you place the monitor directly on the desk, the Sony offers a good viewing angle. If you place it atop the system unit, plan on lifting your line of sight a bit.

As a television set, the KV-1311CR is excellent. Trinitron quality delivers a superb picture, and the remote control may save you from ever having to watch another idiotic commercial, since you can zap around the dial and change volume without leaving your chair.

Overall, the \$595 KV-1311CR earns excellent marks as a television and a monitor. The colors are true, the picture sharp, and the Sony name practically guarantees a long life. Our only reservation is lighting. The highly polished screen can be as much a nemesis as an ally.

Sony, Sony Dr., Park Ridge, NJ 07656. (201) 730-1000.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Zenith ZVM-133

Zenith is another television manufacturer branching out into the computer world. Does the quality go in before the name goes on? For the ZVM-133 RGB color monitor, the answer is yes.

The ZVM-133 uses a nine-pin D shell connector to attach to an IBM PC or Zenith Z-151 computer. The 13" monitor has a graphics resolution of 640 x 200 pixels (black and white) or 320 x 200 pixels (four-color). The dot pitch is 0.41mm, slightly better than the IBM PC Color Display, and the text resolution is 25 lines of 80 characters.

STAY IN THE KNOW WITH CREATIVE COMPUTING

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE UP TO 50%

YES! Enter my subscription to CREATIVE COMPUTING for:

☐ 9 issues for \$9.97—
SAVE 47%!

☐ 12 issues
(one year)
for \$12.97—
SAVE 48%!

☐ 24 issues for
\$24.97—
SAVE 50%!

Savings based on full one-year
(12 issue) subscription
price of \$24.97.



Mr/Mrs/Ms. _____ please print full name CC 45564

Company _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me Later

Add 25¢ per issue in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT #66

BOULDER, COLORADO

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

***Creative
Computing***P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, CO 80321

No matter what add-ons you're considering...



WE TEST HARDWARE THE WAY YOU USE IT.

Searching out new hardware can be time consuming and expensive. Will an IBM product be compatible with your Apple? Is a dot matrix printer a better choice than an ink-jet? And, how much should you pay?

To get the answers, you need CREATIVE COMPUTING, the magazine with complete, unbiased information covering all hardware and peripherals.

Our editors torture-test all hardware and peripherals—under the conditions you use it—and then report back to you in a clear, understandable style.

CREATIVE COMPUTING works all new products... interfacing modems with different systems... checking monitors for distortion and eye-strain and comparing how quickly disk-drives process data

And CREATIVE COMPUTING reviews operating instructions for clarity and documentation with you in mind.

No matter what add-ons you're considering, you know you can make the right purchasing decision, because CREATIVE COMPUTING has tested the product the way you'll use it.

Stay in the know and make the most out of your computer!

—Get CREATIVE COMPUTING and save up to 50%!*

- 9 issues for only \$997.
SAVE 47%!
- 12 issues for only \$1297.
SAVE 48%!
- 24 issues for only \$2497.
SAVE 50%!

For fast service call toll free,
1-800-852-5200



The torture test proves the ZVM-133 is an excellent monitor. The grid does not waver, and the inverse boxes remain straight and sharp. Give Zenith credit for bringing its television expertise into the monitor market.

The colors are bright and true. We ran a variety of software, from business programs to arcade games, and in each case, the colors appeared sharp and distinct.

The ZVM-133 includes a special green-screen-only button, which effectively turns your RGB color monitor into a monochrome monitor. For text-only work, the green screen is easier on the eyes than color. It is like getting two monitors for the price of one.

At \$309, the ZVM-133 is a steal. Although lacking somewhat in physical beauty, the color, resolution, price, and well-known quality make the ZVM-133 RGB color monitor attractive enough to merit serious consideration.

Zenith Data Systems, 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025. (312) 391-8949. CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Teknika MJ-10

We include the Teknika MJ-10 along with the powerhouse RGB monitors because it uses separated video signals to deliver a terrific display. It works especially well with Atari computers, although you can hook it up to any computer with NTSC composite output.

The 13" MJ-10 composite color monitor uses a five-pin DIN plug to attach to the Atari. The separated signals (NTSC video, luminance, and chrominance outputs) provide a resolution of 400 lines compared to the 300 lines of regular composite signals. Text resolution is 25 lines of 40 characters. The dot pitch is 0.60mm.

The torture test shows that the MJ-10 can take the video abuse. The grid is straight, and the inverse boxes sharp.

We ran a variety of software on an Atari with the MJ-10. In all cases, the colors were clear and distinct, and the monitor took advantage of the versatility of Atari graphics.

At \$299, the Teknika MJ-10 represents a good solid value for the dollar. If you are looking to make the upgrade from a television set to a monitor for your Atari, Commodore, Apple, or other home computer, put the MJ-10 on your list.

Teknika Electronics, 353 Rt. 46 West, Fairfield, NJ 07006. (201) 575-0380. CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Three more monitors deserving your attention are, from top to bottom, the Tecmar Color monitor, Princeton Graphic HX-12E, and Amdek Color 500.

Tecmar Color Monitor

The first thing that strikes you about the Tecmar Color Monitor is how closely it resembles the Zenith ZVM-133. It has the same shape, the same knobs, the same green-screen-only button, and even the same connectors. The only difference between the two seems to be the nameplate on the front.

Looking at the back panel reveals that this 13" RGB monitor is indeed manufactured by Zenith, except it is model ZVM-136B. Rather than repeat ourselves, let us just say that the results of tests (using a standard IBM Graphics board) on the Tecmar Color Monitor duplicate the results obtained with Zenith ZVM-133.

So what is the difference? Plenty.

The Tecmar Color Monitor supports the new crop of higher-resolution graphics boards. It achieves a resolution of 720 x 480 pixels with four colors and 640 x 400 with 16 colors. The dot pitch is 0.43mm. Tecmar recommends their own Graphics Master board to obtain the highest resolution possible.

The \$795 pricetag is competitive, providing you need the enhanced resolution offered by the monitor. And with the Zenith, oops, Tecmar label, you know the quality goes in before the name goes on.

Tecmar, 6225 Cochran Rd., Solon, OH 44139. (216) 349-0600.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Amdek Color 500

Amdek has long provided quality monitors, and the Color 500 lives up to the tradition. Like most electronics goods these days, this 13" monitor is made in Japan. It offers two modes of video input—NTSC composite color and RGB color.

The Color 500 uses a 9-pin D shell connector to attach to an RGB port. It has a graphics resolution of 560 x 240 pixels in RGB mode and 320 x 240 pixels in composite mode. The dot pitch is 0.51mm, which is not as good as the 0.43mm of the IBM PC Color Display, and the text resolution 25 lines of 80 characters.

The torture test proves the Color 500 to be quite good. The grid remains rock solid, and the inverse boxes remain straight and true. The only nitpicking we can do is to point out that the border registers a slight bowing at the bottom right corner. This curvating affects only the border and not the main screen area.

We ran a variety of software with the monitor hooked into a Leading Edge PC for RGB input and an Apple IIc for composite input. In all cases, the colors appeared sharp and distinct.

The Color 500 includes a special green-screen-only button, which effectively turns color into monochrome and makes text work easier on the eyes.

Amdek offers a truly versatile color monitor in the Color 500, but it is not exactly for the IBM PC, XT, or AT. It attaches to and works fine with a PC, but an Amdek spokesman noted that it is primarily for the Apple II and IBM PCjr computers. By providing both composite and RGB color, it allows two computers to share one monitor. Indeed, it even has a switch on the back to change between computers without plugging and

Photography by Jeff MacWright

unplugging the cables. And with a price of \$450, the Color 500 is relatively easy on the budget.

Amdek, 2201 Lively Blvd., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007. (312) 595-6890.
CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PGSHX-12E

Princeton Graphic Systems offers a line of high-resolution RGB monitors tailored for IBM PC and compatible systems. The HX-12E is an enhanced version of the company's initial product, the HX-12. The big improvement is that it can be used with either the regular IBM color graphics board or the newly-introduced IBM Enhanced Color Graphics Adapter.

The 12" HX-12E displays 16 colors with a resolution of 640 x 200 pixels at 15.75 KHz (the regular graphics board) or 64 colors with a resolution of 640 x 350 pixels at 22 KHz (the Enhanced Color Graphics Adapter). The dot pitch is a super-sharp 0.28mm—much, much better than the 0.43mm of the IBM Color Display.

Thus, it should not be a surprise to learn that the HX-12E passed our monitor torture test (using the regular graphics board). In fact, this is an exceptional monitor. Even the text resolution of 25 lines of 80 characters proves to be superb. We quickly switched over from the IBM Color Display to the PGS HX-12E.

Of course, high resolution commands a high price. At \$785, the HX-12E is certainly not cheap. In fact, it represents overkill when used with a regular graphics board. However, if you plan to purchase the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, by all means head straight for a PGS dealer.

Princeton Graphic Systems, 170 Wall St., Princeton, NJ 08540. (609) 683-1660, (800) 221-1490. ■

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"We have the best resolution in the industry—3500 lines per inch—go ahead, count 'em."

The BusinessMaster Six Pak Plus Accounting

BY ALL MEANS
LOOK BEFORE YOU LEAP!!

You've seen the comparisons but **NOBODY** compares their package to BusinessMaster—

THERE IS NO COMPARISON

YOU SHOULD KNOW WHY—WE WROTE THE BOOK!!

LOOK BEFORE YOU LEAP
INTO COMPUTERIZING.



And we stick to our story—
"Accounting software so complete the only thing we left out was the HIGH PRICE."

You get **EVERYTHING** the others offer plus a Desk Organizer

for **\$99**

The BusinessMaster Six Pak Plus includes 6 diskettes,
a **COMPLETE** manual plus
"An Introduction to Computerized Accounting" all for **\$99**

Call **(619) 438-2270** to place your order.

The Six Pak is available for CP/M 80, CP/M 86, MS/DOS and PC/DOS

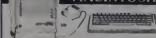
BMI 5375-B Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TELEX 910 380 3980

ALL MAIL: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

MACINTOSH

[illegible]

COMPUTERS



FLOPPY DISK DRIVES		LIST	COMPYQ
MICRO-SCI, A2 Disk Drive, 143K		\$ 269	\$ 158
A2 Controller Card		\$ 100	\$ 60
Half Height Drive for II e-IIIe		\$ 299	\$ 158
Half Height Drive for Ixc		\$ 299	\$ 169
TEAC, T40 Half HI 163K Direct		\$ 249	\$ 189

HARD DISKS

IOMEGA 5 meg Bernoulli Box 5Mac	\$1995	\$1595
QUARK OC10 for 11c/486/5Mac	\$1995	\$1095

OTHER HARDWARE

[illegible]

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

[illegible]

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONVERTED PRICE
PERSON, Graphics Dump	\$ 15	
PUNK, Sideways	\$ 80	3
WABEY, Terminal Prog. for Smartmodem	\$ 99	6
MICROSOFT, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
OMEGA, Locksmith	\$ 100	7
PENQUIN, Complete Graphics System II	\$ 80	4
Graphics Magician	\$ 80	4
QUALITY, Bag of Tricks	\$ 40	2
UNITED SWI, ASCII Express-Pro DOS	\$ 130	8
UTLICO, Essential Data Distributor III	\$ 80	

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

HEAGLE BROS., Full Line IN STOCK	CAL
WIDDERBUH, Print Shop	\$ 50
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	\$ 75
IDA, Full Line IN STOCK	CAL
MICROSOFT, Typing Tutor II	\$ 25
PROGRAM, Dofers & Sense (I + IIe)	\$ 100
Dofers & Sense (ItoIe 128K)	\$ 120
FORCAST	\$ 80
CARBOROUGH, Maestype	\$ 20
Build-A-Book	\$ 80
Your Personal Net Worth	\$ 70
HERA/ON LINE, Homework	\$ 50
MONIM & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor II	\$ 50
KLUS: SARRONS, CBS, DAVIDSON, EDU-WARE	
MARCOURT, LEARNING CO., TERRAPIN	

RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

LEUCHIP, Millionaire or Barron, ea	\$ 50	\$ 32
LATASOFT, Arctic or Zaxxon, each	\$ 40	\$ 21
ELECTRON ARTS, Sky Fox 3 others, ea	\$ 40	\$ 21
LAYDEN, Zork III (Chess)	\$ 50	\$ 36
HFOCOM, Sargon II, or III, ea	\$ 40	\$ 21
ORIGIN, Ultima III	\$ 80	\$ 37
ENQUIR, Transylvania	\$ 35	\$ 24
SPECTRUM HOLDSYTE, Gato	\$ 40	\$ 21
PINKNAKER, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
LOG LOGIC, Flight Simulator II	\$ 50	\$ 36
KLUS: BRODERBUND, DATAMOST, MUSE,		

DISKETTE

* CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES *		
We guarantee these top quality products with our name & a FREE 30-DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE.		
10 ea	\$5.00	Apple etc 35 Tr. W/F/LP Box
100 ea	\$5.00	Apple etc 35 Tr. W/F/LP Box
1000 ea	\$5.00	Apple etc 35 Tr. W/F/LP Box
10 ea	\$5.00	IBM HP/4 40 Tr. W/F/LP Box
100 ea	\$5.00	IBM HP/4 40 Tr. W/F/LP Box
1000 ea	\$5.00	IBM HP/4 40 Tr. W/F/LP Box
10 ea	\$5.00	3 1/4" (MAC) HP/1 W/F/LP Box
50 ea	\$5.00	3 1/4" (MAC) HP/1
100 ea	\$5.00	3 1/4" (MAC) HP/1
CONROY-LAPOINTE™ IBM PRE-FORMATTED		
10 ea	\$5.00	40 Tr. W/F/LP Box
100 ea	\$5.00	40 Tr. W/F/LP Box
1000 ea	\$5.00	40 Tr. W/F/LP Box

MODEM

MODELS		LIST	CORREY
ANCHOR, Signalman Mark 301		\$ 899	\$ 259
HAYES 2400 External-Modem		\$ 699	CALL
Smartmodem 1200B (IBM)		\$ 549	\$ 366
Smartcom 1200B (IBM or MAC)		\$ 549	\$ 107
Smartmodem 1200C (External)		\$ 549	\$ 114
Microcom II e=Smartcom (AP)		\$ 119	\$ 126
Transmode 1000 - 128K		\$ 366	\$ 309
NOVATION, Apple II at 300 Baud (AP)		\$ 309	\$ 216
212 Apple Card 1200 Baud (AP)		\$ 505	\$ 409
SmartCard Plus w/softmodem (MAC)		\$ 499	\$ 346
ACCESS 1-2-3 0308 Modem - Cressed (IBM)		\$ 505	\$ 366
PROMETHEUS, 1200 Stenographic Modem		\$ 499	\$ 345
ProModem 1200 w/softwars (MAC)		\$ 549	\$ 389
ProModem 1200A (AP)		\$ 449	\$ 316
ProModem 1200B (IBM)		\$ 309	\$ 285

PRINT

[illegible]

PRINTER INTERFACES

	LIST PRICE	COMPARE
IBM, IBM PC, to Para Printer Cable	\$ 38	\$ 29
PRBBI, IBM PC, to Epson Canon CF	\$ 38	\$ 29
KEYBOARD Connection	\$ 38	\$ 29
PS/2, Parallel Interface for LQ1500	\$ 100	\$ 79
Serial Interface Board	\$ 130	\$ 119
PS/2 Plug in Fly Tractor, Graph	\$ 149	CALL
FRANCO MICRO, Gripper Plus for Apple	\$ 149	\$ 119
Serial Reader	\$ 149	\$ 119
Buffered Gripper Plus, 16K	\$ 209	\$ 159
PS/2, 25 Pin Cable for ic	\$ 70	\$ 64
Gripper C	\$ 118	\$ 79
DIADRAM, Microdots, Full Line IN STOCK	\$ 199	\$ 139
MicroZ80s BB, P-P, w/copy	\$ 189	\$ 139
MT, Apple, US & C	\$ 69	\$ 59
TRIT MICRO, MacStar Interface	\$ 100	\$ 89

ACCESSORIES

URTS, Diamond, 6 outlets, switched	\$ 50	\$ 26
Emerald, 6 outlets, 8' cord	\$ 60	\$ 35
Ruby, 6 outlets, 8' cord, filter	\$ 90	\$ 52
Sapphire, 3 outlets, w/holder	\$ 90	\$ 48
PL, Lemon, 6 outlets/wall	\$ 45	\$ 29
Lime, 6 outlets/cord	\$ 70	\$ 45
Orange, 6 outlets/cord/filter	\$ 100	\$ 60
Peach, 3 outlets/wall/holder	\$ 60	\$ 39
NOVATIVE, Decasee 50 idisk holder	15	10
EMERSON, Printer Stand	30	19
3PCOR, 12' 4 outlets w/lt & surge	70	37
Wireless Plus, 5 outlets/filter/surge	100	59
NO TECH INT'L, Uninterruptible Power Supply		
200 Watts, PC200 for IBM PC	\$ 359	\$ 298
300 Watts, XT300 for IBM-XT	\$ 499	\$ 379
800 Watts, AT800 for IBM-AT, 72 lbs		CALL

MONITOR

AMDEK, Color 300 - Comp Audio	\$ 349	\$ 245
Color 500 - Comp/PC/RGB/Audio	\$ 525	\$ 313
Color 600 - H Res/RGB/Audio	\$ 589	\$ 399
300A 12" Amber/Comp	\$ 188	\$ 116
300A 12" Green/Comp	\$ 178	\$ 116
310A 12" Amber (IBM)	\$ 230	\$ 146
PRINCETON, HK 12 - H Res/RGB	\$ 796	\$ 486
HK 12s - H Res/RGB/for IBM EGA	\$ 795	\$ 556
SP 12 - H Res/RGB	\$ 785	\$ 569
MAX 12 - Amber (IBM)	\$ 220	\$ 179
QUADRAM, Ambrachrome 12"	\$ 250	\$ 189
ZENITH, ZVM22 - 12" Amber	\$ 158	\$ 99
ZVM23 12" Green	\$ 148	\$ 85
ZVM24 & ZVM 3.5	39.30%	OECE

CABLES

ARBO, IBM PC to Modem Cable	\$ 31	\$ 18
ASTAR, RF Modulator for TV (Apple)	\$ 35	\$ 20
COMPUABLE, MacHaysa Shurmodem Cable	\$ 32	\$ 18
CURTIS, Monitor Extension Cable (IBM)	\$ 50	\$ 32
3 & Keyboard Extens. Cable (IBM)	\$ 40	\$ 29
PICA, Monitor Cable	\$ 15	\$ 8

KAS INSTRUMENTS, 856 - 150 cps	\$ 995	\$ 795
SHIMADZU, 251 - 200 cps	\$1,095	\$1,299

LETTER-QUALITY:	
KI, 6300 — 40cps/pars	\$ 885 \$ 685
1100 — 18 cps/pars@3 pitch	\$ 580 \$ 308
Sheet Feeder for 6300 (single)	\$ 275 \$ 225
NASONIC, P3151 — 22 cps/15 1/2"	\$ 689 \$ 429
SHIBA, Prop. spacing & h-rs graphics	
351 — 182 cps DQ & 100 cps LO	\$1885 \$1369
340 — 144 cps DQ & 54 cps LO	\$ 799 \$ 515

PLOTTERS:

SON, 4 Pen Plotter \$ 500 CALL
WLETT-PACKARD, 8 Pen Plotter \$3800 CALL
PRINTER SUPPLIES:
HROY LAPORTE, Colored Paper Pict (25) 8 13 8 8
PER: White, Colored, Laser Cut, etc.
BROS. DAISYWHEELS CALL

OV-100

LAPORTE CREDIT CARD
Send me a Laporte Credit Card
credit application form so I
can get cash discount prices
with credit card
convenience \$490
Minimum initial purchase

ORDERING INFO & TERMS. MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden

[illegible]

HomeMinder

You can control your home electronically with this new system from General Electric /David H. Ahl

HomeMinder is a programmable electronic system that controls lights, appliances, heating, and cooling in your home through existing house wiring. Visuals on a TV set are used for system set up and operation. It is also possible to control devices and leave short messages when you are away from home by using a touch tone telephone.

HomeMinder is available in two versions—a free-standing unit that connects to any TV set (or monitor) and a unit built into a 25" component TV set. We tested the free-standing version and seven assorted control modules.

The main controller comes packaged with a remote transmitter, one lamp module, one appliance module, and appropriate TV and telephone cables. Also available are extra modules, a light switch module, thermostat control, and remote control unit.



HomeMinder main controller and remote control keypad with various control modules and free-standing control unit.

Simple Set Up

The main controller connects between your TV set and antenna (or cable, VCR, computer, etc). It has both VHF (Ch. 3 or 4) and NTSC video output. There are no controls on the main controller itself; once plugged in, it is always on awaiting a command from the infrared remote control keypad.

The keypad has 16 keys (ten numbers, TV/HomeMinder switch, Enter key, Help key, Cancel key, and two keys to brighten or dim lamps). Once the main controller is installed, it leads you through a pictorial dialogue to set the time and date, install the module for each lamp or appliance, set on and off times, and set lamp brightness. The on-screen dialogue is especially helpful as you simply choose from a series of pictures the type of lamp or appliance you want to install, the room it is to go in, and the location in the room. You can set up to 96 on/off times for each unit (two or three should be plenty). Times can be set exactly or using "security" mode (turns on or off within 60 minutes of the time set). Devices can also be set to function every day, on weekdays, weekends, or specific days.

Each lamp or appliance module plugs into a polarized outlet (one prong is bigger than the other), and the lamp

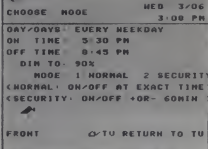


System set-up is easy with pictorial symbols.

or appliance plugs into the module. These modules are identical to those sold by BSR, Leviton, Sears, and Radio Shack, although a GE spokesman told me that theirs are made to more exact specifications. As all five are made in Malaysia, this seems improbable. We tried the GE system with a combination of GE, Leviton, and BSR modules and everything worked fine.

Telephone and Memo Operations

To control a device remotely, you can call your home phone from a touch tone phone. HomeMinder will answer after seven to ten rings with three beeps. If you have chosen to use a password (actually a three-digit number), you key that in followed by the code number of the device you wish to turn on or off.



Dialogue to set-up outdoor spotlight.

You can also leave simple messages in the form, "I will be home at (time)" or "Call me at (phone number)."

Is It Worth It?

HomeMinder retails for about \$500 with an assortment of seven or eight modules. Is it worth \$300 more than a similar non-televized BSR/Leviton/etc. version? Yes, if you need the remote telephone facilities. Yes, if you want to set different times for weekdays and weekends. Yes, if you want especially easy programming. And, yes, if you want to be the first on your block with the latest high-tech gizmo. If not you can achieve the same control and security functions for a fraction of the price—but it won't be nearly as much fun. ■

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Q. How do you spell learning fun? A. ST-I-C-K-Y-B-E-A-R!

Discover spelling and typing fun for everyone!

Stickybear® Typing

Typing fun for all ages

The freshest, friendliest typing instruction program on the market. Big, bold graphics make it easy for the whole family to learn or improve typing skills.

Use the 3 super activity games to sharpen skills so necessary for typewriter and computer keyboard mastery. Program provides multiple levels of difficulty, allows you to track progress and store results on disk.

Stickybear Typing comes with Stickybear poster, stickers, binder and user's guide. Only \$39.95

Look for our software in finer computer stores everywhere. Or call toll-free 800-852-5000.

Stickybear® Spellgrabber

Spelling and word fun for ages 6 to 9

Keep Stickybear® hopping and jumping in 3 delightful spelling activities. Use the more than 3,500 words specially selected by Weekly Reader. Or use your own word lists for even more fun!

The more words spelled right, the more points scored. And game levels can be adjusted to match each player's skill.

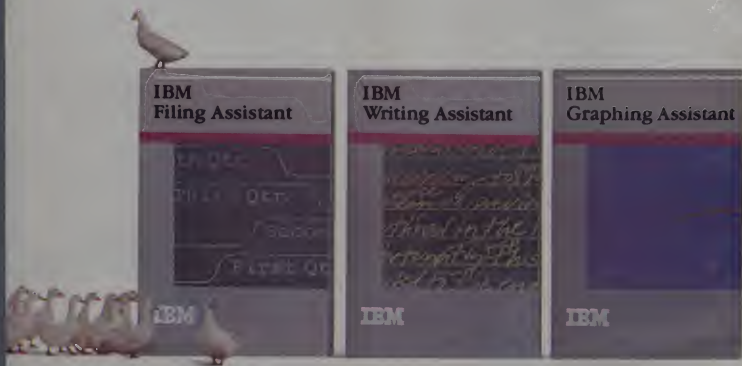
Spellgrabber comes with these extras: Stickybear poster, stickers, binder and user's guide. Only \$39.95

**Weekly Reader
Family Software**

Middletown, CT 06457



CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD



How to get all your

Now you can easily control even hard-to-manage facts and figures with the Assistant Series from IBM.

If you line up the right software, getting your ducks in a row is not only possible, but easy.

There's a program in IBM's Assistant Series to handle each of the most important jobs people are using personal computers for these days: spreadsheets, word processing, and database

management.

But unlike software programs that can't share information with other programs, the IBM Assistants work together as a team, as well as alone.

And unlike other programs that can be challenging to learn, all the complicated inner workings of these programs have been hidden from view. So using them is almost intuitive.

Filing Assistant is a database program that allows you to organize and store information in any format that

suits you, and retrieve it instantaneously, according to your own specifications.

Writing Assistant is a word processing program that shows you on the screen just what your words will look like on paper. It helps correct misspelled words and even lets you insert forecasts or graphs from other Assistants into your text.

Graphing Assistant turns numbers into pictures. Like all the Assistants, it accepts information from the keyboard.



ducks in a row.

or directly from Filing Assistant. So you can see what the bottom line looks like as a pie chart, a bar chart or a line chart. Or all three, in minutes.

Planning Assistant is a powerful new spreadsheet that replaces the complex commands used in earlier programs with plain English (TOTAL instead of C21+D21+E21+F21). It's smart enough to widen columns automatically to fit your entries. It will even fill in the blank after "Dec 85" with "Jan 86."

Reporting Assistant helps you cre-

ate customized reports (complete with totals, subtotals and averages) of your Filing Assistant data.

If you generate so many *Writing Assistant* files that you can't remember them all by name, there's *Document Retrieval Assistant* to help you find them anyway.

And there's *Mainframe Communication Assistant* to do just what its name suggests: link your PC to your company's mainframe computer.

To assist your pocketbook, most

IBM Assistants cost less than \$150.

Any Authorized IBM Personal Computer Dealer or IBM Product Center can give you a demonstration of the Assistant Series. Just seeing them in action may make you feel more organized. For the location of the store nearest you and a free brochure, call 1-800-447-1700. In Alaska or Hawaii, 1-800-447-3090.

IBM®

Personal Computer Software

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Epson HI-80

A versatile, accurate, four-color plotter at a surprisingly modest price/**David H. Ahl**

The HI-80 plotter epitomizes the Epson tradition of offering well-designed, reliable products at a modest price. The HI-80 handles paper up to the European A4 size (slightly larger than U.S. letter size) and has a plotting area of up to 267mm x 192mm (10.5" x 7.6"). Up to four colors can be used on one plot. The plotter uses a standard parallel interface, thus eliminating the need to fool with RS-232 cables, DIP switches, and matching parameters.

The plotter is about the size of a dot matrix printer (16.3" x 10.8" x 3.1"). On each side a serrated metal paper roller and rubber wheel grip the paper and move it back and forth (along the long dimension) while the pen holder moves from right to left (along the short dimension). This mechanism leaves a barely noticeable perforation in the paper. The plotter works with either plain paper or film (for overhead projectors). Three types of pens are available, each in ten colors: the standard fiber tip (draws about the width of a Pilot Razor Point), ballpoint (for a finer line), and fiber tip with an oil-based ink (for drawing on film).

Repetitive accuracy of pen movement is specified to be better than 0.3mm for a single pen and 0.5mm for different pens. In our tests, actual accuracy was considerably better than these figures. According to Epson specifications, a fiber pen should draw 200 meters over its life (400m for ballpoint and oil-based fiber tip). We did not check these figures, but have no reason to doubt them.

The plotter has three modes of operation. Mode 0 is the normal plotter mode and uses 42 two-letter commands. Mode 1 is a more basic plotter mode and uses 18 single-letter commands. Printer mode simulates a printer and has 38 commands for producing text in various typefaces and styles. It is possible to produce text in Modes 0 and 1 as well, although for extensive text on a chart, it is



Hardware Profile

Name: Epson HI-80 **Type:** Moving paper plotter **Interface:** Parallel
Paper size: 8.1" 2" x 11" **Plotting area:** 7.6" x 10.5"
Resolution: 0.004" **Repetition accuracy (different pen):** 0.012"
Dimensions: 16.3" x 10.8" x 3.1" **Price:** \$599
Manufacturer: Epson America, Inc.
 3415 Koshiwa St.
 Torrance, CA 90505
 (213) 539-9140

Figure 1. Repetitive pen accuracy is within 0.3mm (0.012")

probably most sensible to do the chart in Mode 0 or 1 and add the text in printer mode.

In addition to the on-line modes, the HI-80 has a self-test mode which checks the control and mechanism functions and the drawing quality.

The plotter has only a few controls. An on/off switch is located on the right side, while touch sensitive switches for on/off line, pen up/down, pen cap on/off, and pen position are found on top. Three LED's indicate power on, on-line, and error condition. Unfortunately, once an error occurs, there is no way to recover from it short of turning the plot-

ter off and back on. This makes program debugging somewhat tedious, particularly in the beginning when there are likely to be numerous errors.

A plotted point in either the x or y direction is equal to 0.01mm; thus there are 2670 points in the x direction and 1920 points in the y direction. These points may be located within a virtual plotting area ranging from -32768 to 32767 depending upon where you locate the origin. The plotter has no automatic scaling capability; all scaling must be done within the program.

All commands are sent to the plotter using the LPRINT statement. Com-

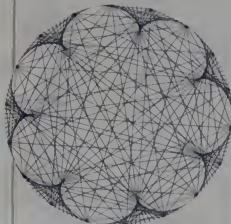


Figure 2. HI-80 manual has program to produce patterns of this type.

Look! Look! Look! Look!

mands in both plotter modes include the expected move and draw from an absolute point, move and draw relative to the last pen position, and go home. There are commands to draw axes, graph markers, and eight types of lines. Printing can be added to charts in various directions and sizes, pen number and speed specified, and the plotter buffer cleared.

Mode 0 has 24 additional commands for moving the pen to the origin, altering the drawing window in the virtual plot area, setting an enlargement factor (a crude way of scaling), drawing circles and arcs, drawing smooth curves between a series of points, and drawing arrows, grids, cross hatching, and pie segments. This mode offers a wider variety of text features than Mode 1; they include emphasized, slanted, vertical offset, and rotation. In all, the HI-80 has more commands available than any other plotter in this price range. One of the only commands missing is one to draw ellipses or ellipse segments, but this is rarely found on plotters costing under \$2000.

The commands in the printer mode practically duplicate those of a full-featured dot matrix printer including normal type, italics, double-strike, enhanced (second stroke slightly offset from first), superscript, and subscript. Character height, width, and slant can be set as well as line spacing, margins, and tab stops. You would not, however, want to use the HI-80 in place of a printer; although the results are excellent, it is slower than the slowest dot matrix printer. Its printing capability should be reserved for charts and over-

head projector transparencies.

We tried producing a variety of mathematical and business charts on the HI-80 and were very pleased with the results. The commands were easy to learn and, except for the annoyance of having to enclose every individual comma in parentheses, easy to use. (Houston Instruments' approach of letting a space represent a comma—with or without parentheses—makes entering and reading plotter code much easier.)

Look! Look! Look! Look!

Figure 3. Printing can be done in various types and sizes.



```
10 * Check pen accuracy
20 FOR I=1 TO 4
30 LPRINT "SP" I
40 X=0;Y=1;S=0;Y1=100;I1=X=1;Y1=100
50 GOSUB 130
60 Y=0;Y1=0;X1=100;I1=X=1;Y1=100
70 GOSUB 130
80 X1=71;Y1=1;Y1=X1;X=X1-71;Y=Y1
90 GOSUB 130
100 NEXT I
110 LPRINT "OF"
120 END
130 LPRINT "HA" I1;Y1;Y1;Y1
140 LPRINT "DA" I1;Y1;Y1;Y1;Y1;Y1
150 RETURN
```

Figure 4. Pen accuracy program listed in printing mode.

The fat 305-page manual is very thorough and even goes so far as to include an example of plotting a graph using *SuperCalc* (other spreadsheets would be similar). A minor nit is that line 150 of the Line Drawing Program on page 7-12 should use the COS function rather than the SIN function as printed; but that will be evident soon enough if you enter the program as written, because it won't work.

All in all, the Epson HI-80 is a remarkable performer at only \$599. It boasts the most complete set of plotter commands in its price range, offers excellent accuracy, is easy to learn and use, and, if it is built like other Epson products, will have high reliability as well. ■

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple II +

- 64 K Ram
- Apple Drive
- 12" Monitor
- 3.3 DOS

\$695.00

90 Day Warranty



icb
INTERSTATE COMPUTER BANK

(415) 968-6811

2384 El Camino Real W.
Menlo Park, CA 94040

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software That Works For Generations

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use
And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts.

Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64 and CP/M.

Other genealogy software also available.

Price \$185. Satisfaction Guaranteed

American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted

* Trademarks for
Apple Computers,
Inc., International

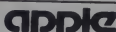
Business Machines,
IBM, Inc., & Digital
Research.



QUINSEPT, INC.

P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ATARI	
80001	CALL
1300E (NEW)	1300E
1300E (NEW)	1300E
1510 Drive	1510
1510 Recorder	1510
1025 Printer	1025
1025 Printer	1025
1025 Printer	1025
850 Interface	175

ATARI SOFTWARE (NEW)	
Adventure	20.95
Adventure II	20.95
Adventure III	20.95
Adventure IV	20.95
Adventure V	20.95
Adventure VI	20.95
Adventure VII	20.95
Adventure VIII	20.95
Adventure IX	20.95
Adventure X	20.95

SSI (Atari)	
Colonial Conquest	24.75
Field of Fire	24.75
Kampfgruppe	24.75
Objective Korea	24.75
Master of War	24.75
Sea Gun Shootout	24.75
War in Russia	24.75
Computer Baseball	24.75
Computer Quarterback	24.75
Computer War	24.75
20 Mission Crash	24.75
Quatron	24.75

SPINNAKER	
Delta Drawing Room	19.95
Cosmo 44 Room	19.95
Up for Grabs Room	19.95

PERSONAL PERIPHERALS	
Super Search C-64	29.95
Super Search C-64	29.95
Super Search Apple	29.95

SUB LOGIC (Atari)	
Flight Simulator II	32.75
Night Mission Pinball	20.75

ATARI	
850 Interface	109

CONTINENTAL	
Home Accounts	14.75
At-Bow-A-Rain Share	15.95

TRONIX	
SAM	39.50
CAM	39.50

ADVENTURE INT'L (Atari)	
Daisy	32.75
Unlabeled	32.75
Max Go	32.75
1510 Drive	165
1510 Recorder	165
1025 Printer	165
1025 Printer	165
1025 Printer	165
850 Interface	175

MICROPROSE (Atari)	
Kennedy Approach	21.75
Crusade in Europe	24.75
Decision in Desert	24.75
War in Russia	24.75
Home Integrator	24.75
Master of War	24.75
Sea Gun Shootout	24.75
War in Russia	24.75
Computer Baseball	24.75
Computer Quarterback	24.75
Computer War	24.75
20 Mission Crash	24.75
Quatron	24.75

SYNAPSE (Atari)	
SYNAPSE (ATC-64)	33.75
SynComm	26.75
SynHand	26.75
SynShots	26.75

BRODERBUND (Atari)	
The Print Shop	28.95
Graphics Library	28.95
Bank St. Writer II	28.95
Bank St. Writer	28.95
Bank St. Writer	28.95
Bank St. Writer	28.95
Bank St. Writer	28.95
Bank St. Writer	28.95
Bank St. Writer	28.95
Bank St. Writer	28.95

SSi (Apple)	
March Brigade	36.75
Norway	36.75
March Brigade	36.75
Norway	36.75
March Brigade	36.75
Norway	36.75
March Brigade	36.75
Norway	36.75
March Brigade	36.75
Norway	36.75

SCARBOROUGH (Atari)	
NET WORTH (ATC-64)	48.75
Improved MASTERY	22.75
Masterpiece Fier	22.75

US ROBOTICS	
Reassort 1200M	229
Reassort 1200F	229
Reassort 1200M	229
Reassort 1200F	229
Reassort 1200M	229
Reassort 1200F	229
Reassort 1200M	229
Reassort 1200F	229
Reassort 1200M	229
Reassort 1200F	229

RACAL-VADIC	
2400PC	549
2400A	799
2400B	799
2400C	799
2400D	799
2400E	799
2400F	799
2400G	799
2400H	799
2400I	799

TELE LEARNING	
101 Telecommunications	29.95
102 Telecommunications	29.95
103 Telecommunications	29.95
104 Telecommunications	29.95
105 Telecommunications	29.95
106 Telecommunications	29.95
107 Telecommunications	29.95
108 Telecommunications	29.95
109 Telecommunications	29.95
110 Telecommunications	29.95

MODEMS	
SMARTMODEM 300	129
SMARTMODEM 1200	379
SMARTMODEM 1200B	379
SMARTMODEM 1200C	379
SMARTMODEM 1200D	379
SMARTMODEM 1200E	379
SMARTMODEM 1200F	379
SMARTMODEM 1200G	379
SMARTMODEM 1200H	379
SMARTMODEM 1200I	379

HAYES	
SMARTMODEM 300	129
SMARTMODEM 1200	379
SMARTMODEM 1200B	379
SMARTMODEM 1200C	379
SMARTMODEM 1200D	379
SMARTMODEM 1200E	379
SMARTMODEM 1200F	379
SMARTMODEM 1200G	379
SMARTMODEM 1200H	379
SMARTMODEM 1200I	379

TELE LEARNING	
101 Telecommunications	29.95
102 Telecommunications	29.95
103 Telecommunications	29.95
104 Telecommunications	29.95
105 Telecommunications	29.95
106 Telecommunications	29.95
107 Telecommunications	29.95
108 Telecommunications	29.95
109 Telecommunications	29.95
110 Telecommunications	29.95

RACAL-VADIC	
2400PC	549
2400A	799
2400B	799
2400C	799
2400D	799
2400E	799
2400F	799
2400G	799
2400H	799
2400I	799

TELE LEARNING	
101 Telecommunications	29.95
102 Telecommunications	29.95
103 Telecommunications	29.95
104 Telecommunications	29.95
105 Telecommunications	29.95
106 Telecommunications	29.95
107 Telecommunications	29.95
108 Telecommunications	29.95
109 Telecommunications	29.95
110 Telecommunications	29.95

RACAL-VADIC	
2400PC	549
2400A	799
2400B	799
2400C	799
2400D	799
2400E	799
2400F	799
2400G	799
2400H	799
2400I	799

TELE LEARNING	
101 Telecommunications	29.95
102 Telecommunications	29.95
103 Telecommunications	29.95
104 Telecommunications	29.95
105 Telecommunications	29.95
106 Telecommunications	29.95
107 Telecommunications	29.95
108 Telecommunications	29.95
109 Telecommunications	29.95
110 Telecommunications	29.95

RACAL-VADIC	
2400PC	549
2400A	799
2400B	799
2400C	799
2400D	799
2400E	799
2400F	799
2400G	799
2400H	799
2400I	799

TELE LEARNING	
101 Telecommunications	29.95
102 Telecommunications	29.95
103 Telecommunications	29.95
104 Telecommunications	29.95
105 Telecommunications	29.95
106 Telecommunications	29.95
107 Telecommunications	29.95
108 Telecommunications	29.95
109 Telecommunications	29.95
110 Telecommunications	29.95

RACAL-VADIC	
2400PC	549
2400A	799
2400B	799
2400C	799
2400D	799
2400E	799
2400F	799
2400G	799
2400H	799
2400I	799

TELE LEARNING	
101 Telecommunications	29.95
102 Telecommunications	29.95
103 Telecommunications	29.95
104 Telecommunications	29.95
105 Telecommunications	29.95
106 Telecommunications	29.95
107 Telecommunications	29.95
108 Telecommunications	29.95
109 Telecommunications	29.95
110 Telecommunications	29.95

RACAL-VADIC	
2400PC	549
2400A	799
2400B	799
2400C	799
2400D	799
2400E	799
2400F	799
2400G	799
2400H	799
2400I	799

TELE LEARNING	
101 Telecommunications	29.95
102 Telecommunications	29.95
103 Telecommunications	29.95
104 Telecommunications	29.95
105 Telecommunications	29.95
106 Telecommunications	29.95
107 Telecommunications	29.95
108 Telecommunications	29.95
109 Telecommunications	29.95
110 Telecommunications	29.95

SCARBOROUGH (Apple)	
NET WORTH	48.75
Improved MASTERY	22.75
Masterpiece Fier	22.75

BRODERBUND (Apple)	
The Print Shop	31.50
Graphics Library	31.50
Bank St. Writer	31.50
Bank St. Writer	31.50
Bank St. Writer	31.50
Bank St. Writer	31.50
Bank St. Writer	31.50
Bank St. Writer	31.50
Bank St. Writer	31.50
Bank St. Writer	31.50

SUB LOGIC (Apple)	
Flight Simulator II	32.75
Night Mission Pinball	20.75

MICROPROSE (Apple)	
Kennedy Approach	21.75
Crusade in Europe	24.75
Decision in Desert	24.75
War in Russia	24.75
Home Integrator	24.75
Master of War	24.75
Sea Gun Shootout	24.75
War in Russia	24.75
Computer Baseball	24.75
Computer Quarterback	24.75
Computer War	24.75
20 Mission Crash	24.75
Quatron	24.75

SSi (Apple)	
March Brigade	36.75
Norway	36.75
March Brigade	36.75
Norway	36.75
March Brigade	36.75
Norway	36.75
March Brigade	36.75
Norway	36.75
March Brigade	36.75
Norway	36.75

SCARBOROUGH (C-64)	
NET WORTH	48.75
Improved MASTERY	22.75
Masterpiece Fier	22.75

SUB LOGIC (C-64)	
Flight Simulator II	32.75
Night Mission Pinball	20.75

ANCHOR	
Voltamont	50
Voltamont 12	150
Mark 12	229

NOVATION	
BM 300-700 MS DOS	119
BM 300-700 MS DOS	119
BM 300-700 MS DOS	119
BM 300-700 MS DOS	119
BM 300-700 MS DOS	119
BM 300-700 MS DOS	119
BM 300-700 MS DOS	119
BM 300-700 MS DOS	119
BM 300-700 MS DOS	119
BM 300-700 MS DOS	119

TELE LEARNING	
101 Telecommunications	29.95
102 Telecommunications	29.95
103 Telecommunications	29.95
104 Telecommunications	29.95
105 Telecommunications	29.95
106 Telecommunications	29.95
107 Telecommunications	29.95
108 Telecommunications	29.95
109 Telecommunications	29.95
110 Telecommunications	29.95

RACAL-VADIC	
2400PC	549
2400A	799
2400B	799
2400C	799
2400D	799
2400E	799
2400F	799
2400G	799
2400H	799
2400I	799

TELE LEARNING	
101 Telecommunications	29.95
102 Telecommunications	29.95
103 Telecommunications	29.95
104 Telecommunications	29.95
105 Telecommunications	29.95
106 Telecommunications	29.95
107 Telecommunications	29.95
108 Telecommunications	29.95
109 Telecommunications	29.95
110 Telecommunications	29.95

RACAL-VADIC	
2400PC	549
2400A	799
2400B	799
2400C	799
2400D	799
2400E	799
2400F	799
2400G	799
2400H	799
2400I	799

TELE LEARNING	
101 Telecommunications	29.95
102 Telecommunications	29.95
103 Telecommunications	29.95
104 Telecommunications	29.95
105 Telecommunications	29.95
106 Telecommunications	29.95
107 Telecommunications	29.95
108 Telecommunications	29.95
109 Telecommunications	29.95
110 Telecommunications	29.95

RACAL-VADIC	
2400PC	549
2400A	799
2400B	799
2400C	799
2400D	799
2400E	799
2400F	799
2400G	799
2400H	799
2400I	799

TELE LEARNING	
101 Telecommunications	29.95
102 Telecommunications	29.95
103 Telecommunications	29.95
1	

Leading Edge Word Processing

Upgraded version packs power and features/Russ Lockwood

In the word processing market where giants like *WordStar*, *MultiMate*, and *Word Perfect* battle for corporate accounts, *Leading Edge Word Processing* wages an almost guerrilla war. It was once considerably more expensive, but evidently did not generate enough sales at that price level, for *Leading Edge* cut the price. And now the company has improved and refined the product, making it one of the better software values around.

Leading Edge Word Processing (or *LEWP* as it is called in the manual) includes all the features and functions you expect of a good, solid word processing program: insert, delete, block operations, search and replace, file merge, boldface, underlining, super- and subscripts, justification, headers, footers, centering, adjustable margins, and full cursor movement.

Like many other word processors, *Leading Edge* uses a combination of Control, Alternate, Shift, Function, and Cursor keys to invoke various functions. A plastic template that fits around the keyboard provides an instant summary of commands. A remarkably easy-to-understand reference card provides a quick summary of the procedures used for executing functions. On-line help screens furnish even more detailed information. For particularly troublesome functions, the recently redesigned manual supplies step-by-step instructions. And if a particular command still manages to baffle you, *Leading Edge* maintains a toll-free hotline to provide the definitive solution to your problem.

Obviously, *Leading Edge* takes great pains to reduce potential problems in understanding *LEWP*. During our testing, we managed to effect most functions just by looking at the template and quick reference card. Some of the trickier functions required a peek at a help screen or inside the manual. Overall, we give the documentation very high marks.

LEWP also includes several features that separate it from other medium-price word processors. New users may not appreciate them at first, but the more word processing you do, the happier you will be to find these features in-

Leading Edge Word Processing

(-) (+)

PERFORMANCE

(-) (+)

EASE OF USE

(-) (+)

DOCUMENTATION

(-) (+)

UTILITY

(-) (+)

OVERALL VALUE

System and Price: 256K

IBM PC, \$100; with merge print, \$150; with merge print and spelling checker, \$250

Summary: At \$100, one of the best word processing values around

Manufacturer:

Leading Edge Products
21 Highland Circle
Needham Heights, MA
02194
(617) 449-4655
(800) 343-3436

cluded in *LEWP*.

LEWP allows user-definable format styles. Each folder uses a standard document. Altering the standard document automatically alters all the files in the folder. Default settings include tabs, margins, headers, footers, and more. If you use standardized formats for memos, proposals, and other correspondence, this feature can be a godsend.

The program also includes macros—defining one key to print a string of characters.

It also lets you restore deleted text on two levels. On a short-term basis, *LEWP* allows the most recently erased text to reappear. However, on a long-term basis, it stores deleted blocks of text on disk, so you can recall them hours, days, or even weeks later. Of course, deleted text takes up disk space, but if you have ever pined for a bit of prose erased in haste and reconstructed at leisure, you will appreciate this uncommon feature.

LEWP Does Windows

If you ever want to work on two documents at once, a split screen feature is necessary. *LEWP* includes this function and allows you to switch windows with the press of a key.

Another handy feature is the ability to use the entire 255-character IBM PC character set (including graphics, scientific, and foreign characters) by pressing the Alternate key and then typing the

number of the character on the keypad. *LEWP* also converts document files to ASCII so you can send them over the phone lines using a telecommunications program.

LEWP supports a variety of printers, including C. Itoh, NEC, Diablo, Qume, Juki, Okidata, Star Micronics, and Texas Instruments. All printer drivers are on disk, so it is a simple matter of picking and choosing.

In an earlier version, one idiosyncrasy marred this otherwise excellent word processor: *Leading Edge* decided to use the + key on the numeric keypad instead of the Return key to "execute" most of the functions. For those who have never used a word processor, this is not a problem. However, those for whom the Return key is ingrained in the subconscious will find this + key downright frustrating. By the time you read this, *Leading Edge* will have fixed this problem. Make sure that the version you purchase uses the Return key to execute functions.

For \$50 more, *LEWP* users receive Merge Print, a handy mail merge feature for businesses that want to send "personalized" mass mailings. The home user can probably get by without it, unless you do Christmas card mailings or something along that line. Merge Print supports *dBase II* files.

The complete word processing system, including *LEWP*, mail merge and spelling checker, retails for \$250. The spelling checker holds 80,000 words and allows a personal dictionary of 4000 words on a floppy disk. Frankly, *Leading Edge* loses some of its price advantage when the \$100 spelling checker is added. Still, the package costs less than other top-of-the-line word processors with the same features.

Overall, we are impressed with the features and performance of *Leading Edge Word Processing* and recommend that prospective purchasers of a word processor take a close look at this comprehensive program. Although geared for the professional and business crowd, *LEWP* should not be overlooked by home computer owners. ■

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XEROX

Store this in your memory: buy two packs of Xerox Floppy Diskettes and get one pack free.

It's true. When you buy two packs of our new 3½" micro diskettes or selected 5¼" diskettes, you'll receive an additional pack absolutely free.* It's our way of introducing you to our superior new floppies.

Try them out on your IBM-PC, PC-AT, Macintosh, Compaq, AT&T, ITT, Olivetti, HP or on our own PCs and word processors. You'll see how superior they are, both in quality and performance. And they're packed in a durable library case as well.

To get your free diskettes (or for more information) simply call 1-800-822-2200 Dept. 22 and order any of the items specified below:

- ☐ 11R66003: 5¼" double-sided/double density diskettes (10 per pack) for your IBM-PC or IBM-compatible PC
- ☐ 8R2467: 5¼" high density diskettes (10 per pack) for your IBM-AT
- ☐ 8R2466: 3½" single-sided micro diskettes (5 per pack) for your Apple Macintosh

This offer ends December 31, 1985 and is limited to five free packs per customer.

So remember, call 1-800-822-2200 Dept. 22 and order your free diskettes today. That's a pretty memorable offer!

*Your free pack will be of comparable or lesser value than the two you purchase. XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION.

For more information from Xerox circle #129 on the reader service card

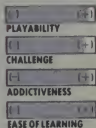


SOFTWARE DIGEST

A discriminating selection of current releases



Mindwheel



System and Price: IBM PC, Apple II, Macintosh, \$44.95; C64, Atari, \$39.95

Summary: Excellent adventure game

Manufacturer: Synapse
3221 Central Ave.
Richmond, CA 94804
(415) 527-7751

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The world teeters on the brink of destruction. The future points toward nuclear annihilation, and the past lies forgotten in the march of time. No one can turn back the clock. Death appears certain—unless you can travel telepathically back to the germination of civilization and retrieve the Wheel of Wisdom, a “mysterious object that contains the secret of your planet’s best values.”

You see, a mind is a terrible thing to waste, and Nature never wastes any-

thing. Thought patterns of a mind—the soul, if you will—are trapped within the neuro-electronic matrix of time and space. Corporeal death translates into mental immortality. The more powerful the mind, like an Einstein, a Shakespeare, or even a Hitler, the more accessible within the matrix.

Your mission is to journey into the matrix, tame four of the most powerful minds (a scientist, a poet, a dictator, and a rock star) in history, and wrest the Wheel of Wisdom from the ageless Cave

Master

Written by Robert Pinsky, poetry editor for *The New Republic*, this text-only adventure game propels you through a bizarre series of puzzles and encounters. Like a cross between Dante’s *Inferno* and a Kurt Vonnegut novel, the prose remains engaging, imaginative, and provoking throughout—a testimony to using real authors rather than programmers to write adventure games.

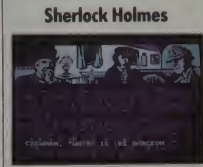
The game comes with a 93-page hardcover book that provides an introduction to the adventure. About 20 pages are blank (“adventurer’s notes”). The anti-piracy scheme is well-done: the program requires a password, which is a certain word on a certain line on a certain page in the book. This password changes with each play, rendering the disk useless without the book.

Synapse (Broderbund) calls *Mindwheel* an “electronic novel.” We call it an enchanting adventure game featuring deathless prose, an intriguing plot, and a solid parser structure. —RSI

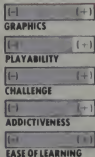
I say Watson, here we are aboard the luxury liner S.S. *Destiny* with a passenger list of celebrities that would put the *Love Boat* to shame. It is the summer of 1919 and I should be tending my bees, or at least enjoying the cruise. Unfortunately, a mysterious note arrived that required my presence aboard this ship. This case smacks of Prof. Moriarty, if he were still alive. And what of the apparent suicide of General Ryan, and the tie in with a poorly translated poem? Watson, hand me my pipe and magnifying glass. I may be old and my eyesight dimmed, but someone has taken the trouble to assemble all of us on this ship, and I intend to uncover who—and why.”

Sherlock Holmes places you in the shoes of the world famous detective. Using your powers of deduction and an occasional hint from your ever-present sidekick Watson, you must unravel the threads of no less than six intertwined cases in this challenging adventure game.

The cast of characters is immense: Sir Arthur and Lady Conan Doyle, Henry Ford, Baron Lionel Walter Rothschild, Picasso, Col. T. E. Lawrence (of



Sherlock Holmes



System and Price: IBM PC, PCjr, Apple II, C64, Macintosh, \$39.95; \$44.95

Summary: Good fun for amateur sleuths.

Manufacturer: Bantam Electronic Publishing
666 5th Ave.
New York, NY 10103
(212) 554-9832
(800) 223-6834 x832

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Arabia), Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Alva Edison, Mr. and Mrs. Alexander Graham Bell, Mr. and Mrs. Harry Houdini, and a host of others. Just figuring out who is who will take some time.

Fortunately, *Sherlock Holmes* comes with a map of the ship and Watson’s notes on every person of importance. The 2000-word interactive vocabulary and commendable parser structure assure that you can observe and question the passengers. Whether any of this close-mouthed lot will answer is another thing.

The story line provides plenty of Holmesian mystique: shadowy figures at night, eccentric celebrities, apparent accidents, suspicious actions, and a multitude of clues that can be more baffling than beneficial.

Sherlock Holmes fans and amateur sleuths will enjoy this complex adventure. However, many will find the tight-lipped and elusive passengers too tough to crack. In the end, the solution lies on your persistence and deductive reasoning. After all, it is elementary, my dear Watson. —RSI

Save up to 50% on

Creative Computing

Yes! I want to subscribe to
Creative Computing.

- ☐ 9 issues only \$9.97—47% off!
☐ One year (12 issues) only \$12.97—48% off!
☐ Two years only \$24.97—50% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$24.97.

CHECK ONE:

- ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.
Please charge my credit card:
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print full name) CC 45572

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Add 25¢ per issue in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Save up to 50% on

Creative Computing

Yes! I want to subscribe to
Creative Computing.

- ☐ 9 issues only \$9.97—47% off!
☐ One year (12 issues) only \$12.97—48% off!
☐ Two years only \$24.97—50% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$24.97.

CHECK ONE:

- ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.
Please charge my credit card:
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print full name) CC 45572

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Add 25¢ per issue in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

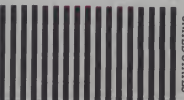
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

*Creative
Computing*

P.O. Box 5214

Boulder, Colorado 80321



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

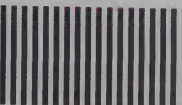
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

*Creative
Computing*

P.O. Box 5214

Boulder, Colorado 80321



Cornerstone



(-)	(+)
PERFORMANCE	
(-)	(+)
EASE OF USE	
(-)	(+)
DOCUMENTATION	
(-)	(+)
UTILITY	
(-)	(+)
OVERALL VALUE	

System and Price: 256K IBM PC; \$495

Summary: Flexible, full-featured DBMS has some quirks

Manufacturer:

Infocom
125 Cambridge Park Dr.
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 492-6000

CIRCLE 420 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

Infocom, the preeminent publisher of interactive fiction (formerly known as adventure games), is invading the business market with *Cornerstone*, which it touts as "the sophisticated database system for the non-programmer." However, although overflowing with the features and functions you would expect in a relational database management system (DBMS), *Cornerstone* has some unpleasant aspects as well.

A single *Cornerstone* database can hold up to 120 files, and each file holds up to 8 million characters. Each record in a file is comprised of up to 160 fields totaling no more than 4000 characters, although this can be expanded through the use of subrecords. All records are variable length—the program uses only as much storage space as needed.

Each field holds a specific data type. For example, a numeric data type holds only numbers and provides up to 15 decimal digits of precision. A string data type holds up to 255 characters. An especially useful data type, called "derived," performs arithmetic, statistical, and financial functions just like a spreadsheet.

Perhaps the most sophisticated—and useful—feature of *Cornerstone* is "multivalued attributes." This allows a single field to hold several entries. For example, if you are tracking a company, you can create a field named "contacts" and then list several people. Even better, you can go back and add more people to the field at any time.

The text editing function supports word wrap and automatically opens up lines when needed. Individual fields can be created and deleted at any time. The program also provides complex search criteria including wildcards, ranges, exact matches, and the logical operators AND, OR, and NOT.

Cornerstone includes a powerful report generator with full-screen design capability. It lets you save up to 255 formats and can transfer data between *MailMerge*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, *dBase II*,

pfs:File, and other programs using DIF, SDF, and ASCII files.

The tradeoff for this flexibility is speed. DBMSs are notoriously slow, and *Cornerstone* is no exception. A hard disk system is definitely recommended for both speed and storage capacity.

Cornerstone is menu driven, although advanced users can take advantage of several shortcuts to invoke functions. Unfortunately, using *Cornerstone* menus is a lot like navigating through the underground caverns in *Zork*: you get lost, confused, trapped,

and frustrated. The menu terms are sometimes ambiguous, and invoking some functions requires more intuition than intelligence.

Comprehensive on-screen, context-specific help and an excellent set of manuals ease the pain of learning *Cornerstone*. A Beginner's Guide leads you through a 10-lesson tutorial.

Customer support starts out well for the first 90 days, offering free telephone hotline support (you pay for the call) and free replacement of defective disks. After that, you are on your own. However, for a steep annual fee of \$150, the extended support plan provides free program upgrades and up to five problems (Infocom calls them "incidents") solved by customer support. You pay for the call and for subsequent incidents.

Overall, *Cornerstone* is a well-conceived database system packed with features. It has several drawbacks that prevent us from giving a blanket recommendation, but its flexibility, marvelous multivalued attributes, and outstanding report generator make it a top contender in the DBMS marketplace.—*RSJ*

FASTER

USRobotics' swift new Courier 2400™ modem cuts data transmission time in half decreasing phone costs and increasing productivity. The auto-dial, auto-answer Courier adjusts itself from 2400 to 1200 or 300 bps. And if you prefer an internal slot modem for IBM-PCs or compatible computers, the Microlink 2400™ gives you the same great features at the same great price. Courier and Microlink 2400 modems. They're going fast.



courier 2400
USRobotics

8100 McCormick Blvd., Skokie, IL 60076
Phone: (312) 733-0497
Outside Illinois: 1-800-Dial-USR

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Calc



(-) (+)
PERFORMANCE
(-) (+)
EASE OF USE
(-) (+)
DOCUMENTATION
(-) (+)
UTILITY
(-) (+)
OVERALL VALUE

System and Price:
Apple IIc or 128K
"enhanced" file with
one drive (two
recommended) and
mouse; \$149.95

Summary: Powerful,
yet easy to use thanks
to the mouse-user
interface

Manufacturer:
International Solutions
910 W. Maude Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-0443

CIRCLE 421 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Calc is a delightfully easy-to-use spreadsheet package designed for novice and intermediate Apple II users. Unlike most spreadsheet programs, *Mouse Calc* makes extensive use of the mouse-user interface with its pull-down menus and flexible windows, as opposed to the sometimes cryptic commands and hefty manuals that seem to have become commonplace.

Originally released in France under the name *Version Calc*, *Mouse Calc* has been brought to and translated for the United States by International Solutions, a trading company located in Sunnyvale, CA. The *Mouse Calc* spreadsheet consists of 63 columns by 254 rows for a total of 16,002 cells (every bit as large as the popular *SuperCalc3a*). Each cell can hold an alphanumeric label, a

numeric constant, or an arithmetic formula based upon the contents of other cells. For example: the contents of cell A2 may be multiplied by B2 and the product placed in C2. The construction of such a formula is as simple as point-and-click thanks to the mouse. *Mouse Calc* users can construct formulas with rounded and formatted results, as well as take advantage of logical functions such as And/Or and True/False.

For the novice, *Mouse Calc* comes complete with a thorough tutorial which painlessly introduces the powerful features of the spreadsheet. After an hour with *Mouse Calc*, even the most timid user can create color bar and line graphs and send them to a printer for hardcopy (*Mouse Calc* supports the Imagewriter and Epson printers). *Mouse Calc* can read files created previously with *VisiCalc*, *AppleWorks*, and other programs that utilize the standard DIF format.

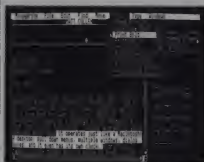
Mouse Calc is an excellent example of what Apple software will be like in the future—powerful, yet easy to use. Keep your eyes open for new additions to the International Solutions series of mouse-based, integrated applications. —OWL

MouseWrite is a Macintosh-like word processor for the Apple II that makes full use of the mouse/window user interface that has proven so successful on the Mac. I was lucky enough to have a prototype version of *MouseWrite* demonstrated to me by Roger Wagner, president of the software publishing company that bears his name.

MouseWrite is very much like *MacWrite*, the word processor bundled with the Macintosh. In fact, *MouseWrite* is one of the first programs that makes full use of the mouse capabilities of the Apple II line. I was initially a bit reluctant to accept the idea of a mouse-driven word processor, feeling that it was awkward to switch from keyboard to mouse every time I wanted to invoke a command. However, this is not how the program is intended to be used. After the initial setup of the system, text is entered directly from the keyboard. Once the document is entered, it is easily edited using the mouse to select commands, print styles, file operations, and page formatting.

MouseWrite, unlike many word processors in its price range, has virtually every feature one could ask for including word count, global search and replace, automatic page numbering, cas-

Mouse Write



(-) (+)
PERFORMANCE
(-) (+)
EASE OF USE
(-) (+)
UTILITY
(-) (+)
OVERALL VALUE

System and Price:
Apple IIc and 128K
enhanced Apple IIe
disk systems; \$125

Summary: A full-
featured Mac-like word
processor

Manufacturer:
Roger Wagner
Publishing, Inc.
10761 Woodside
Ave., Suite E
Santee, CA 92071
(619) 562-3670

CIRCLE 422 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

ily embedded control codes, and support of a variety of printers. *MouseWrite* also determines the reading level of your document using an educator's tool known as the Fog Index. Many users will appreciate that *MouseWrite* does automatic time and date stamping of files, even on a IIc or a IIe without a clock card.

MouseWrite supports what Apple calls "mouseless mouse commands" (how's that for Newspeak?). That means that if you don't own a mouse, you can

still invoke all of the commands by using the arrow keys in conjunction with ESC. My only complaint about *MouseWrite* is that certain commands, such as deleting characters, are laboriously slow. Nevertheless, I would recommend *MouseWrite* without reservation to anyone searching for a full-featured word processor for use on an Apple IIc or 128K "enhanced" IIe. If you salivate at the thought of owning a Mac, *MouseWrite* may be just the thing to satisfy your hunger for the time being. —OWL

Masterword (Wordshark 1-3)

Glossary	SCARC	BOUNTIFUL
HARMLESS	AGGREGATE	AUTOMATIC
QUESTION	SUBMISSION	FOREIGN
ENL	HOMELESS	INTENTIONAL
COMPONENT	RESISTANCE	
MASTER WORDS	SYNONYMS	ANTONYMS
ABUNDANT		
DEFIANCE		
SOMESTIC		
CONSTITUENT		
INSTINCTIVE		
QUERY		
SINISTER		

Press ASTERISK (*) when finished

System and Price:
Apple II; \$59.95 each,
\$159.95 complete set

Summary: An
outstanding series of
vocabulary building
programs

Manufacturer:
Perfection Form
Company
1000 N. Second Ave.
Logan, IA 51546
(800) 831-4190
(800) 432-5831 (in IA)

**CIRCLE 423 ON
READER SERVICE CARD**

[←] [→]
DOCUMENTATION
[←] [→]
PEDAGOGY
[←] [→]
EASE OF USE
[←] [→]
EXECUTION

An outstanding program, from a company with the improbable name of the Perfection Form Company, is *Masterword*, a vocabulary series in three packages.

Just the appearance of *Masterword* is enough to inspire confidence; the cloth covered, small format looseleaf binders are a subdued beige with blue lettering. Inside, we find professionally typeset manuals on heavy stock with lots of screen illustrations.

The product virtually radiates competence—so much so that I was almost afraid to boot the program, fearing yet another occasion to warn readers against judging books by their covers. But no, this series proved to be as competent as it looked.

The three *Masterword* packages are subtitled Wordshark 1, 2, and 3. Although the words in each package are assigned difficulty levels from 1 to 4, there seems to be very little variation in difficulty among the packages. Suffice it to say that if you like Wordshark 1, you will probably want to augment it with the additional words in Wordshark 2 and 3.

Each disk presents 11 lessons of seven words each. Each lesson offers four activities using those seven words. The first activity on the menu is Showcase, a simple matter of choosing the correct definition from a list of three. If you choose incorrectly, you get a hint and a second try. Wrong again? You get a second hint and a third try. At the end of the exercise, the program tells you how many words you defined correctly on the first, second, and third try.

The second activity, Synonyms and Antonyms, is one of the best vocabulary exercises I have seen in a computer program. At the top of the screen you see a list of words among which are a syn-

onym and an antonym for each word in your study list. The bottom half of the screen displays the words in the lesson and space in which to type the synonym and antonym of each. Each word can be used only once, but if you type one in and later discover that it goes better with another word, you can correct it before the score is calculated. This is an excellent

format, because it pushes you to learn more than just the definition.

Analogy is the third activity in each lesson. Here you see 10 words at the top of the screen. You must choose from the list the words that best complete the analogy sentences that appear below: PLEAD is to BEG as ABUNDANT is to only, this, too, is a valuable exercise. Although the analogies are very simple (synonyms and antonyms only), this, too, is a valuable exercise.

Acrostics, the last activity in the lesson, is intended to "develop a familiarity with the master words through reinforcement of letter sequencing." Well, maybe. Inserting the words into the acrostic pattern blanks is moderately challenging, but, in my opinion, of limited educational value.

The Gradebook disk allows the teacher or parent to check on the progress of the students using the program. You can check the performance of the entire class on a given lesson, a single student on a given lesson, or a single student on all lessons.

The documentation, as mentioned

SMARTER

USRobotics' new high-speed Courier 2400™ modem responds to the industry standard AT command set—so it works with any of today's popular telecom software including our own Telpac™. Courier reports the length of each call, lets you automatically repeat a command, and provides an on-screen summary of its settings. Courier even adjusts to phone line conditions to assure nearly perfect performance on every call. This smarter modem is clearly a wise choice.



courier 2400™
USRobotics

8100 McCormick Blvd., Skokie, IL 60076
Phone: (312) 733-0497
Outside Illinois: 1-800-Dial-USR

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOLUME 11 NUMBER 9/CREATIVE COMPUTING 81

above, is very well done. In addition to being attractively and accurately presented, the information is complete almost to a fault; on page 4 you are advised to "carefully remove the appropriate *Masterword* diskette from its protective envelope." At the end of the general

instruction section, the manual includes a list of the words on the disk, along with definitions, synonyms, antonyms, and completed acrostics.

Masterword scores well on all the criteria we apply to educational software: the educational material is worth-

while, the documentation is complete and attractive, and the program itself is well executed. At \$59.95 for an individual package and \$159.95 for all three, the price is quite reasonable for a school and not beyond the reach of most computer-using families.

—EBS

Paper Clip

System and Price:	
Atari, \$59.95;	
Commodore 64 disk,	
\$89.95	
Summary: The premier	
word processing	
software for low-end	
machines	
Manufacturer:	
Batteries Included	
30 Mural St.,	
Richmond Hill	
Ontario, L4L 1B5	
Canada	
(416) 881-9941	

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The premier word processing package for the Atari has been improved. *Paper Clip* is easy to use, yet offers the advanced features of programs de-

signed for the IBM PC and Apple. These include: block move, copy, delete, macros, dual text windows, automatic page numbering, headers, footers, table of contents, underlining, boldface, superscripts, variable character pitch, and custom character sets.

The editing screen can be set up to 130 columns wide, and text can be scrolled in any direction, by the letter, word, or entire screen. A preview mode displays formatted text exactly as it will appear on the printed page. You may further define your own formatting parameters, including screen color, intensity, margins, line lengths, page length, and spacing, then store these choices as a customized version of the program.

Paper Clip contains over 30 printer files for all the current models you may own alongside your Atari. It also features a built-in program that lets you create additional files for new printers that may appear in the future. The package is

file compatible with standard DOS files and most earlier Atari word processors. Formatted text can be saved to disk, which is a convenient feature for telecommunications uploading.

A built-in custom DOS automatically detects and utilizes the appropriate disk density. On-screen help is available from any point in the program, and the program automatically saves files to disk as you write. The documentation is excellent and the disk itself unprotected, though keyed through a joystick port. This means you can make as many backup copies as you like, but can use the program only when the key is inserted.

Paper Clip is compatible with the 48K models 400 and 800, as well as all model XLs and XEs. Mail merge capability is possible in conjunction with *Synfile*, a file manager program also from Batteries Included. You will not find an Atari word processing package superior to this one.—JJA

The title conjures up visions of tarot decks, rune sticks, astrology charts, and other prognostic devices. However, nothing could be farther from the truth. *MindReader* is a word processor with built-in keyboard macros. It is designed for executives and professionals who need to write short one- to three-page letters.

Its big gimmick is an interactive keyboard macro that anticipates what you are going to type. The program compares the characters you are typing with words or phrases stored in a dictionary. When enough characters match, a pop-up window appears in the text with a short list of choices. You pick one and the rest of the characters fill in on the screen automatically.

For example, typing "inv" triggers a pop-up menu with the choices investment, invest, investigation, inventory, invitation, invite, invoice, and involve. If you want the word "investment," you press the I key and the program automatically finishes the word.

Likewise, you can call up a glossary

MindReader

System and Price:	
IBM PC, \$189	
Summary: Distracting	
word processor	
Manufacturer:	
Businesssoft	
703 Giddings Ave.	
Annapolis, MD 21401	
(301) 263-1962	

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and insert whole sentences, paragraphs, or other boilerplate material. A Rolodex feature is also integrated into the program and allows you to insert names and addresses with a couple keystrokes and set up mail merge documents.

In theory, the idea of filling in the rest of a word with a single keystroke sounds great. However, in practice,

those pop-up boxes wink in and out so much that it makes the program look like an explosion-filled arcade game. To say that they are distracting is an understatement.

You can disable this feature, but then you are left with a no-frills word processor with only a few special editing and formatting functions such as centering, underlining, and boldfacing. It does make good use of the function keys and has terrific sound effects. *MindReader* also contains a rudimentary daily scheduler, calculator, word jumble game, and practice function.

With a suggested retail price of \$189, *MindReader* will appeal only to those whose minds need a lot more than reading. The concept is admirable, but those pop-up windows create a distracting screen. You are better off learning to use a more sophisticated word processing program and adding a keyboard macro program, or purchasing one of the many inexpensive no-frills word processors already out on the market.

—RSL

Slide Show Magician

(-) (+)

PERFORMANCE

(-) (+)

EASE OF USE

(-) (+)

DOCUMENTATION

(-) (+)

UTILITY

(-) (+)

OVERALL VALUE

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

System and Price:
Macintosh, \$59.95

Summary: A natural extension to MacPaint for creating screen presentations

Manufacturer:
Magnum Software
21115 Devonshire St.,
Suite 337
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 700-0510

This program is a must if you ever use the Macintosh for its graphics. If you don't use the Macintosh for its graphics, you would, if you had this package. *Slide Show Magician* allows you to create cohesive presentations using *MacPaint* documents and to chain them together with sophistication and dramatic effect. Whether you are interested in business graphic presentations or a gallery of fine art, this package turns your Macintosh screen into a powerful communications medium.

Fades, wipes, pointers, added text, all are possible—along with a choice of buttons for user input. Once you have constructed a show, you can save it to its own disk along with an unprotected Projector file. Your show will then autorun without rebooting the protected master disk.

The Macintosh screen displays only the upper left corner of a Macintosh document, and a file called Graph Format can help you design your documents to fit. We cut out a cardboard frame to hold over the Show Page mode in *MacPaint*, and found that to be a help as well. We also suggest that you strip all accessories off the system folder to save disk space.

The program has some rough edges. It does not make remarkable use of the desktop metaphor, and some things are more difficult to do than might have been necessary. We also found that the program was incompatible with hard disks—both Tecmar and Hyperdrive. A pity.

But the results possible with *Slide Show Magician* far outweigh its faults. Remember how obsessed you were with *MacPaint* when you first got it? Well *Slide Show Magician* is the next logical step.—JJA

Mach 5 Enhancement

(-) (+)

PERFORMANCE

(-) (+)

EASE OF USE

(-) (+)

DOCUMENTATION

(-) (+)

UTILITY

(-) (+)

OVERALL VALUE

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

System and Price:
Commodore 64 disk,
\$29.95

Summary: Fast loader with utilities is a good value

Manufacturer:
Access Software
900 South 925 East
Salt Lake City, UT
84105
(800) 824-2549

This combination ROM cartridge and disk consists of three components: a fast loader cartridge, a disk module that adds 4K to the Basic work-space, and a disk organizer program.

The fast load component is the most significant of the package, allowing programs to load from the 1541 drive up to five times faster than they do without the Mach 5 enhancement. The cart is com-

pletely transparent and does not disturb the contents of RAM. It works automatically and loads all popular software, protected or not. It includes 15 macros that allow single keystroke program loading, print commands, screen dumps, and non-volatile disk directories.

The Basic module makes an additional 4096 bytes available for Basic programming. It runs as a program itself, automatically installing the extra addresses to memory. The Mach 5 module is automatically disengaged when the Basic module is run.

The disk organizer module is a disk management program that allows you to catalog your disks and save the information to a master data disk. It works optimally on a dual disk system, but will run in a single disk configuration. Each time you add a new disk to your library, you can add its directory to the catalog data and sort those catalogs as you see fit.

While the disk components of the Mach 5 enhancement packages will be of utility to some users, it is the Mach 5 quick load ROM itself that makes the package extremely worthwhile.—JJA

FRIENDLIER

USRobotics' new super-speed Courier 2400™ modem is designed to make things simple for you. The entire AT command set and S-register functions are displayed on 'help screens' and summarized for you on the underside of the unit. Courier shows you the length of each call, and the status of a call in progress. And perhaps the friendliest thing of all is the \$699 price tag. How friendly can you get!



courier 2400™
USRobotics

8100 McCormick Blvd., Skokie, IL 60076
Phone: (312) 733-0497
Outside Illinois: 1-800-Dial-USR

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers in Hollywood

Ken Uston

Computers—mainframes, minis, and micros—have touched and changed the nature of show business as they have changed just about every other kind of business being conducted in the U.S. today.

To make movies, TV shows, and commercials, Hollywood is using everything from the low end Commodore 64 (for scoring music) to the ultra high end \$12 million Cray X-MP (for graphics and animation). The machines are involved in all three phases of the film-making process:

- Pre-production, which consists of such tasks as getting the script in shape; hiring the director, film crew, stars, actors, and extras; getting the props built; and selecting locations for the filming.
- Production, which consists of the "shoot" or actual filming—on a studio lot, in a rented studio, or on location.
- Post-production, which includes such apres-shoot activities as editing, sound dubbing, and superimposition of music.

Growing Computer Literacy

In addition to the appearance of computers in studios, there are other indications that Hollywood has joined the computer revolution. Just last year, for example, The Micro Show, a micro-computer conference for the entertainment industry, premiered. More than 50 computer companies exhibited hardware, software, and other high tech products. Specialists discussed the use of personal computers in all three phases of the film-making process.

The show was so well attended that this year it will be expanded to include more topics of interest to show business people. It has been renamed ShowBiz Expo '85 and shows signs of becoming an annual event.

Not to be outdone, the National Association of Broadcasters this year included myriad exhibitors of electronic and high tech products for the film and TV industry (video monitors, editing systems, electronic cameras, etc.) at its 62nd annual convention. The show reminded me of our industry's Consumer



Computers now enable editors to edit videotape electronically. I (center) had the opportunity to observe the process firsthand recently after making a videotape on how to play blackjack for Hollywood producer Dale Crase. The tape shot by each of three cameras was displayed simultaneously on three monitors. Periodically, director Joel Colman (right) would shout "Cut to 2... Now!" Each time, a computer operator, sitting at a keyboard with a monitor on which the frame numbers were displayed, pressed a few keys. The machine whirled briefly, and, magically, the results appeared on the center screen. Although it took 10 hours to edit the 75-minute tape, Colman assured me that doing it manually would have taken far longer and we would have had to wait to see the results.

Electronics Show; in fact, many names familiar to CES goers were prominent at the NAB convention—Sony, Thorn/EMI, Toshiba, and Yamaha, to name a few.

To help people keep up with advances in the computer field, Lawrence Saltzman, a writer, teacher, and computer consultant, organized the Association of Entertainment Industry Computer Professionals. "I formed the group because things were disorganized. People in the entertainment industry needed to talk to each other about computers—to find out what was going on. End users were in the dark; people were buying computers without having the foggiest idea what to do with them," says Saltzman, who is also president of Entertainment Computer Systems, a computer consulting firm which caters to the needs of the entertainment industry.

In a more specific move, the Direc-

tors' Guild of America (DGA) has instituted a program to teach Hollywood directors how to use computers for such specific tasks as word processing and making spreadsheets. Also available through DGA are industry-specific sessions that teach the use of computers for production scheduling, budgeting, and accounting.

Show Biz Mainframes

The large movie and TV companies, like Universal, MGM/UA, and Disney, use mainframes just as any large business would for day-to-day data processing and corporate accounting, but the big machines are used in a variety of show biz applications as well.

Robert Oleesky, manager of corporate data processing for MCA, Inc. (which owns Universal Studios), says "Since the late 70's, we have branched out into entertainment applications. One of the first was putting the names of hun-

dreds of extras into computer files. We record physical characteristics and other attributes—7' tall, owns motorcycle—for casting purposes.

"Then we built a film transportation program. If a producer says, 'I need a jeep,' the program can list for him all jeeps, their drivers, union seniority of the

houses, by producers, directors, and screenwriters.

Applications

The first word processing program for a personal computer, *Electric Pencil*, was written in 1978 by a screenwriter, Michael Shrayner. Since then, screen-

more than 4000 songs he has composed.

Another Kaypro is at work in the Colman Group, a Hollywood production company. It is used to maintain a mailing list of 5100 advertising agencies, a catalog of the company's VCR movie library, a restaurant guide, and, most important, an inventory of owner/director Joel Colman's electric train collection.

Both Universal and Disney use IBM PCs on location to upload financial data via modem to the headquarters mainframe to keep track of daily production costs. For example, two PCs accompany Tom Selleck on location in Hawaii for the filming of "Magnum P.I." There they record incidental expenses and handle accounts payable and payroll. Universal's "Miami Vice" also uses a PC on location.

Olesky notes that perhaps the most important role of PCs on location involves daily script revisions. "The changes are sent instantaneously to the executive producer in here at Universal. In the old days, we had to send script revisions in pouches on airplanes. An artistic argument could cost us \$50,000 a day, because people are paid whether you shoot or not."

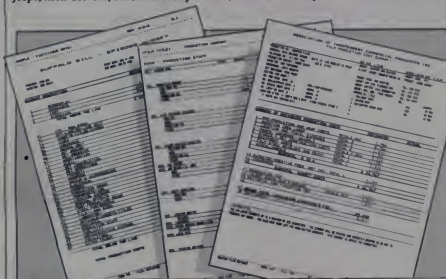
Vertical Software

While off-the-shelf software serves well in general applications, many computer users in the entertainment industry are finding that their problems can be solved only by software created specifically for their needs. Dotzero, Inc. and Quantum Films are two companies that were started almost by accident when their founders saw such a need and filled it.

A few years ago, Jack C. Smith was a movie production manager. Wanting to automate, he went shopping for software and found nothing that could help him, so he started Dotzero, which today serves many clients, including MGM/UA and 20th Century Fox in Hollywood and Pinewood Studios in England. Smith attributes his success in the vertical software market to the experience of the company in both entertainment and computing. Dotzero's best-selling programs are:

- **Scheduling**, a program that keeps track of all the scenes in a movie and how they finally fit together. "Scenes are not shot in the order you see them on the screen," explains Smith. "They are all jumbled up during shooting."

- **Accounting**, a program designed to keep production costs within budget (which may mean \$1 million per week).



Printouts from Quantum Films' Datamogul Budget list the expense categories involved in film production. The program can handle a 22,000-line budget on a single floppy disk.

drivers, availability, and so on.

"We also do studio call sheets on the mainframe. For each TV and feature film, we list all the stars, stuntmen, extras, caterers, and others who are to work on it. The program produces a printout that we can distribute each day to tell everyone where he must be the following day.

Universal's mainframe is an IBM 3081. Across town in Beautiful Downtown Burbank, Disney Productions uses a 9080 series Sperry with series 1100 Univacs. The Disney mainframe keeps track of TV and movie distribution (appropriate markets, location of prints, etc.), rights (home video, pay TV, foreign exhibitors, etc.), and production costs.

Disney management, recognizing the increasing importance of computers of all sizes, recently appointed Bob Gordon to the position of MIS Liaison. His job is to determine whether and how each problem is best solved, using a mainframe, a mini, or a micro.

At Disney, as elsewhere in Hollywood, personal computers are very much in evidence—scattered around studio lots, carried on location, and relied upon in countless small production

writers have embraced the concept wholeheartedly, appreciating especially the ability of the programs to handle the complex formatting requirements of movie and TV scripts. "By and large," says Universal's Olesky, "the entire Hollywood script writing community has settled on *WordStar* and *Microsoft Word*." The Writers' Guild recommends both programs.

The list of off-the-shelf software that has become popular in Hollywood holds no surprises. *Lotus 1-2-3* is widely used to control production budgets, and *dBase II* and *Microplan* help organize data and formulate projections.

The Bottom Line of Pelham, NY, markets a series of *Lotus 1-2-3* templates designed specifically for the entertainment industry. They can be used to keep track of production costs, assign and sort camera shots, and create efficient shooting schedules by shuffling actors, scenes, and locations. A payroll template compares actual to budgeted figures for shooting crew salaries.

Prolific songwriter and TV personality Steve Allen keeps a Kaypro 2 busy at his Hollywood offices. He uses *Perfect Filer*, a CP/M database management program, to maintain the records for the

The Dotzero accounting program records costs and provides the producer with up-to-date financial information.

• **Budgeting**, a program to help the producer create a budget—a difficult task because of the thousands of expense items often associated with a single movie.

Emil Safer, founder of Quantum Films, was a nuclear physicist before he became involved in the entertainment industry. He says "I fell into entertainment software backwards. When I was involved in movie production, I thought I had put my science hat away, but when I began making budgets and schedules, it became clear that a computer could do the job much better—that was back in the early days of the Apple.

"I computerized the breakdown of the script and scheduling and soon found that friends to whom I had given the programs were excited about them. Eventually, I had so many requests that I had to start charging."

Quantum's first product, called *Datamogul Budget*, has been on the market for about a year. Safer says, "The average feature film budget can easily be 100 pages long—we're talking about accounting for \$10 million and 15 different unions, each of which has different rules and pay codes." *Datamogul Budget* can handle a 22,000-line budget on a single IBM or Apple II disk.

Datamogul Script Breakdown allows the assistant director to analyze the script and prepare a production schedule and cast list—a list of what days which actors are working. This list, called "day-out-of-days," is very important in cost control. Safer explains: "If an actor works on Monday and on Friday, he must be paid for the intervening days. Poor scheduling, which causes actors to be paid for many days that they don't work, can be very costly."

Another program, *Datamogul Report*, is about to be released. It generates the many reports required by the Screen Actors' Guild and the studio.

Computer Graphics

Computers are revolutionizing other areas of film production as well. As the Lucasfilms "Star Wars" trilogy attests, enormous advances have been and are being made in the use of computer-generated effects and animation for the Big Screen.

One company, Digital Productions Inc., uses a Cray X-MP supercomputer to create state-of-the-art digital animation. Included in its portfolio are 300

In the old days, we had to send script revisions in pouches on airplanes. An artistic argument could cost us \$50,000 a day.

scenes for the film "The Last Starfighter" and the planet system for "2010," all of which were created without building a single model or miniature. Everything was done with digital animation.

Cranston/Csuri Productions uses large DEC computers (VAX 11/780 and 11/750) to generate convincing simulated three-dimensional effects on film; their clients include CBS, ABC, NBC, and HBO.

The Future of Computers in Hollywood

There are still many areas in which computer applications can be developed for the entertainment industry. The editing of most film (as opposed to videotape) is largely a manual process; nearly all feature films are still edited mechanically. New laser videodisc editing techniques, which will revolutionize the editing process are currently under development by Lucasfilms and others.

Another area in which computer technology has not yet been exploited fully is the preparation of storyboards, the graphic outline of a commercial, TV show, or movie. According to Universal's Oleesky, "We're looking for a good storyboard program. Very few producers can draw well; we need a program with cartoon figures, trees, cars, furniture, etc. stored on disk. And because very few producers are experienced computer users, the program must be easy to use, requiring very little hand-eye coordination."

Composers also have a great deal to look forward to. Consultant Saltzman suggests that "computers could keep precise counts to help the composer work out tempos and discover where music has to hit to tie in with the film. This is a natural use for computers, because it is simply number crunching.

"And while we are dreaming... computers could help in set design, which is a combination of architecture and interior design, by preparing designs, drawings, and blueprints.

"Another area in which we could use help is props. The major studios have huge inventories of props. A database program would be of enormous help in keeping track of props and matching the inventory with the items needed for a given production."

The first major public access electronic database for the entertainment industry was established by Baseline, a New York City company. Its files include credit lists that detail all the parts played by any given actor or actress. According to Saltzman, "There's lots more to be done here—keeping track of key technicians, union rates in different cities, and all kinds of things."

But let's take a look at the big picture. What would an overall dream system for a Hollywood producer include? According to Bob Lasiewicz, who operates ShowBiz Expo '85, "People are looking for a more integrated system to handle a variety of production problems in a multi-user environment." Such a system would allow script writers, schedulers, and others to share a single system—a system that would allow more than one person to input data, so one could enter budget information while others dealt with, say, payroll or accounts receivable data. Says Lasiewicz, "Companies run into bottlenecks when they rely on just one machine."

The real problem in the industry seems to be the difficulty novices have just using computers. "It's one thing for a guy to buy his own computer and learn how to use it; it's much more complicated when you have one computer operated by many semi-skilled users. In a business, you have turnover and severe training problems. And a real common complaint around here is that 'computers are hard to use.'"

As computer manufacturers learn that their products are being used more and more frequently by non-technically-oriented people, we hope that this complaint will disappear. When that happens, Hollywood, like the rest of our society will be ready to put even more of its faith in computer technology.

Confides another film expert who asked to remain anonymous, "I'll tell you one thing that will never be computerized, though—let's call it 'Hollywood's creative financial secrets.'"

OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM

☐ **YES!** Enter my name in the PC Sweepstakes and start my subscription to PC Magazine for ^{32nd} 20 bi-weekly issues for \$21.97—a savings of 19% off the regular subscription price.

☐ **NO,** I don't want to subscribe now, but enter me in the PC Sweepstakes.

Name _____ CC 8HEB3

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Offer good in U.S. only.





BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT #66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



SWEEPSTAKES

P.O. Box 2442
Boulder, Colorado 80321

NEW IBM PC AT!

Here's your ticket to win the powerful and flexible PC AT with 256K RAM, RGB Color Monitor, and Color Graphics Adaptor—WORTH \$5,000! Just complete the Entry Form and mail it today!

TO INCREASE THE POWER AND SCOPE OF YOUR PC—Subscribe to PC Magazine, The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers.

There's no IBM-specific magazine as targeted to the special needs of business and professional users as PC Magazine. Published every two weeks, each issue is packed with up-to-the-minute IBM news, helpful tutorials, in-depth and unbiased product reviews, evaluations and comparisons, PLUS informative features that help you make your IBM PC or compatible a more powerful business tool!

Subscribe today!



OFFICIAL RULES NO PURCHASE NECESSARY

1. On an Official Entry Form or a 3" x 5" piece of paper, hand-print your name, address and zip code. Enter as often as you wish, but mail each entry separately to PC AT SWEEPSTAKES, P.O. Box 2442, Boulder, Colorado 80322. Entries must be received no later than November 30, 1985 and the drawing will be held by December 15, 1985. All entries become the property of PC Magazine which reserves the right to reprint the name and address of the winner.
2. The winner will be selected in a random drawing from among all entries received under the supervision of the publishers of PC Magazine, whose decision will be final. Only one prize will be awarded in this Sweepstakes. Winner will be notified by mail and will be required to execute affidavit of eligibility and release. Odds of winning will depend on the number of entries received. PC Magazine will arrange delivery of prize. Taxes are the responsibility of the winner. Any manufacturer's claims or warranties will apply, but PC Magazine makes no claims or warranties with regard to any prizes. Prize is not transferable. No substitutions for prizes.
3. Sweepstakes open to all residents of the U.S., its territories and possessions, except employees and their families of Ziff Davis Publishing Company, its affiliates, and its advertising and promotion agencies. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law.
4. For winner's name, send a stamped self-addressed envelope to PC AT Sweepstakes, Circulation Department, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10038.

SWEEPSTAKES

P.O. Box 2442
Boulder, Colorado 80322

OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM

- ☐ **YES!** Enter my name in the PC Sweepstakes and start my subscription to PC Magazine for 20 bi-weekly issues for only \$21.97—a savings of 19% off the regular subscription price.
- ☐ **NO,** I don't want to subscribe now, but enter me in the PC Sweepstakes.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Offer good in U.S. only.

82334

It started innocently enough. I was reading in a year end issue of some magazine one of those articles about the best and worst of 1984. We had just put together a "12 Best" article (December 1984) so I made a note to myself that sometime we should do a piece about the worst computers around. The note surfaced again in May, and I sent a memo to each editor asking for a list of the seven worst computers and 10 to 30 words on why each was selected.

John called, "Do you mean microcomputers still on the market?" Said I, "Anything goes." Despite the open nature of the requirements, 44 of the 51 nominations were for current or past microcomputers. No mainframes, no minis. There was one vote for a slide rule, one for cardboard computers, four (from one editor) for various computers on TV and in the movies, and one (from me) for Stonehenge.

About the 44 microcomputers, you might think, "Here are seven like-minded editors all working on the same magazine. Allowing for a few differences of opinion, there will be only 10 or 12 computers on the final list." Ha! On the list were 30 computers representing 24 manufacturers. Manufacturers receiving more than one vote included IBM (7), Commodore (4), Coleco (3), Mattel (3), Tandy (3), Sinclair (3), TI (2), Magic (2), and STM (2).

Enough, enough. Here is our list—edited and abbreviated. But don't use it to select your next computer. Quite a few computers on it ranked number one or two in our 12 Best list last December. It just goes to show that one editor's meat is another editor's poison.

IBM PC

A computer designed solely to dart and tag the micro market for eventual, inevitable domination by the Big Blue Behemoth.—*JJA*

This machine virtually defines the phrase "user-hostile" with its non-resident DOS, piecemeal expandability, and unintelligible documentation.

—*EBS*

Moreover the first models misplaced a decimal point in certain calculations.

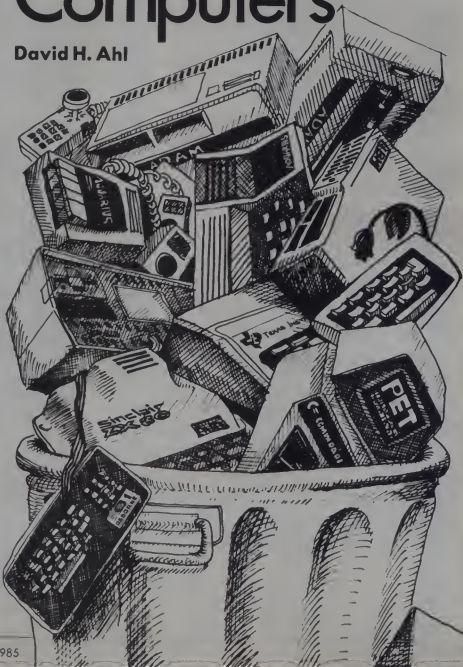
—*RSL*

IBM PC Clones

Opportunistic manufacturers have perpetuated—indeed, institutionalized—an uninspired design by fearing to deviate from the "standard" set by Big Bully.—*EBS*

The World's Worst Computers

David H. Ahl



IBM PCjr

As Leonard Pinth-Garnell (Dan Ackroyd) used to say on "Bad Theater" (Saturday Night Live), the IBM PCjr is "truly bad, almost unbearably putrid."
—JJA

An embarrassing faux pas that temporarily humbled Big Blue with its inexcusable Chiclet keyboard. —OWL

It's heartening to see that even IBM can't get away with Chiclet keyboards, single disk drives, and memory limitations. —JD

Apple Macintosh

Screen too small, disks too slow, architecture shut tight like a littleneck clam. (Macintosh is also number 1 on my "Seven Best Computers" list.) —JJA

Commodore Plus 4

A machine much less powerful than the Commodore 64 that sold for twice the price. Built-in software was an embarrassment, every I/O slot redesigned to ensure incompatibility. —JJA

The built-in integrated software catapulted you into the dark ages of computing. —JD

Commodore 64 (with disk drive)

Waiting for Godot. —OWL

Original Commodore Pet

Its small gridlike keyboard and hardware-killing POKE combined to make this the perfect boat anchor.
—OWL

Coleco Adam

Tape drive unreliable, printer worked only sporadically, software full of bugs and without documentation.
—CAC

Too much new technology, too much hype, and not enough quality control resulted in a machine that rather than being all things to all people, turned many people against computers—peripherals forever. —EBS

I wouldn't give one to a Cabbage Patch Doll. —OWL

Mattel Intellivision/Aquarius

Intellivision was the earliest vaporware introduction in the industry. Finally the Aquarius showed up. A machine so cheesy, they should have supplied rubber gloves to wear while using it. —JJA

Another attempt to apply mass merchandising techniques to home com-

puters—poor design, low quality, no support. —EBS

Worse keyboard than even the original CoCo, 99/4, or PCjr. —CAC

Rabbit

Like the Aquarius I, this shoddy import from Hong Kong came without a spacebar. —RSL

Sinclair ZX80

With an unusable keyboard and quirky keyword Basic, this machine discouraged millions of people from ever buying another computer. —DHA

Looks like a toy, keyboard designed for elfin fingers, much too slow. —CAC

Timex/Sinclair 2068

The keyboard can't be used for serious typing. Also, much of the excellent Spectrum software can't be used because Timex changed the original Sinclair ROM. —PEG

All Cassette-Based Computers

I'd rather enter Orwell's Room 101 and let rats gnaw on my face than attempt to load a program from cassette.
—OWL

Tandy MC-10

A scaled down Color Computer. That's like saying a poor man's Volkswagen Beetle. —OWL

The what? —EBS

TI 99/4

With its Chiclet keyboard, not enough keys, and non-standard Basic, this machine soured millions of people on computers forever. —DHA

Not to mention its highly impractical 4' x 1' footprint (with peripherals). —EBS

Video Brain

Running APL (a scaled down version of APL), the Video Brain required a degree in computer science to program it. It did have nice joysticks though.
—DHA

APF PeCos I

With no support at all, APF released a machine that used a JOSS-type of language that was totally incomprehensible. —DHA

Epson QX-10

Nice hardware, but the Valdos software is extremely slow, cumbersome, and frustrating. —PEG

Osborne I

An idea whose time had not yet come. Osborne applied to computers the principle that TV manufacturers have been using for years: if it has a handle, it's "portable." Not many people believed this, and those who did ended up with severe eyestrain. —EBS

STM PC

Illegible full-screen LCD, but could not be powered by batteries. Printer: thermal; width, four inches; speed, 10 cps; legibility, low. Only review I ever wrote that said, "don't buy this." —JJA

The least compatible PC compatible ever. —CAC

Hyperion

The clone that wasn't. All snazz and little compatibility. —CAC

Data General/One

A portable computer whose screen you couldn't read and whose integral communications program wouldn't allow you to download to disk. —JD

Morrow Pivot I

Though heralded as the ultimate IBM PC compatible portable, I couldn't even read its almost upright screen, nor was it particularly compatible. —JD

Sord IS-11 (Lapsize)

The operating system was so difficult to learn that by the time you got it down, the batteries ran out. —JD

Gavilan

The term vaporware is usually applied to software; Gavilan proved it could be applied to hardware as well.
—DHA

Magic Computer

Manufactured in Taiwan, this was the shoddiest "modern" CP/M computer I ever tested. —DHA

One of three machines tied for having the worst names; the others are Pied Piper and Amcute. —CAC

Computer Devices DOT

Its 3.5" disk drives required that all software be converted before use. Printer used roll paper, unpopular ever since scrolls went out of style. —CAC

Stonehenge

The hardware was solid—still is—but trying to debug the operating software wiped out the Druids. —DHA ■

Don't the Debits Go Toward the Window?

An introduction to double entry bookkeeping/**Douglas A. Kerr**

No, "double entry bookkeeping" doesn't mean having one set of financial records for the IRS and another for yourself. It refers to the ingenious concept that is the basis of the bookkeeping systems used by almost all major businesses today.

When we look at the manuals for double entry accounting software packages, we often find unfamiliar terminology and concepts. Let's penetrate this veil of mystery and see what double entry really is all about.

The principle of double entry bookkeeping is simple. Every financial transaction—that is, any movement of money or another item of value—is recorded by making a change in one account and an equal but opposite change in another account. The symmetry of this method allows us to perform various checks throughout the process to prevent arithmetic and procedural errors. This is one of the most important features of the double entry system.

The accounts maintained are of five types. The first type is the *asset* account. These accounts indicate the items of value the business currently holds. An item of value may be cash (meaning, generally, bank accounts), or the value of buildings, furniture, material, or other property. Another item of value is the right to collect amounts owed by others, such as customers. These amounts are called *accounts receivable*.

The second type of account is the "liability" account. These show how much the business owes to others—in effect, how much of the total assets does not really belong to the business. A common kind of liability account is called *accounts payable*. It shows how much the business owes to others, such as suppliers.

The net amount currently invested in the business by the owners (their *equity*) is reflected by the third type of account, called *capital*. From a procedural standpoint, capital accounts are treated much like liability accounts. It is as though the business owed these amounts to the owners.

These first three types of account represent the current status of the items of value held by the business. In contrast, the last two types show the flow of money into and out of the business. They are called *revenue* (or income) accounts and *expense* accounts. Those names are self-explanatory.

Balancing is like a giant parity check on the entire accounting process.

Debits vs. Credits

At the outset, we described making *equal and opposite* changes to a pair of accounts. What exactly does that mean?

In traditional mathematics, there is the concept of two *directions* of a number, which are called positive and negative. In accounting there is also the concept of two directions of a number; they are called *debit* and *credit*.

The current value of an account is its *balance*. By convention, the direction of the balance of a normal asset account is debit. Since a liability account carries the opposite meaning, its normal balance is in the direction of credit, as is the balance of a capital account.

Revenue and expense accounts are directly related to capital accounts. The net income of a business—that is, the revenue less the expenses—increases the amount of the owners' equity. Accordingly, the direction of the balance in a

revenue account is credit, just like that of a capital account, and the direction of the normal balance of an expense account is the opposite—debit.

In many common formats for keeping double entry records, the balances in the different accounts do not carry debit and credit markings to show their direction. Bookkeepers and accountants know the normal directions, and standard bookkeeping procedures keep everything pointed the right way.

Using this terminology, we can restate the fundamental concept of double entry bookkeeping thus: when a transaction is recorded, one account receives a debit (a change in the debit direction) while the other receives a credit of identical size.

As in the case of conventional mathematics with positive and negative numbers, the effect of a change upon the numerical value of the balance depends on the directions of the balance and of the change. For example, a credit applied to an account with a balance in the credit direction (a *credit balance*) increases the balance; a credit applied to an account with a debit balance decreases the balance.

For example, suppose that we pay the power company \$150 for the month's service. We would record that transaction as in Figure 1.

The first part increases the balance of the Utilities Expense account, which shows that an additional amount has been spent on utilities. The second part decreases the balance of the Cash on

Figure 1.

Debit Utilities Expense account	\$150
(an expense account; debit balance)	
Credit Cash on Hand account	\$150
(an asset account; debit balance)	

Debit Cash on Hand account	\$100
(an asset account: debit balance)	
Credit Fees Earned account	\$100
(a revenue account: credit balance)	

Figure 2.

Hand account, which shows that the business now has less cash.

If we then received \$100 for performing a service for a customer, we would record the transaction as shown in Figure 2.

The debit to Cash on Hand increases the balance, showing the increase in our cash. The credit to Fees Earned also increases that balance, showing that additional fees have been earned.

When a business is founded, the initial balance of every account is zero. We can say that the sum of all the debits (none at this time) equals the sum of all the credits (also none at this time).

Each time we post a transaction, we apply a debit to some account and a credit to another. If we post several transactions at one session, the sum of all the transaction debits will equal the sum of all the transaction credits. After the transactions have been posted, the sum of all the debit balances will still equal the sum of all the credit balances.

On Balance

The process of checking for this equality of debits and credits on all transactions and on all account balances following the effect of the transactions is called *balancing*. It is like a giant parity check on the entire accounting process.

We said that there was a normal direction for the balance of each type of account. Sometimes, the value of an account can have the opposite direction. Take for example the accounts receivable account for one customer. It shows what the customer owes us. This account is an asset account, because the right to collect what the customer owes us is an item of value. Accordingly, such an account normally has a debit balance. Purchases by the customer result in debits to the account, and payments result in credits.

Assume, however, that the customer for some reason makes a payment larger than the amount he owes us. This results in a credit balance in his account (signifying that he owes him). Since debit is the normal direction of the balance of such an account, the credit balance is abnormal and is shown on the records with

	Debit	Credit
Printing Expense	\$50	
Office Supplies Expense	\$25	
Cash on Hand		\$75

Figure 3.

a CR (credit) symbol, by putting parentheses around the number, by printing the number in red, or by preceding it with a minus sign.

We said before that in recording a transaction a debit is made to one account and a credit to another. In fact, sometimes there can be more than two accounts involved. Suppose we have paid \$75 to the stationer, \$50 for printing business cards and \$25 for office supplies. We might record that transaction as shown in Figure 3. This is called a *compound entry*. It still follows all the rules—the sum of the debits equals the sum of the credits.

Incidentally, the example in Figure 3 shows an accounting convention: the debits are shown in the left-hand column, and the credits to the right. This allows the debits and credits to be summed in a batch of transactions to see if they balance. It is customary to list the debit elements first.

A list of transactions in this format is called a journal. Transactions are recorded in a journal as they take place. The bookkeeper then can post their components to the various accounts at some convenient time, marking on the journal when each transaction has been disposed of.

General Ledger

We often see the term *general ledger* in connection with accounting systems. The general ledger of a business is its basic set of accounts, reflecting overall financial operations. Although these accounts reflect all financial activity, they do not always reveal the details. For example, there is not normally a separate receivable account for each customer in the general ledger. Rather, there is a single accounts receivable account summarizing the total owed by all customers.

This is then supplemented by a set of subsidiary accounts—one for each customer. Customer transactions (purchases, payments on account, etc.) are posted to each customer's individual subsidiary account. The total of these transactions is then posted to the overall accounts receivable account and the other affected accounts in the general ledger.

Each account in the general ledger

is usually identified with an account number. It is customary to arrange the accounts and their numbers in groups, such as all asset accounts in the 100 series, all liability accounts in the 200 series, and so forth. A list of all the accounts in a company's general ledger is called the *chart of accounts*.

At the end of an accounting period (usually a month), the bookkeeper engages in a process known as *closing the books*, which includes verifying that all transactions have been posted and that the accounts are in balance. Various accounting reports are then prepared to show the financial state of the business.

One important report is the *Income Statement*. This lists the balances in all the revenue accounts followed by the balances in the expense accounts. Finally, it states the difference, which represents the net income (or loss) for the business during the period.

After the Income Statement is prepared, the balances of all revenue and expense accounts are transferred to a special capital account. This reflects the effect of the net income (or loss) of the business on the owners' equity. The transfer process also brings the individual revenue and expense account balances to zero. In this way, those accounts start fresh for each period.

However, a separate set of running totals of all revenue and expense accounts is kept throughout the year. This allows the accumulated *year to date* figures for the different accounts to be seen at any time. These are usually printed on the income statement along with the balances for the current period.

Next, a report known as a *Balance Sheet* is prepared. This lists all asset, liability, and capital account balances. Since all other accounts (revenue and expense) have zero balances at this time, the accounts shown on the balance sheet will be in balance by themselves.

These, then, are the fundamentals of the double entry bookkeeping system. I hope this introduction has helped to clarify the language used in accounting software manuals or by your accountant.

Of course, we have just touched the surface of the subject, and I have taken a few liberties with rigorous accounting terminology in the interest of clarity. The reader who would like to learn more, or who plans to become involved in the use of double entry bookkeeping, may wish to consult one of the many books which are available on the subject. ■

WHAT'S NEW

The latest in hardware and software/Russ Lockwood

Protection Devices for Your Computer

Computer Power Solutions has introduced the Electra Guard RS-232 surge protector/lightning arrester. It attaches to the RS-232 port and grounds overvoltages, transients, and surges caused by electrical interference and lightning. It retails for \$49.95.

Computer Power Solutions has also introduced an RS-232 gender changer for \$19.95 and an RS-232 data line tester for \$29.95.

Computer Power Solutions

8800 49th St. N.
Pinellas Park, FL 33565
(800) 237-6010
(813) 544-8801

CIRCLE 427 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

Tripp Lite has released the Isobar Command Console, a power control console with full spike/surge and RFI/noise protection. Your monitor rests on the control console which in turn rests on your computer. It has a disk holder compartment and retails for \$129.

Tripp Lite

500 N. Orleans St.
Chicago, IL 60610
(312) 329-1777

CIRCLE 428
ON READER SERVICE CARD

Low Priced PC Compatible

Leading Edge Products has introduced the Model D PC, an IBM PC compatible manufactured by Daewoo Co. (South Korea) and priced at \$1495 for the base model. Built around a 4.7MHz 8088 microprocessor, the Model D features two 5.25", 360K floppy disk drives, 256K RAM expandable to 640K, four expansion slots, Hercules graphics emulation, one RS-232C serial port, one Centronics parallel port, a detachable 83-key keyboard, and a 12" monochrome monitor. A color model and a model with 10Mb internal hard disk drive are also available.

ACT Apricot

A year ago, we reported on four new computers from ACT, a British micro-computer manufacturer. ACT has reintroduced the Apricot F1 with more RAM and a lower price, and announced the F2 and F10 models.

The F1 is built around a 16-bit Intel 8086 microprocessor and features 512K RAM, one 720K 3.5" floppy disk drive, color graphics, an infrared keyboard, and an infrared mouse. It comes bundled with MS-DOS, Activity icon-based user interface, and a series of Macintosh-like programs: GEM Desktop interface, GEMWrite word processor, and GEMPaint graphics program. The suggested retail price of the F1 is \$995.



The F2, which is the same as the F1 but with two floppy drives, retails for \$1495. The price of the hard disk model, the F10, has not been set.

Apricot

47173 Benicia St.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 659-8500

CIRCLE 432 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

American Power Conversion has introduced the 450AT, an uninterruptible power supply for the IBM PC AT, Compaq Deskpro, T1 Business Pro, AT&T Unix PC, and other advanced microcomputers. It includes an internal, sealed battery providing 15 minutes of power for a PC AT with hard disk and monitor, surge protection, and EMI/RFI filtering. The 450AT retails for \$799.

American Power also manufactures the 300PC, an uninterruptible power supply for the IBM PC, Apple II series, Macintosh, TRS-80, and other computers with moderate power consumption. The 300PC provides up to 45 minutes of power and retails for \$599.

American Power Conversion

P.O. Box 723
Peterborough, NH 03458
(800) 343-2507
(603) 924-6115

CIRCLE 429 ON
READER SERVICE CARD



Leading Edge

225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833
(617) 828-8150

CIRCLE 433 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

CVI Laser has introduced KBD-Lock, a lock and key security device that installs in the back of the IBM PC in five minutes and stops unauthorized use of the computer. KBD-Lock retails for \$49.95.

CVI Laser

P.O. Box 11308
Albuquerque, NM 87192
(505) 296-9500

CIRCLE 430
ON READER SERVICE CARD

IQ Technologies has introduced the Smart Data Meter, a handheld data communications analyzer that performs RS-232 diagnostics. It retails for \$425.

IQ Technologies

11811 NE First St.
Bellevue, WA 98005
(206) 451-0232

CIRCLE 431 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

Modems

Since our "Modem Magic" article appeared in the May 1985 issue, MultiTech and Prometheus have introduced new modems.

Prometheus has unveiled the Pro-modem 300C, a 300 baud modem that attaches to the modem and game ports of



the Apple IIc. It features auto dial/auto redial/auto answer, built-in speaker, ProCom-A software, Hayes compatible command set, and a call waiting bridge. It retails for \$199.

Prometheus has also introduced an electronic mail buffer for its ProModem line of 1200 baud modems. It features two levels of security, clock calendar, and software and can be used as a printer buffer. The base model, with 0K (expandable to 512K), retails for \$149.

Prometheus

4545 Cushing Pkwy.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-2370

CIRCLE 434 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

MultiTech has announced the MultiModem 224PC, an internal 2400/1200/300 baud modem for the IBM PC family and compatibles. It automatically switches between speeds, includes



MultiCom PC telecommunications software, is Hayes Smartmodem compatible, and includes test diagnostics. MultiModem 224PC carries a suggested retail price of \$795.

MultiTech Systems

82 Second Ave. SE
New Brighton, MN 55112
(612) 631-3550

CIRCLE 435 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

Integrated Software

Schmidt Enterprises has introduced *Apollo*, an integrated package with database, spreadsheet, and form generation for 128K IBM PC and 48K Apple II series computers. It can transfer data to and from other programs, sort records alphabetically or numerically in ascending or descending order, use numerical accuracies up to 80 digits, and allow up to 10,000 fields per record. The IBM PC version costs \$250; the Apple version, \$120.

Schmidt Enterprises

15841 Leadwell St.
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(818) 994-4060

CIRCLE 436 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

Telecommunications

Business Computer Network has introduced *TelPath*, a full-featured telecommunications program that supports auto dial/auto redial/auto answer, transmission speeds from 110 to 9600 baud, passwords, encryption, macros, clock, phone number directory, and more. It requires a 128K IBM PC or compatible, 64K Kaypro II or other CP/M computer, or Macintosh and sells for \$99.95.

BCN also sells add-on programs *TelGate*, which provides single keystroke access to hundreds of databases at no or reduced per hour cost, and *TelMail*, which provides access to various electronic mail services. *TelGate* sells for \$39.95, and *TelMail* sells for \$69.95.

BCN

1046 Central Pkwy.
San Antonio, TX 78232
(800) 446-6255

CIRCLE 437 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

BRS Information Technologies has introduced *BRKTHRU*, an online menu-driven information service holding 65 databases in fields such as business, health/biosciences, science/technology, social science/humanities, and general reference. Information is in the form of bibliographic citations, abstracts, full-text of articles, or directory/encyclopedia information.

BRS charges a one-time sign-up fee of \$75 (includes \$25 credit toward ser-

vice use) and variable per hour rates. The fee includes a user's manual, description of all databases available, and a bi-monthly newsletter. *BRKTHRU* carries no monthly minimum charges.

BRS

1200 Rte. 7
Latham, NY 12110
(518) 783-1161

CIRCLE 438
ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hacker Jack

Baudville has announced the Hacker Jack line of educational software for the Apple II series. *Video Vegas*, a set of four casino games; *Ted Bear Discovers*, three card games; and *Guitar Wizard*, instruction for guitar and other fretted stringed instruments, retail for \$29.95 each.

Baudville

1001 Medical Park Dr. SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49506
(616) 957-3036

CIRCLE 439 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh Speed Reading

Davidson has ported its *Speed Reader II*, a reading proficiency program, to the Macintosh. It retails for \$69.95. *Speed Reader II* is still available for the IBM PC, Apple II, and C64.

Davidson & Associates

6069 Groveoak Pl. #12
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 373-0971

CIRCLE 440
ON READER SERVICE CARD

MultiMate Just Write

MultiMate has introduced *Just Write*, a scaled down version of its *MultiMate* word processor for the home, office, or school. It includes basic writing and editing functions, boldface, underlining, footnotes, 50,000-word spelling checker, and support for most popular printers. *Just Write* requires a 128K IBM PC or compatible and retails for \$245.

MultiMate

52 Oakland Ave. N.
East Hartford, CT 06108
(203) 522-2116

CIRCLE 441 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

Ice Cream Van

Try this entertaining and challenging "business" simulation on your Model 100 or NEC 8201

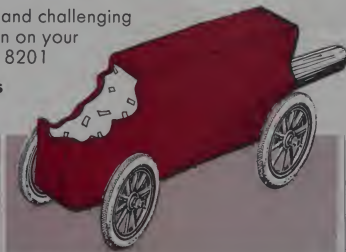
Steven E. Williams

Are you getting the most from your notebook computer? While TRS-80 Model 100/200, NEC 8201A, and Olivetti M10 owners cherish portable number crunching and word processing, some have yet to explore another application: entertainment. Between "serious" uses, the Model 100 and compatibles can generate loads of fun. Ice Cream Van, for example, is an informal business simulation written in Model 100 Basic. (With minor modifications, it will run on any computer with Microsoft Basic.) The 4991-byte program resides comfortably in lap computers with at least 8K RAM.

In Ice Cream Van you work a part-time refreshment business. Selling nine types of ice cream products from your '79 Ford, you have 21 Saturdays (15 minutes real time) to repay a \$2000 debt on the vehicle. You start with the van, a pair of refrigerated boxes, 18 gallons of gasoline, and \$100 to \$150 in cash.

After you enter your last name, a seven-option menu appears. Option one yields the assets report, an evaluation of your cash on hand, savings at Sentry Bank, automobile efficiency, and the amount of gas in your tank. The report also shows the wholesale and retail values of ice cream products in your inventory.

The source of your refreshments is Johnson's Dealership. For later sale you can purchase shortcake, fudge bars, vanilla bars, almond bars, big wheels, and creamsicles. To win the game you must eventually handle the more expensive products: fudge sundaes,



banana splits, and birthday cakes. Not all products will be available every week. If you are in the Purchase Product menu

and don't want to buy anything, entering 0 will return you to the main menu. The two refrigerated boxes fitted for

your vehicle hold up to 200 units of one type of product each. At the end of any turn you may purchase an additional receptacle; the price varies from \$60 to \$400.

In addition to handling merchandise, you must manage vehicle fuel and repairs. The navigation command lets you target street blocks for vending, at a maximum of two blocks per gallon of gasoline. If the assets report shows auto ef-

Ice Cream Van sample run.

```
Williams Refreshment Service, Day 1
1 Assets report      5 Automobile report
2 Navigate          6 Take van invty
3 Visit Johnson's 7 Work your route
4 Visit Sentry Bank
Select Option? 1
Cash: $ 8.50
Savings Acct: $ 0.00
Ice Wsale Cost: $ 137.50
Ice Retail Value: $ 359.05
Auto Efficiency: 100%
Fuel: 18 gal.
Press SPACE to continue.
```

```
Williams Refreshment Service, Day 1
1 Assets report      5 Automobile report
2 Navigate          6 Take van invty
3 Visit Johnson's 7 Work your route
4 Visit Sentry Bank
Select Option? 2
The vehicle can cover 2 street blocks
per gallon of gasoline.
You have 18 gallons.
Current price is $1.18/gal.
How many gallons will you buy? 7
How many blocks will you cover? 50
```

```
Williams Refreshment Service, Day 1
1 Assets report      5 Automobile report
2 Navigate          6 Take van invty
3 Visit Johnson's 7 Work your route
4 Visit Sentry Bank
Select Option? 7
Sales Results
44% of box 1 sold.
Profit $ 66.79
39% of box 2 sold.
Profit $ 27.20
Press SPACE to continue.
```

Listing 1.

```
1010 'ICE CREAM VAN
1020 'Copyright (c)1985 Steven Williams
1030 GOSUB1050:GOSUB1120:CLEAR:GOTO1030
1040 'Initialize
1050 CLS:SCREEN=0:DIMAT$(5,3),BX$(5,4),
FS$(9,4),T(4):DEFNSGA=2
1060 FORX=1TO5:FORY=1TO3:READAT$(X,Y):NE
XTY,X
1070 FORX=1TO9:FORY=1TO3:READFS$(X,Y):NE
XTY,X
1080 PRINT"1 Play Ice Cream Van"
1090 PRINT"2 Exit to Menu":PRINT:PRINT"
Select Option"
1100 IS=INKEY$:IFIS="2"THENMENUELSEIFIS=
"1"THENRETURNELSE1100
1110 'Simulation
1120 GOSUB1190
1130 GOSUB1190:GOSUB1180:GOSUB1175:IFD<2
THEN1130
1140 CLS:PRINT" Your 21 days have expire
d.":SOUND9394,10:SOUND11172,60:GOSUB1850
:GOSUB1210:GOSUB1850
1150 CLS:XC=X+1:IFX=2000THENPRINT" You p
aid off the van! Congratulations!"PRINT
" Your rank:"INT(X/500)
1160 IFX=2000THENPRINT" Sorry, you did n
ot pay off the van.":PRINT:PRINT" You ca
e #####.## short."12000-X:1FX=1497THENPR
INT" You came close."
1170 GOSUB1850:RETURN
1180 'Human Element
1190 CLS:INPUT" Enter your last name:"AS
:FORX=1TOVAL(RIGHT$(TIME$,2)):C=INT(RND(
1)+50)+100:NEXTX:G=18:B=100:P=2:RETURN
1200 'Assets
1210 CLS:XC=X+1:FORZ=1TO5:XC=X+VAL(BX$(Z
,3)):Y=Y+VAL(BX$(Z,4)):NEXTZ
1220 PRINTTAB(13)USING"Cash: #####.##":C
:PRINTTAB(5)USING"Savings Acct: #####.##
":S
1230 PRINTTAB(3)USING"Ice Wsale Cost: ##
###.##":X:PRINTUSING" Ice Retail Value:
#####.##":Y
1240 PRINTUSING" Auto Efficiency: ###%"
18
1250 PRINTTAB(13)"Fuel:"G"gal.":RETURN
```

efficiency below 100%, your van has been the victim of one of five mechanical failures. The auto report command lets you pay for repairs—\$20 to \$204—at any time after failure occurs. Efficiency is an important factor in profit calculations.

For game purposes, Sentry Bank pays 6% weekly interest on your account balance. Money deposited in the bank, however, isn't available for spending on additional boxes or advertising at the end of turn.

After you have prepared for the day—purchased ice cream, determined the length of your route, visited the bank, and noted any problems with your van—you are ready to work your route. For each refrigerated box, a percentage sale is calculated. Driving a short route and not placing any advertising will result in sales of about 5% of your inventory. You can place an advertisement in the local paper any week up to the fifteenth week. The effect of advertising is cumulative as you gain recognition in the community; each ad will increase your sales by about 5% per week.

At the end of 21 weeks, you receive a final assets statement and, if you have met or exceeded the \$2000 goal, a performance ranking from 1 to 10. Remember that the sum of your cash and savings, not the value of your ice cream inventory, determines whether you reach the goal. In any case, if a box of shortcake remains, you could throw one heck of a party.

As in real life, success in Ice Cream Van is difficult to achieve. After a dozen unsuccessful summers, you may be convinced it is not possible to win the game. But be persistent. Make notes of things that seem to work and those that don't. Remember that the strategy you use at first will probably have to be modified as you progress through the summer. It is possible to pay off your van and have a small surplus to boot. Good selling! ■

Listing 1. (continued)

```

1260 Auto
1270 CLS: IF V=0 THEN PRINT "No automobile t
1280 RETURN
1290 V=Y: PRINT USING "You are now operati
at ##%: B: PRINT "efficiency because o
F V=unattended: PRINT "repairs(s).":
1320 FOR X=1 TO V: PRINT "ATs(T(X),1)":
VAL(ATs(T(X),3)): PRINT TAB(5) USING "Cost
to repair is #####": K
1330 IF C=0 THEN PRINT "You can't afford th
at repair now.": GOTO 1330 ELSE PRINT "Repai
r (Y or N)":
1340 IF N=I: IF S="N": OR I="N": THEN 1330E
LSE IF S="Y": AND I="Y": THEN 1310
1320 C=C+1: B=B+VAL(ATs(T(X),2)): PRINT "R
epair successful. Now at B$%": T(X)=0: V=Y
1330 NEXT X: FOR Z=1 TO 3: IF T(Z)=0 AND Y=Z-1 THE
N Z(T)=T(Z+1): T(Z+1)=0
1340 NEXT Z: RETURN
1350 Bank
1360 CLS: INPUT "Deposit what amt 'I': IF X
OR X=0 THEN 1360 ELSE C=C+S: X=S
1370 INPUT "Withdraw what amt 'X': IF X=0
OR X=0 THEN 1370 ELSE S=S-X: X=X: RETURN
1380 Navigation
1390 CLS: PRINT "The vehicle can cover 2
street blocks: PRINT "per gallon of gaso
line.": IF G=0 AND C=1, 5 THEN G=1
1400 PRINT "You have 0 gallons.": PRINT US
ING "Current price is $$.##/gal.": I=2
1410 INPUT "How many gallons will you bu
y 'I': IF X=0 OR X<1 THEN X=0 OR X=1: C=1: I=2
1420 IF X>5 THEN PRINT "Maximum 25 gal.":
GOTO 1410 ELSE C=C-X: I=2: G=1
1430 INPUT "How many blocks will you cov
er 'I': IF B=2 AND G=0 OR B=2 AND G=1 THEN I=4
30
1440 RETURN
1450 Inventory
1460 CLS: PRINT "Box TAB(9) 'Contents' TAB(
2) 'Qty' TAB(26) 'Wtale'
1470 FOR X=1 TO PRINT TAB(9) B$X(X), 1) TAB(2
0) INT VAL(B$X(X,2)) TAB(25) USING "###.##"
VAL(B$X(X,3)): NEXT X: RETURN
1480 Variables by Day
1490 CLS: FOR X=1 TO 9: IF INT(RND(1)*2)+1>1 TH
EN F$X(X,4)=STR$(RND(1)*300) ELSE F$X(X,4)=
"0"
1500 NEXT X: N2=RND(1)*.5+1: D=1: S=S+.5+.0
6: B=L=0
1510 IF INT((50-D)*RND(1))+20RV=3 THEN 1540
1520 J=INT(RND(1)*5)+1: X=X: F=V=I=0: F=V=I=0: F=V=I=0
(V)=J THEN 1510
1530 NEXT J: IF X=1 THEN 1520 ELSE V=V+1: I(T)=J
B=B+VAL(ATs(X,2))
1540 RETURN
1550 Purchase
1560 CLS: PRINT "Mr. Johnson's Dealership
PRINT
1570 PRINT "1 Examine list of available
products": PRINT "2 Purchase products"
1580 PRINT "3 Return to Ice Cream Van me
nu": PRINT "4 Select Option"
1590 I=I+1: IF S=X VAL(I): IF X=0 OR X=3 THEN 1
590 ELSE IF X=3 THEN RETURN
1600 CLS: PRINT "Product TAB(15) 'Qty' TAB(2
1) 'Wtale' TAB(30) 'Retail'
1610 FOR Z=1 TO 9: IF S(Z,4)=0 THEN 1640
1620 PRINT USING " #": Z: PRINT " F$S(Z,1)
TAB(15) USING "###.###": VAL(F$S(Z,4))
1630 PRINT TAB(21) USING "###.###": VAL(F$S(Z,2)
1): PRINT TAB(30) USING "###.###": VAL(F$S(Z,3)
1)
1640 NEXT Z: IF X=1 THEN GOSUB 1850: GOTO 1560
1650 INPUT "Purchase which number 'I': IF X
OR X=0 THEN 1650 ELSE 1600 ELSE IF F$S(X,4)
="0" THEN 1650
1660 IF X=0 THEN 1600 ELSE PRINT "How many u
its of 'F$S(X,1)

```

```

1670 INPUT: IF V=VAL(F$S(X,2))>CORU VAL(F
S$X(X,4)) OR U=0 OR U=INT(U) THEN 1660
1680 IF U=0 THEN 1600 ELSE INPUT "Place in wh
ich box 'I': IF U=0 THEN 1660
1690 IF Z=0 OR Z=PRINT(Z) THEN PRINT "You
own 'P' refrigerated boxes.": GOTO 1680E
LSE N=VAL(B$X(Z,2))
1700 IF U=200-N THEN PRINT "Not enough room
in that box.": GOTO 1680
1710 IF N=0 AND B$X(Z,1): F$S(X,1) THEN PR
INT "That box contains a different food.":
GOTO 1680
1720 IF X(Z,1)=F$S(X,1): B$X(Z,2)=STR$(N-U
1): B$X(Z,2)=STR$(VAL(B$X(Z,2))+VAL(F$S(
X,2)))
1730 B$X(Z,4)=STR$(VAL(B$X(Z,4))+VAL(F
S$X(X,3))+F$S(X,4))+STR$(VAL(F$S(X,4))-U
1) C=C+VAL(F$S(X,2)): GOTO 1560
1740 Sales Results
1750 CLS: PRINT "Sales Results": PRINT "FOR
X=1 TO 9: C=B/100: INT(RND(1)*B)+5: AD=5:
IF C=95 THEN C=100
1760 IF VAL(B$X(X,2))=0 THEN C=0
1770 Y=C/100: VAL(B$X(X,4))=Y: Y=C/100: V
AL(B$X(X,3)): PRINT USING "###% of box: # s
d: I": C: X: PRINT USING "Profit #####": Z:
C=C+Z
1780 B$X(X,4)=STR$(VAL(B$X(X,4))-Y): N=V
AL(B$X(X,2)): B$X(X,2)=STR$(INT(N-CH/100+N
1)): IF VAL(B$X(X,2))=0 THEN B$X(X,2)="": B$
X(X,4)=0: C=1: H=0
1790 B$X(X,3)=STR$(VAL(B$X(X,3))+1-CH/1
00): I=INT(X): GOSUB 1850: G=0: B=L=5: U=6: C=5
+1/9
1800 IF U=0 OR 4 THEN 1820 ELSE PRINT "Would
you like to buy a refrigerated?": PRINT U=1
800 box for $$$": Y or N: U
1810 I=I+1: IF I=1: Y=0 OR I=1: Y=0 THEN C=0
I=P=1: ELSE IF I=1: "N" AND I=1: "N" THEN 1810
1820 IF C=2500 I=5 THEN 1840 ELSE PRINT "Wou
ld you like to spend $25 on?": PRINT "adver
tising? (Y or N)":
1830 I=I+1: IF I=1: Y=0 OR I=1: Y=0 THEN C=2
5: AD=AD+1: ELSE IF I=1: "N" AND I=1: "N" THEN 1830
1840 RETURN
1850 PRINT "Press SPACE to continue."
1860 I=I+1: IF I=1: "N" THEN RETURN ELSE 186
0
1870 Menu
1880 CLS: PRINT "As" Refreshment Service
Day": PRINT
1890 PRINT "1 Assets report": TAB(19) "5 Ta
le va
1900 PRINT "2 Navigate": TAB(19) "6 Take v
an inventory"
1910 PRINT "3 Visit Johnson's": TAB(19) "7
Work your route"
1920 PRINT "4 Visit Sentry Bank": PRINT "P
RINT" Select Option":
1930 I=I+1: IF V=VAL(I): IF V=0 OR V=7 THEN 1
930
1940 IF W=7 THEN IF B=0 THEN C=1: PRINT "You
m ust vend at 1 block min.": PRINT "Use opt
ion 2.": GOSUB 1850: GOTO 1890 ELSE RETURN
1950 ON WGSUB 1210, 1390, 1560, 1560, 1270, 14
60: IF W=1 AND W=5 THEN 1890
1960 GOSUB 1850: GOTO 1890
1970 DATA Battery failure, 10, 5, Baseball
washed with detergent, 20, 145
1980 DATA Bent front fender, 10, 204, Broken
headlights, 20, 25
1990 DATA Severed engine belt, 5, 47
2000 DATA Shortcake, 2, 7, Fudge Bar, 16
2010 DATA Vanilla, 11, 4, Almond Bar, 16,
72
2020 DATA Big Wheel, 3, 87, Creamsicle, 1
25
2030 DATA Fud Sundae, 5, 1, 8, Ban Split, 9
5, 2, 33
2040 DATA Br. Cale, 2, 2, 6, 85

```


Correlation Analysis

A statistical test for relationships between two sets of data/**W. Michael Childress**

Suppose you find yourself asking a question like one of the following:

- You have lists of heights and weights for a group of ten people. Right off hand you would think that taller people are usually heavier than shorter people, but there are some tall slender people and some short pudgy people in the group. Can you say that for the group (or for any group with height and weight for each person), taller people are heavier and shorter people are lighter?

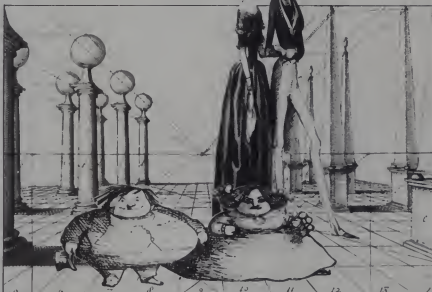
- In your local tavern, you get into a discussion about football teams. You contend that teams with better defenses (points allowed) tend to win more games, while your buddy contends that offense is the key to a better won-lost record. Who is right, or are you both right, or are you both wrong?

- Two teachers are asked to independently rank students in a class from first to last according to how good a student they perceive each person to be. Are the rankings consistent between the teachers, or do the teachers have different perceptions about who the good students are?

If you have faced such questions and don't know exactly how to approach them, your personal computer can once again come to your assistance. The appropriate approach for these examples is correlation analysis, and small computers are ideal tools for performing all the necessary calculations.

Correlation analysis is a family of statistical tests to determine mathematically whether there are trends or relationships between two or more sets of data from the same list of items or individuals (for example, heights and weights of people). The tests provide a statistical yes or no as to whether a significant relationship or correlation exists between the variables (for example, there is a significant tendency for taller people to be heavier).

A correlation test consists of calculating a correlation coefficient from the two data sets (a data set might be a list of heights, for example) and then



Correlation analysis is a family of statistical tests to determine mathematically whether there are trends or relationships between two or more sets of data from the same list of items or individuals.

comparing this coefficient to an appropriate entry in a table of correlation coefficient criterion numbers.

The entry or criterion is selected according to the number of items or data pairs in the set (10 in the heights and weights example, 28 in the case of NFL teams). If the coefficient is greater than or equal to the selected criterion, then there is a significant correlation or relationship between the two data sets. Details of the correlation tests and the strict meaning of significance are described in the sidebar.

The program presented in Listing 1 will conduct a correlation test on data that you enter by pairs for each item or individual. The program prompts data input, calculates the appropriate coefficient, compares the coefficient to the appropriate table criterion (stored in an array), and then presents the results as a yes or no answer.

This program considers correlations between exactly two sets of data (heights and weights, or points scored and number of wins). The data in the sets do not have to be strictly numerical data such as counts or measurements, however. Two types of correlation coefficients can be calculated by the program.

The first is used when the two sets of data are both numerical data—number of inches high, number of pounds, number of points scored, and number of wins. The second is used when one or both sets of data are rankings—from first to however many items are on the list. For example, the tallest person in the group would be 1, the next tallest 2, and so on to the shortest person at number 10. Similarly, football teams could be ranked according to won-lost records from 1 to 28.

The use of ranking data requires use

Listing 1.

```

100 REM
102 REM CORRELATION ANALYSIS
104 REM
200 REM DATA INPUT SEGMENT
202 REM
210 HOME : PRINT "CORRELATION ANALYSIS"
220 PRINT : PRINT "ENTER NUMBER OF ITEMS:"
230 INPUT "(3 TO 102): ";N
240 DIM A(N),B(N),AA(40)
245 PRINT
250 PRINT "ARE DATA RANKS OR NUMERICAL"
260 INPUT "(R OR N)? ";NS
300 FOR J = 1 TO N
310 PRINT : PRINT "ITEM NUMBER ";J
320 INPUT "FIRST VARIABLE: ";A(J)
330 INPUT "SECOND VARIABLE: ";B(J)
340 NEXT J
360 PRINT : PRINT "DATA INPUT COMPLETE"
370 PRINT "PRESS <RETURN> TO CONTINUE."
380 INPUT AN$
390 HOME : PRINT "CALCULATING"
400 REM
402 REM CORRELATION CALCULATIONS SEGMENT
404 REM
410 IF NS = "R" THEN GOTO 500
419 REM
420 REM PRODUCT-MOMENT CORRELATION COEFFICIENT
422 REM
430 SA = 0:SB = 0:A2 = 0:B2 = 0:AB = 0
440 FOR J = 1 TO N
445 SA = SA + A(J)
445 SB = SB + B(J)
455 A2 = A2 + A(J) * A(J)
460 B2 = B2 + B(J) * B(J)
465 AB = AB + A(J) * B(J)
470 NEXT J
475 A2 = A2 - (SA * SA) / N
480 B2 = B2 - (SB * SB) / N
485 AB = AB - (SA * SB) / N
490 R = AB / SQR (A2 * B2)
495 GOTO 600
500 REM
502 REM RANK CORRELATION COEFFICIENT
504 REM
510 D2 = 0
520 FOR J = 1 TO N
530 D2 = D2 + (A(J) - B(J)) * (A(J) - B(J))
540 NEXT J
550 R = (N - 1) * N * (N + 1)
560 R = 1 - (6 * D2) / R
600 REM
602 REM CORRELATION CRITERION SEGMENT
604 REM
610 REM READ CRITERIA DATA INTO ARRAY
620 FOR J = 1 TO 39
625 READ AA(J)
630 NEXT J
640 DATA 0.997, 0.950, 0.878, 0.811, 0.754
645 DATA 0.707, 0.666, 0.632, 0.602, 0.576
650 DATA 0.553, 0.532, 0.514, 0.497, 0.482
655 DATA 0.468, 0.456, 0.444, 0.433, 0.423
660 DATA 0.413, 0.404, 0.396, 0.388, 0.381
665 DATA 0.374, 0.367, 0.361, 0.355, 0.349
670 DATA 0.325, 0.304, 0.288, 0.273, 0.250
675 DATA 0.232, 0.217, 0.205, 0.195
700 REM DETERMINE TABLE ENTRY (DP)
710 IF N > 91 THEN DP = 39
715 IF N > 81 THEN DP = 38
720 IF N > 71 THEN DP = 37
725 IF N > 61 THEN DP = 36
730 IF N > 51 THEN DP = 35
735 IF N > 46 THEN DP = 34
740 IF N > 41 THEN DP = 33
745 IF N > 36 THEN DP = 32
750 IF N > 31 THEN DP = 31
755 IF N < 32 THEN DP = N - 2
770 HOME
800 REM
802 REM CORRELATION TEST SEGMENT
804 REM
810 IF R > = AA(DP) THEN GOTO 900
820 IF R < = -AA(DP) THEN GOTO 950
850 REM NO SIGNIFICANT CORRELATION
860 PRINT : PRINT "NO SIGNIFICANT CORRELATION"
870 PRINT "FOUND BETWEEN VARIABLES."
880 GOTO 1000
900 REM POSITIVE CORRELATION
910 PRINT : PRINT "SIGNIFICANT POSITIVE CORRELATION"
920 PRINT "FOUND BETWEEN VARIABLES"
930 GOTO 1000
950 REM NEGATIVE CORRELATION
960 PRINT : PRINT "SIGNIFICANT NEGATIVE CORRELATION"
970 PRINT "FOUND BETWEEN VARIABLES"
1000 REM
1002 REM CALCULATION RESULTS DISPLAY SEGMENT
1004 REM
1010 PRINT : PRINT
1020 PRINT "NUMBER OF ITEMS = ";N
1030 PRINT "CORRELATION COEFFICIENT = ";R
1040 PRINT "DEGREES OF FREEDOM = "N - 2
1050 PRINT "CRITERION = ";AA(DP)
1100 END

```

of a special coefficient (Spearman's coefficient of correlation), so the program specifically asks what type of data you will enter. If one set of data is ranks, then the second set must also be in ranks. This requires that you convert the second variable data into ranks before entering them into the computer.

Ties in rankings are simply resolved by using the average ranking for all items tied for that rank. For example, if two people are tied for the third rank slot at six feet tall, the rank used in the correlation test would be the average of the two rank slots 3 and 4, or 3.5. It is not necessary that you enter the data for each item in sequence according to rankings, just that the rank number for each item reflect its ranking in the total list of

items for that variable or data set.

Two more notes about correlations are important. First, significant correlations can be positive or negative. A positive correlation indicates that when one attribute (height) increases, the other also tends to increase (weight). In the height-weight example, this would indicate that taller people are heavier and shorter people are lighter. A negative correlation indicates that as one attribute (height) increases, the other (weight) decreases; that is, taller people tend to be lighter, and shorter people tend to be heavier. The program shown above will determine whether the data entered indicate a significant positive correlation, a significant negative correlation, or no significant correlation.

The other note is that the correlation test in the program specifically tests for straight-line correlations. If the data are actually related in a non-linear relationship (i.e., not $y = a + m \cdot x$, but something like $y = a \cdot x^m$ or some other curvilinear relationship), then the correlation test will probably not be able to detect it. Testing for non-linear relationships steps up into intermediate statistics and is far beyond the scope of this program. Such tests can be found in most intermediate statistics texts.

Correlation Program

The correlation test program is presented in Listing 1. The Basic used is AppleSoft for an Apple II or III. This code should be very easy to convert to

Correlation Analysis and Statistical Tests

Correlation analysis, one of the most important concepts in statistics, is given central attention in all statistics texts. The detailed theory of correlations is not presented here, because this is available abundantly elsewhere. Instead the objective is to note the specific tests conducted by the program presented in the article.

The term *significant correlation* in the context of the program presented in this article does not necessarily mean that the two sets of data are directly and completely related, that is, that no variation in either set of data occurs except directly as a result of variations in the other. Instead a significant correlation indicates that a fairly consistent trend is evident between the data sets. A set of data could, in fact, be correlated with any number of other data sets. Further, a significant correlation does not "prove" a cause-and-effect relationship between the two sets of data, only that there are similar trends in the variation of the data sets.

The test concept used in correlation analysis is also not a 100% certainty. The test conducted in the program uses a 95% level of confidence for the criterion numbers. This means that if the calculated coefficient exceeds the criterion, the data are 95% likely to have a significant relationship. The remaining 5% likelihood covers purely coincidental similarities in the two data sets. In other words, there is a 1 in 20 chance that the program would decide that there was a significant correlation, when in fact the trend was only a coincidental similarity and not a true relationship at all.

other Basics as needed. The listing is divided into segments for clarity and for ease in making enhancements.

The data input segment runs from lines 200 to 400. In this segment, the program asks you to enter the number of items *N*, the data type (ranks or numerical), and then, using a FOR loop, each data pair. Data are stored in two arrays *A* and *B*, which are dimensioned to size *N* in line 240. When the data are all entered, the program displays a CALCULATING message while all coefficient calculations and tests are proceeding.

The next segment runs from lines 400 to 600, and includes the correlation coefficient calculations. If numerical data are entered, then the product-moment coefficient is calculated in lines 420 to 495. The calculations are derived from the equations described in the sidebar. If the data are rankings, the rank correlation coefficient is calculated in lines 500 to 560. In either case, the product produces a coefficient *R*.

The coefficient must be compared to a criterion number which is appropriate for the number of items in the data lists. A series of criteria for various numbers of items is loaded into array *AA* in the correlation criterion segment, lines

The correlation test used for numerical data employs a product-moment correlation coefficient. The number is calculated using a fairly complex statistical formula:

$$R = \frac{\sum XY - \frac{(\sum X)(\sum Y)}{N}}{(\sum X^2 - \frac{(\sum X)^2}{N})^{1/2} (\sum Y^2 - \frac{(\sum Y)^2}{N})^{1/2}}$$

where *X* and *Y* are the values for the two sets of data, and

$$\sum_{i=1}^N X = X_1 + X_2 + X_3 + \dots + X_N$$

The program calculates the coefficient in steps to avoid long equations in the Basic code. The calculated number will lie between -1 and 1, inclusive. The coefficient is then compared to the correlation coefficient criterion for the appropriate degrees of freedom (*DF* = *N* - 2) as a test for positive correlation. If the test fails, the coefficient is compared to the negative of the criterion. If the coefficient is less than the criterion, then a negative correlation is demonstrated.

The rank correlation coefficient used in the program is Spearman's coefficient of correlation:

$$R = \frac{6\sum(X-Y)^2}{(N-1)(N)(N+1)}$$

This coefficient is tested in the same manner as the product-moment correlation coefficient.

600 to 770. The program selects the criterion for this set of data in lines 700 to 755, based on the number of items.

The actual comparison of the coefficient with the criterion and the display of test results occurs in the correlation test segment, lines 800 to 970. In line 810, the coefficient is tested for a positive correlation, and for a negative correlation in the next line. If the coefficient does not pass either test, then no significant correlation exists. The final segment is the calculation results display beginning in line 1000. Here the coefficient and criterion are displayed as explanation for the test conclusions.

Correlation Examples

An example set of data for the correlation tests is given in Table 1. These are heights and weights for the first ten players on a football roster from 1982. The players in this case are the items, and height and weight are the two data sets that will be tested for a correlation. Both the actual height/weight numerical and ranking data are given for these individuals so that correlation tests can be performed for numerical and ranked data sets. Note that ties in height rankings were resolved by using average rankings for the tied items.

The correlation test program was

Table 1. Height-Weight Correlation Example.

Item Number	Height		Weight	
	Inches	Rank	Pounds	Rank
1	73	8	203	7
2	77	2.5	249	2
3	74	6.5	223	5
4	76	4	228	3
5	75	5	198	8
6	71	10	189	9
7	77	2.5	263	1
8	78	1	226	4
9	74	6.5	222	6
10	72	9	175	10

CORRELATION ANALYSIS

ENTER NUMBER OF ITEMS:
(3 TO 102): 10

ARE DATA RANKS OR NUMERICAL
(R OR N)? N

ITEM NUMBER 1
FIRST VARIABLE: 73
SECOND VARIABLE: 203

ITEM NUMBER 2
FIRST VARIABLE: 77
SECOND VARIABLE: 249

ITEM NUMBER 3
FIRST VARIABLE: 74
SECOND VARIABLE: 223

ITEM NUMBER 4
FIRST VARIABLE: 76
SECOND VARIABLE: 228

ITEM NUMBER 5
FIRST VARIABLE: 75
SECOND VARIABLE: 198

ITEM NUMBER 6
FIRST VARIABLE: 71
SECOND VARIABLE: 189

ITEM NUMBER 7
FIRST VARIABLE: 77
SECOND VARIABLE: 263

ITEM NUMBER 8
FIRST VARIABLE: 78
SECOND VARIABLE: 226

ITEM NUMBER 9
FIRST VARIABLE: 74
SECOND VARIABLE: 222

ITEM NUMBER 10
FIRST VARIABLE: 72
SECOND VARIABLE: 175

DATA INPUT COMPLETE
PRESS <RETURN> TO CONTINUE.
7
CALCULATING

SIGNIFICANT POSITIVE CORRELATION
FOUND BETWEEN VARIABLES

NUMBER OF ITEMS = 10
CORRELATION COEFFICIENT = .805949301
DEGREES OF FREEDOM = 8
CRITERION = .632

Figure 1.

run twice, once for the numerical data and again for the ranking data. Results from these tests are shown in Figures 1 and 2. Figure 1 shows the program run with the numerical height/weight data. The resulting correlation coefficient was about 0.8059, which exceeds the criterion number 0.632. This indicates a significant positive correlation; taller players tend to be heavier and shorter players tend to be lighter. Figure 2 uses the rankings of these data in another program run. The resulting rank correlation coefficient, 0.8363, is close to the other coefficient and also indicates a significant positive correlation. This is ex-

CORRELATION ANALYSIS

ENTER NUMBER OF ITEMS:
(3 TO 102): 10

ARE DATA RANKS OR NUMERICAL
(R OR N)? R

ITEM NUMBER 1
FIRST VARIABLE: 8
SECOND VARIABLE: 7

ITEM NUMBER 2
FIRST VARIABLE: 2.5
SECOND VARIABLE: 2

ITEM NUMBER 3
FIRST VARIABLE: 6.5
SECOND VARIABLE: 5

ITEM NUMBER 4
FIRST VARIABLE: 4
SECOND VARIABLE: 3

ITEM NUMBER 5
FIRST VARIABLE: 5
SECOND VARIABLE: 8

ITEM NUMBER 6
FIRST VARIABLE: 10
SECOND VARIABLE: 9

ITEM NUMBER 7
FIRST VARIABLE: 2.5
SECOND VARIABLE: 1

ITEM NUMBER 8
FIRST VARIABLE: 1
SECOND VARIABLE: 4

ITEM NUMBER 9
FIRST VARIABLE: 6.5
SECOND VARIABLE: 6

ITEM NUMBER 10
FIRST VARIABLE: 9
SECOND VARIABLE: 10

DATA INPUT COMPLETE
PRESS <RETURN> TO CONTINUE.
7
CALCULATING

SIGNIFICANT POSITIVE CORRELATION
FOUND BETWEEN VARIABLES

NUMBER OF ITEMS = 10
CORRELATION COEFFICIENT = .836363636
DEGREES OF FREEDOM = 8
CRITERION = .632

Figure 2.

pected since the rankings were derived from the numerical data.

These examples indicate that rankings can provide a basis for statistical tests on data that may have very subjective evaluations, such as the "good student" example at the beginning of this article. As long as a numbered rank can be assigned to both attributes, the rank correlation should be applicable for almost any situation.

Program Enhancements

The program as listed is designed to be short and simple. A variety of enhancements can be made to increase

its power and utility. Some suggestions are listed below.

- Increase the number of data points that can be considered. This will require additional criteria for larger numbers of items. These are available in most statistics texts for numbers of items up to and over 1000. Fortunately, the criteria do not change much for numbers greater than 1000.

- Save the data on disk after input. To keep this program as general as possible, I have not included any disk commands. However, it would be very easy to store the data on a disk since the data are already organized into arrays. This could be a subroutine option which the program would ask about immediately after all data were entered.

- Use data from a disk. Instead of entering the data by hand for each test, you could easily have the program input the data from a disk into the arrays A and B. This might be another program option, so that you could select from alternative sources of data.

- Display entered data. Once entered or read from a disk, the data could be displayed in a table on the monitor, or could be sent to a printer for a formatted printout. The results of the correlation test could also be sent to the printer for a permanent copy. The sample runs in Figures 1 and 2 were derived by diverting all monitor displays to the printer. On an Apple II, this involves entering PR#1, or whatever slot number your printer card is in, then running the program.

- Convert the program into a subroutine. This program can be easily renumbered by hand or using an appropriate utility, and put into any program for ready access. Two things to be very careful of in this case are using variables that are used elsewhere in the main program and renumbering arrays if the subroutine is used more than once.

- Include the program in a statistical package. This is something you should consider very seriously. Calculating means and variances is a snap for beginning programmers, and more complex statistical calculations can be obtained both from elementary statistics books and articles like this one in various personal computing magazines. Other good programs to be included would be plotting and graphing routines which would show you how the data looked as well as performing tests. All these could be included on one disk for your own data analyses, especially if you included a menu program that would run the programs as selected. ■

APPLE CART

Apple's troubled times, amazing II products, contest winners, color Mac coming?/Owen Linzmayer

If, for some reason, we make some giant mistakes and IBM wins, my personal feeling is that we are going to enter sort of a computer Dark Ages for about 20 years. —Steven Jobs, in Playboy magazine.

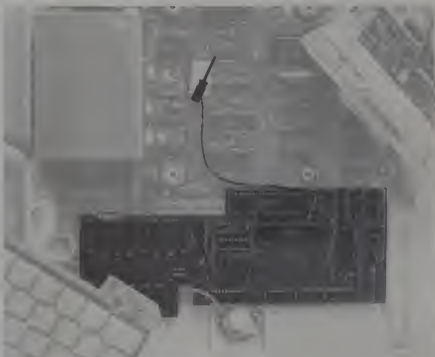
On May 31, citing declining sales and the need to cut costs, Apple president John Sculley announced a company-wide reorganization that cost the jobs of 1200 employees and forced charismatic co-founder Steve Jobs to relinquish most of his responsibility for day-to-day operations. While it is far too early to tell if the reorganization will prove successful, my belief is that it can only help.

The time has come for Apple to be run by professional, not entrepreneurial, managers. If Apple really wants to compete with IBM, undeniably the best managed company on this planet, it must accept its role as a legitimate business. The trick will be for Apple to retain the freewheeling, innovative spirit upon which it was built as it makes the transition to big business. His ego and idiosyncrasies aside, Jobs did a tremendous job of bringing the Mac to market and is well suited to his new role as "the creator of powerful ideas and the champion of Apple's spirit." Let's hope that his position is more than that of an impotent figurehead.

Apple needs the credibility the new management reorganization brings with it. Preceding the power politics, we saw Apple all but abandon the venerable II line in favor of the more stylish Mac. Owners and dealers alike began questioning Apple's commitment to the Apple II product line. Wozniak's leaving Apple in the spring only served to confirm everyone's worst suspicions.

Amidst the doom and gloom prophecy of a hostile corporate takeover, I am encouraged by the reunion of the Macintosh and Apple II divisions. According to Sculley, Apple is being reorganized along the functional lines of marketing and manufacturing.

Whenever you take a product-based company and restructure it functionally, there is bound to be a great deal of job overlap. It is this overlap that was trimmed by the staff cuts.



Z-RAM internal IIc board with Z-80 and 512K.

Another Hit

When I last wrote the Apple Cart column back in June, I told you about an internal CP/M card for the IIc from Applied Engineering. Not content to rest on their laurels, the folks from Carrollton, TX have scored another hit—not only can you have a Z80 coprocessor inside your IIc, you can add an additional 512K of RAM. Let's take a closer look at Z-Ram.

Z-Ram is 100% compatible with all IIc hardware and software. Available with either 256K or 512K of memory, Z-Ram is a printed circuit board about the size of the IIc keyboard under which it resides. Installation of the Z-Ram requires you to take the case off your IIc and remove the 65C02 and MMU chips from the motherboard. After placing them in their designated sockets on the Z-Ram card, you must insert the entire board into the two vacant sockets of the IIc. A short wire with a small plastic "grabber" on the end is then attached to

pin 2 of the TMG chip to pick up necessary timing signals. If all goes well, this installation takes less than 10 minutes.

Unfortunately, the 65C02 socket on my IIc was too large which prevented the Z-Ram board from fitting snugly into place. Although they assure me that I am an exceptional case (my mother has known that for years), I recommend that you have Applied Engineering install your Z-Ram if you are the least bit apprehensive and can afford to be without your computer while they install and test the product.

Once the board is installed, there is no visible indication of the raw computing power contained under the hood of your IIc. Z-Ram comes with three disks that unleash the tempest in your machine. The most useful disk is the Super AppleWorks Expander, which modifies Apple's popular integrated package so that it recognizes the extra memory in the Z-Ram card. Owners of the 256K version of Z-Ram can look forward to

Photography by Jeff MacWright.

AppleWorks desktops of 229K (compared to the standard 55K), and those with a 512K Z-Ram get an enormous 413K desktop on which to create a monster spreadsheet too large to be stored on one disk. You can even opt to modify your *AppleWorks* copy so that the entire program loads into memory. This adds two minutes to the initial boot time, but greatly reduces disk access during use. Just as *VisiCalc* once helped sell *Apple II*s, *AppleWorks* should now help sell *II*c computers equipped with Z-Ram.

The extra memory of the Z-Ram can also be used as a blindingly fast ramdrive. Applied Engineering includes a program disk for creating DOS 3.3, ProDOS, and Pascal ramdrives. Additionally, the CP/M 4.0A system disk for use with the Z80 coprocessor on the Z-Ram has the appropriate software to utilize a ramdrive, although most *II*c users will admittedly never use CP/M programs. It is entirely possible that Applied Engineering will soon offer a similar card with a real-time clock instead of a Z80 coprocessor. Now that is something to look forward to!

The documentation provided with Z-Ram is disappointing—at \$449 for the basic 256K Z-Ram (\$549 for the 512K model), Applied Engineering should provide a professionally typeset manual with thorough instructions on installation, troubleshooting, CP/M, and operation of the ramdrives. Instead, purchasers receive a poorly reproduced 30-page booklet filled with cursory explanations and references to other manuals and books that the average user may not own. Even so, I give Z-Ram a thumbs up recommendation. If you are addicted to *AppleWorks*, you'll love Z-RAM.

For you *Apple II* owners salivating at the very thought of the power of a Z-Ram, there is Ramworks, also from Applied Engineering. Ramworks plugs into the auxiliary slot of the *II*c and provides from 64K to 1Mb (1000K) of on-board memory in addition to 80-column text capability. The basic card can be upgraded to a maximum of 512K, and with the help of piggyback cards you can add more memory and an RGB video interface.

Like Z-Ram, Ramworks comes complete with ramdrive and *AppleWorks* expanding software. Ramworks does not have a Z80 coprocessor, but Applied Engineering sells ramdrive software for use with other CP/M cards. Also available is a *VisiCalc* preboot program (\$29). Without a doubt, *Apple-*

Works running on a *II*c with Ramworks and a Sider hard disk (see review August 1985) will be one of the most popular *Apple II* configurations for power users.

The Time of Day

Apple's newest disk operating system, ProDOS, was designed to let the *II* family grow beyond those severely limited 143K disk drives. Among its many improvements over DOS 3.3, ProDOS can accommodate time and date stamping of files, yet ironically, Apple did not build a real-time clock inside the ProDOS-based *II*c. It has taken a long time for a third-party manufacturer to come up with a *II*c clock, but I think you will agree it was worth the wait.



The *II*c System Clock from Creative Peripherals Unlimited (CPU) comes in an attractive white box that stands 2" high, 2 3/4" wide and 5" long. Styled along the same lines as the *II*c, the system clock plugs into either of the serial ports on the back of the computer but does not restrict access to that port. Printers and modems can be plugged into the back of the *II*c system clock and will operate just as if the clock didn't exist. In the unlikely case that the system clock interferes with the normal operation of a serial device, you can simply bypass it by flipping a switch on the outside of the unit.

The *II*c system clock is set via software. The clock may be purchased for

\$119.95 with *Time-Trax*, a menu-driven time management program that I reviewed in October of 1984. Briefly, *Time-Trax* is a calendar program that keeps track of appointments, birthdays, errands, and reminders. While it is a well-polished program, I am more interested in using the clock for time and date stamping of ProDOS files.

If you decide to buy the *II*c system clock with *Time-Trax* you will pay only \$79.95 and get a clock utilities program with which you can install the clock driver on any non-protected ProDOS volume that is bootable and has fewer than 51 files in the root directory and a minimum of five free blocks. This includes ramdrives and hard disks. When you boot a ProDOS volume on which you have installed the clock driver, a message to that effect appears, and from that point on the system recognizes the clock. This means that when you boot *AppleWorks*, for example, it will default to the correct date. Any files you copy using the *II*c system utilities disk will automatically have the time and date stamped onto the directory of the destination disk.

CPU sells the *II*c system clock for \$79.95 with clock utilities software, a Phillips head screw driver, two data disk labels, and a manual that describes how to use the clock from within your own programs. For \$119.95, you get all that and the *Time-Trax* program. As always, three AA batteries are not included.

The Envelope Please

The deadline for the great *Apple* programming contest has long since passed. The entries have been evaluated and the prizes awarded. While space restrictions keep us from printing the listings of the winning programs, I would like to acknowledge the winners and thank everyone who took the time to submit programs. The names of the winners and their programs are shown in the table below.

Apple Cart Contest Winners

Name	Program	Category
Ronald A. Olonsen	World Dynamics	Miscellaneous
John Colvin	Portfolio	Miscellaneous
Jim Newbury	Disk Directory	Utility
David Dreyer	Correct DOS	Utility
Paul Ens	Apple Point	Graphics
Brian Johnson	Doctor Who database	Nonsense
Gen Kiyooko	Music Synthesizer	Nonsense
Tony Knorouzon	Stocks	Entertainment

**IT'S LIKE
FREE DISKETTES**

Your 5 1/4" single side disks are usable on the other side. You paid for one side, why not use the other. **IT'S FREE!**

Nibble Notch will open your new disk. It's easy - won't harm existing data. Try it!

nibble notch I

For Apple, Franklin, Commodore & Atari (w/Atari Drives), square notch

only **\$14⁹⁵***

nibble notch II

For all other computers, square notch & index hole

only **\$21⁹⁰***

DISK OPTIMIZER II

Apple II Series Software
Pro DOS • DOS 3.3 • Pascal

Examines your new disk, locks out bad sectors and certifies it 100% **ERROR-FREE** in 30 seconds or less! Also checks drive speed - and more!

QUALITY DISKETTES
low as

99c

*add \$2.45 fmg for P & H. P.I. Res add 5% Sales Tax

nibble notch
computer products

Toll Free 1-800-642-2536
FL 1-305-748-3770
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO

VISA
MasterCard

4211 NW 75th TERRACE, • DEPT. 542 LAUDERHILL, FL 33319

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE CART

Most of the programs submitted are currently available for easy downloading on the *Creative Computing SIG* on CompuServe (type go pcs22 at any function prompt).

Color Mac: Second Sighting

John Anderson reported in May that a very reliable source had actually seen a color Macintosh computer. Now comes confirmation of the existence of such a beast, from none other than Steve Wozniak himself.

When an observant user noticed Woz poking around CompuServe's CB simulator early one Saturday morning, he struck up a conversation during the course of which Steve admitted that Apple does have plans to release a color version of the Mac.

While specifics were not disclosed, this report dovetails nicely with rumors that Apple will begin discounting the Mac line in time for the back-to-school buying season. Certainly Apple feels pressure from the Amiga (see story elsewhere in this issue) and the Atari ST, and a color Mac with its installed base of software is just the thing to keep Apple a step ahead of the rest.

Firms Mentioned In This Column

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Creative Peripherals Unlimited
22952 Alcalde
Suite 160
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(800) 228-1165
(800) 533-8997 in CA

Free Catalog!

Your 80-page guide to computer supplies and accessories—including complete new product descriptions.



- Packed with over 1600 products for microcomputers, minicomputers, and word processors - many available nowhere else.
- Big special section devoted to new supplies and accessories.
- Comprehensive product descriptions - including more than 475 full-color photos - clearly explain features and benefits.
- Easy-to-use cross reference guides to magnetic media, ribbons, and more—along with the industry's most complete cable guide.
- Helpful suggestions and tips, ranging from flexible disk care to proper ribbon selection to useful application ideas.

Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444

inmac

Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444 or send coupon today:

Inmac Catalog Dept
2465 Augustine Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Please rush my free copy of the Inmac Catalog. I understand there is no obligation whatsoever.

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____ PHONE _____

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUBJECT:
RECENT COMPLAINTS
OF SLOW SERVICE.

IF OUR BUSES RAN
AT THE SPEED OF
LIGHT A BUSCAUGHT
AT THIS STOP WOULD
HAVE ARRIVED HERE
YESTERDAY WHICH
ISN'T ANY BETTER THAN
SLOW SERVICE.



FREE

INFORMATION

SERVICE

Creative Computing

Interview 75 Portables
NEC Portable Disk Drive
IBM Quietwriter
Personal Hard Disk Drive
Micro Spreadsheet
Trivia Games
Business Personal
Printer |
Health and Fitness
Software

Computers in
Stamp Collecting

New Developments
in Handicapped
Access

Who Needs A Robot?

New Products

Industry Insider

Columns: Apple,
IBM, Commodore,
Atari, Tandy



2nd Generation Notebook Portables

• Tandy Model 200

• NEC 840A



YAK
20 Software Titles
A Gift For You!

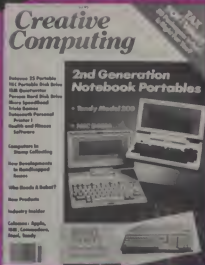
FREE INFORMATION! QUESTIONS ANSWERED! LATEST DATA!

Here's your chance to learn more about
any number of products and services
described or advertised in this month's
Creative Computing. **FREE OF CHARGE!**

DETAILS ON REVERSE SIDE.

FREE

INFORMATION SERVICE



FREE...QUICK NO OBLIGATION

Let us forward your request for further information you'd like to receive on any number of products or services mentioned or advertised in this month's issue of *Creative Computing*. No charge or obligation! And as easy as 1-2-3!

- 1 Clearly print/type your name/complete address on one of the attached reply cards.
- 2 Circle the number(s) on that card which correspond to the number(s) you'll find at the bottom of the ad(s)/article(s) about which you'd like learn more. (You'll also find these key numbers on advertised products in this month's paid Advertiser's Index).
- 3 Mail the postage card today. The sooner it's sent, the quicker you'll get the literature you're after.

This is an ideal time to subscribe to *Creative Computing*—the #1 magazine of computer applications and software—and save 48%. One year, 12 issues, is just \$12.97. (Regular price \$24.97.) Just check the box at the bottom of the reverse cardand make certain we have your complete present address.

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next year. Then, for each one that you plan to buy, please indicate when this purchase will most likely be made.

	1. Own	2. Plan to Buy	
		1-6 months	7-12 months
IBM PC or compatible	A.	L.	W.
Apple II Series (II, IIc, IIfx)	B.	M.	X.
Apple Macintosh	C.	N.	Y.
Commodore 64 or 128	D.	P.	Z.
Commodore Amiga	E.	Q.	1.
Atari XL, XE, ST	F.	R.	2.
Tandy/Radio Shack	G.	S.	3.
Any Laptop/portable	H.	T.	4.
Other (specify)	J.	U.	5.
None	K.	V.	6.

Please indicate which of the following peripherals you plan to buy either in the next 6 months or in the next 7-12 months.

	3. Plan to Buy	
	1-6 months	7-12 months
Hard disk drive	7.	15.
Dot matrix printer	8.	15.
Daisy wheel printer	9.	16.
Plotter	10.	17.
Monitor	11.	18.
Modem	12.	19.
Power protection device	13.	20.

READER SERVICE CARD

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next year. Then, for each one that you plan to buy, please indicate when this purchase will most likely be made.

	1. Own	2. Plan to Buy	
		1-6 months	7-12 months
IBM PC or compatible	A.	L.	W.
Apple II Series (II, IIc, IIfx)	B.	M.	X.
Apple Macintosh	C.	N.	Y.
Commodore 64 or 128	D.	P.	Z.
Commodore Amiga	F.	Q.	1.
Atari XL, XE, ST	F.	P.	2.
Tandy/Radio Shack	G.	S.	3.
Any Laptop/portable	H.	T.	4.
Other (specify)	J.	U.	5.
None	K.	V.	6.

Please indicate which of the following peripherals you plan to buy either in the next 6 months or in the next 7-12 months.

	3. Plan to Buy	
	1-6 months	7-12 months
Hard disk drive	7.	14.
Dot matrix printer	8.	15.
Daisy wheel printer	9.	16.
Plotter	10.	17.
Monitor	11.	18.
Modem	12.	19.
Power protection device	13.	20.

READER SERVICE CARD

Creative Computing

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140
 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180
 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220
 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260
 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320
 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360
 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380
 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420
 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440
 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460
 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480
 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500

Valid after November 30, 1985

CG9852

4. Where do you use a computer?

21. ☐ Business 22. ☐ Home 23. ☐ School

5. How many computers do you own?

24. ☐ 1 25. ☐ 2-3 26. ☐ 3 or more

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME _____ PHONE # (____) _____

COMPANY _____ TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____ APT. _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.)

6. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues of *Creative Computing* for \$12.97 and bill me. (Full one-year subscription price \$24.97).

Creative Computing

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140
 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180
 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220
 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260
 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320
 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360
 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380
 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420
 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440
 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460
 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480
 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500

Valid after November 30, 1985

CG9851

4. Where do you use a computer?

21. ☐ Business 22. ☐ Home 23. ☐ School

5. How many computers do you own?

24. ☐ 1 25. ☐ 2-3 26. ☐ 3 or more

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME _____ PHONE # (____) _____

COMPANY _____ TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____ APT. _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.)

6. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues of *Creative Computing* for \$12.97 and bill me. (Full one-year subscription price \$24.97).



No Postage
Necessary if
Mailed in the
United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

*Creative
Computing*

P.O. BOX 13010
Philadelphia, PA 19101



No Postage
Necessary if
Mailed in the
United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

*Creative
Computing*

P.O. BOX 13010
Philadelphia, PA 19101



TANDY GRAM

Parameter passing saves work at RUN time

Jake Commander

This month we have a program that should interest most Color Computer and Model I/III/4 owners. This is a tricky way to use the RUN command to pass parameters to a Basic program when you issue the command to run. When you give any command to the Basic interpreter, whether or not it is preceded with a line number, the interpreter encodes that line and changes all the Basic keywords into tokens, doing so in its line input buffer. If you add a line number to a statement which is input to it, Basic simply tucks the whole line away into the current Basic program—sorting it into line-number order as it does so. Then Basic comes back to the prompt. If you don't put a line number at the front, the line is just encoded without a line number and executed immediately. This is exactly what happens when you give a RUN command. Basic sees that the letters R, U, and N spell out a keyword in its dictionary, and it replaces this command with a token, which is the number 142 (hexadecimal 8E) on the Color Computer and Model I/III/4.

To pass operating parameters to your program, all you have to do is place them at the end of the RUN command, causing them to be placed in the buffer along with the tokenized RUN keyword. Basic is even prepared for this kind of thing in its normal mode of operation—when you say RUN followed by a line number (like RUN 100), the interpreter uses the line number as a parameter. So as Basic does look to see if there is anything after the RUN command, any parameters passed may upset the interpreter if not sent correctly. This means that RUN must be terminated appropriately in the input buffer. Basic recognizes two situations that will prevent it from giving a syntax error. One is a line number as just discussed; the other is an end of statement.

Now if we are going to pass any parameters, we obviously can't send an end of statement in the form of a return character immediately after RUN. But as Basic also treats a colon as an end of statement, all you have to do is type RUN, a colon, and some parameters, and Basic will be happy to take this as a non-syntax error and run your program with the



Once you have an idea of what to look for after the RUN token, you can store any parameters in a long string containing the whole line's worth or you can separate them into substrings by using spaces as delimiters.

parameters intact in the buffer. At this point we have an option as to how the rest of the parameters are passed. We can either pass them just as we want the program to see them so that if you had, for example, parameters ONE TWO THREE (separated by spaces and spelled out), you could just type

RUN:ONE TWO THREE

When using this method, the thing to be aware of is that Basic doesn't know that ONE, TWO, and THREE are parameters when it converts that input line into tokens. Thus, in that example, it would spot the first two letters of that ONE and see ON as in ON GOTO or ON GOSUB. It would therefore tokenize that ON. As long as you are aware of which tokens can possibly be encoded and can deal with those in your program, this is no problem.

Nonetheless it is something of a hassle to worry about the parameters you are passing being converted to tokens, so we could use a way to stop Basic from encoding any parameters at all. There is a

method to do just this. It is accomplished with a REM statement or—even better for saving keystrokes—the apostrophe which is shorthand for REM. Any parameters you pass after this will remain untouched by the tokenizing process of the Basic interpreter. The only thing you now have to worry about is to make sure you don't try to type in parameters that will take up more than the 255-character length of logical line. So using this method, you could type

RUN:ONE TWO THREE

and your Basic program would (assuming it knew where to look) find the ONE, TWO, and THREE in the input buffer along with the RUN command that invoked your program in the first place.

Having taken a look at the theory, let's see how it works in practice. Both the Color Computer and Model I/III/4 use the same principle, but the address of the Basic input buffer differs for each one. Not only does it differ between the Color Computer and the others, but it can differ on the same Model I/III/4—depending on whether you are running under a disk or a non-disk Basic system. To facilitate this input buffer being moved, the Model I/III/4 stores a pointer to the Basic buffer in a special location in memory. This pointer is always stored at location 16551 (hexadecimal 40A7). By looking at this location, which is a Z80-type, two-byte pointer, you can find out where the RUN command that initiated your program is stored. One extra point: Basic shifts your input line downwards in the buffer so the RUN keyword appears at the buffer-start minus 1.

There is a slight difference on the Color Computer. The location of the input buffer on this machine is "hardwired." Instead of an indirect pointer as on the Model I/III/4, the ROM in the Color Computer takes the input buffer to be at location 733 (hexadecimal 02DD) no matter which version of Microsoft Basic is being used. Also, the RUN keyword is aligned right at the buffer start.

A Closer Look

Now that you know where to look, you can scan the locations following the

RUN command to find those parameters. No sneaky machine code tricks have to be used; this can all be done from Basic. Once you have the address of the input line from that input buffer pointer (or the hardwired address on the Color Computer), you must step over the tokenized RUN command to find where the parameters start. This is just a matter of scanning for the RUN token (142 on both the Color Computer and Model I/III/4), checking for the colon after it, and then stepping over the REM or apostrophe token. Once you have found the REM statement and skipped past it, you are now pointing directly at the parameters. Then it is a matter of picking these up character-by-character until you hit the end of the input line, which is signified by a byte of 0.

This is what you find in the input buffer on a Model I/III/4 without passing any parameters:

```
RUN= 142 58 147 251 0
RUNREM = 142 58 147 0
```

Notice that RUN is actually tokenized into an extra byte over the ordinary REM even though it looks shorter when typed in. Notice also that a colon (the number 58) is inserted after the RUN token even though one wasn't typed in; this is the way Basic delimits the RUN command. The number 147 is the tokenized REM, and a 251 is added (heaven knows why) if you used an apostrophe instead of a REM.

Now for a few examples on the Color Computer. The principle is exactly the same; however, on this machine the REM tokens are 130 for REM and 131 for an apostrophe (hex 82 and 83).

```
RUN= 142 58 131 0
RUNREM = Syntax Error
RUN= 142 58 130 0
RUN=ONE = 142 58 136 69 0
RUN=ONE = 142 58 131 79 78 69 0
```

Except for the fact that the Color Computer won't let you get away with RUNREM, the first three lines are as in the Model I/III/4. The fourth example shows what happens when you don't separate the parameters with a REM: the ONE has been tokenized to an ON (the number 136), and a letter E (the number 69). The next line shows O, N, and E intact as the numbers 79, 78 and 69.

Once you have an idea what to look for after the RUN token, you can store any parameters in a long string containing the whole line's worth or you can separate them into substrings by using spaces as delimiters. How you process the parameters is entirely dependent on what you want your program to do. The general idea is that your program can

Listing 1. Parameter-passing on the Model I/III/4.

```
10 L0=PEEK(16551) HI=PEEK(16552) : IP=HI*256+L0-1
20 GOSUB 2000 ' parse parameters into A$ array
30 IF BT = -1 THEN PRINT "No parameters:GOT0999
40 FOR I = 0 TO PN : PRINTA$(I) : NEXT ' show we found 'em
50 FOR I = 0 TO PN ' for each parameter found
60 A$ = A$(I) : GOSUB 3000 ' print value of parameter
70 NEXT
999 END
1000 BT = PEEK(IP+1) : I = I+1 : RETURN

1099 ' This routine scans for the first valid character after the
RUN token. If there are no parameters, BT will be zero.
Otherwise, IP+1 will point at the first parameter character.
1100 GOSUB 1000 ' get first character after RUN token
1110 IF BT = 0 THEN RETURN ' no parameters
1120 IF BT = 58 THEN GOSUB 1000 ' step over colon
1130 IF BT = 147 THEN GOSUB 1000 ' step over REM
1140 IF BT = 251 THEN GOSUB 1000 ' step over apostrophe
1150 I = I+1 ' back up pointer as line 1000 bumped it
1160 RETURN

1999 ' This routine parses (scans) the parameter characters,
breaking them up into words each of which goes into an element
of A$( ). Space characters serve to delimit these words.
2000 GOSUB 1100 ' point to first parameter character (if any)
2010 IF BT = 0 THEN BT = -1 : RETURN ' flag no parameters
2020 GOSUB 1000 ' get parameter character
2030 IF BT = 0 THEN RETURN ' if reached line end
2040 IF CHR$(BT) = " " THEN 2070 ' if got a space delimiter
2050 A$(PN) = A$(PN)+CHR$(BT AND 223) ' to string in uppercase
2060 GOT02020 ' get next character for this string element
2070 IF PN = 10 THEN RETURN ' don't go past string dimension
2080 PN = PN + 1 ' deal with next parameter string
2090 GOT0 2020 ' loop around

2999 ' See if we can match the string passed in as $
3000 IF A$ = "ONE" PRINT 1 : RETURN
3010 IF A$ = "TWO" PRINT 2 : RETURN
3020 IF A$ = "THREE" PRINT 3 : RETURN
3030 PRINT " ? " : RETURN ' got a mystery string
```

Listing 2. Changes required for Color Computer version.

```
10 IP = 733
1130 IF BT = 130 THEN GOSUB 1000 ' step over REM
1140 IF BT = 131 THEN GOSUB 1000 ' step over apostrophe
```

then take its own actions according to which parameters are passed.

This can be a nice shorthand way of making your program take alternative actions. For instance, instead of making it ask such dumb questions as "do you have a line printer," you can pass this as an option along with the RUN command.

Of course, to get a really foolproof, watertight version, you should have some action such as asking that question if the parameter wasn't passed or was passed ambiguously.

Listing 1 shows an example for the Model I/III/4 of this very process. It scans for the parameters ONE, TWO,

and THREE and simply prints out the corresponding numbers to prove that it really understood. Listing 2 shows the changes needed to run on the Color Computer; the only changes are the input pointer (which is set to 733) and the tokens for R.E.M.

In this program, I decided to parse the parameters into a string array for which I didn't specify a dimension so you could pass a maximum of 11 parameters this way. (Ten being the default dimension for an undeclared array, so we can use elements 0 to 10.)

The program knows it has reached the end of the parameters by checking against a variable PN, which is the number of parameters counted in. Notice that there is also a check in line 2070 for a maximum number of parameters. Without this, it would be possible to crash the program with a dimension error, because the program would just keep scanning for new strings, eventually placing one into an element of the array that wasn't dimensioned. This would be easy to overcome just by dimensioning an array to some maximum number. If you work it out, the maximum number would be the number of characters you could place after the RUN command separated by spaces, which would be four characters for the R, U, N, and apostrophe characters which, on a 255 character logical line length, leaves 251 characters for parameters.

To find the maximum, you must assume the shortest possible parameters that could be input. This would be single characters separated by delimiters such as spaces, leaving you with a maximum of 125 possible parameters. It beats asking 125 questions in the program, but heaven help you if you get one of them wrong.

In practice, most versions of Basic allow only 249 characters from the input prompt so you are left with a maximum of 122. I couldn't foresee many situations in which you would want to deal with more than ten though. Nevertheless, if you want to design a program that allows the direct input of 122 different options from the RUN command line, you now know how to do so.

One interesting parameter that can be passed is a filename. Instead of immediately asking for an input or output filename, your program can scan the RUN command line for that very filename. There are all kinds of uses for this parameter-passing facility—all you need to know is where to look for that input buffer.

Once upon a time, you needed a manual even to type a memo...



Pronto frees you from the curse of voluminous, unintelligible software manuals. Just load the disk into your computer and you're ready to start typing... business and personal letters, memos, notes, outlines, lists... right now.

For just \$69.95, Pronto offers you all the advanced features you find in the big, complicated packages.

- A dynamic, interactive guide that lets you learn about those portions of the program that are useful or interesting to you—at your leisure or as you need them.
- "Windows" and window "zoom".
- Print previewing.
- Automatic text and format storing capabilities.
- Formatting capabilities enable you to change margins, line or paragraph justification, line lengths or spacing, et cetera as you're typing.
- "How-to" indexes answer all your questions at the touch of a button.
- But best of all, because it's so advanced (and easy to use!) Pronto will keep up with you as your typing needs become more complex.

Live and work happily ever after. Get Pronto right now! If you're not satisfied with its performance, simply return the disk to us within 30 days for a full refund.

Until it's available in retail stores, Pronto can be purchased through Electronic Software Publishing (ESP). Call (800) 228-1551 today!

\$69.95

1-800-228-1551

Send mail orders to: Electronic Software Publishing,
Dept. B, 27 Estrella Way, Novato, CA 94947

Name

Address

City

Telephone

Please send me

State

Zip

copies at \$69.95 each. (CA residents add \$4.20/copy)

Money Back Guarantee

Amount Enclosed

Pronto requires 256 K of RAM DOS 2.0 and above to operate. For more than 2 windows, 512 K of RAM are needed. IBM PC XT AT and other compatible computers. Limited to document (up to 50 pages) not to exceed 20 pages.

Pronto is a trademark of Electronic Software Publishing. CDD is a trademark of Electronic Software Publishing. NOT for sale in California, residents, and 10% sales tax. Outside USA, add \$10 and make payment by bank draft. Package includes manuals drawn on 10% name.

Pronto!

ESP
ELECTRONIC
SOFTWARE
PUBLISHING

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

107

COMMODORE'S PORT

Making a chart of your Commodore 64 character sets/John Michael Lane

We all agree that the Commodore 64 offers great graphics. With sprites, programmable characters, bit mapped screens and a variety of multi-color modes, the programmer can choose exactly what he wants.

There is one small problem, however. While the graphics on the screen are terrific, it is often difficult to convey a representation of the characters that compose them without a TV. C64 graphics just don't lend themselves to hardcopy. We can't solve that problem here, but we can tackle one small area—that of programmable characters. The program presented here will print out enlarged images of all characters in a programmed character set. Unfortunately, with a black and white printer, we can't tackle multi-colored character sets.

First, you need a printer that is capable of printing block graphics. Many dot matrix printers have these block characters and most use the same ASCII character numbers for them. Figure 1 shows the block characters and ASCII numbers for a Gemini 10-X printer. Look for a chart in your printer manual displaying all of its character sets.

If your printer has the block characters, chances are that it also has adjustable line spacing. Block images on the Gemini 10-X have only a 6x6 dot image. At standard spacing, there is a space between any two lines. With the line spacing adjusted to 6/72 of an inch, printed lines will just touch one another, leaving no space between. On the Gemini 10-X the appropriate line spacing can be set by either of the following sequences:

```
PRINT=4,CHR$(27)+ "1" +  
CHR$(12)  
PRINT=4,CHR$(27)+ "A" +  
CHR$(6)
```

If you have block characters on your printer and can set the appropriate line spacing, you need only one more thing: a printer interface that can pass characters from your computer to your printer without ASCII correction. On the Cardco printer interfaces, this is accomplished by using a secondary address in the OPEN statement. The statement OPEN 4,4 will open the printer interface without correction of ASCII data. Without this feature, the printer



The program presented here will print out enlarged images of all characters in a programmed character set.

interface would translate the ASCII values of the block characters (and the printer initialization routines) into standard Commodore 64 graphic characters.

While this may seem an intimidating list of requirements, many dot matrix printers offer block characters, and almost all printer interfaces allow you to lock out the ASCII correction.

Creating Character Sets

If you are interested in printing hardcopy images of your programmed character sets, you probably already know how to access that feature of the C64. If you don't, have a look at Figure 2, which provides an overview of the way in which character images are translated from numerical data and vice versa.

In its default mode, the C64 fetches character data from ROM. There are two 256-character sets stored in 4K of ROM. Each character requires eight bytes to store its image. Values in the screen memory act as pointers that direct the Commodore to the appropriate data in ROM to form each character. For example, a pointer value of 26 points to the data for the character Z. The complete list of characters is given in Appendix E of the Commodore 64 User's Guide, Screen Display Codes.

Programmed characters are created by directing the C64 away from data in the character ROMs and toward user

created data stored in RAM. Since character data are now stored in RAM, you can create new character patterns.

There have been many articles and books written on using programmed characters, so we need not repeat that information here. If you are interested in programmed characters, you can consult one of those sources or the Programmer's Reference Guide.

Using the Program

This program can be used to print hardcopies of the standard character sets in ROM, of any user-created character set, and of character sets used in programs created by others.

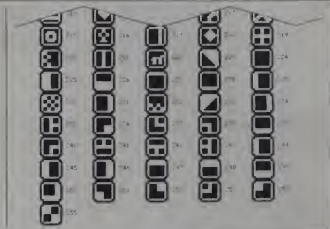
However, this program cannot load or create the character sets, except the ROM character sets. Thus you must rely on your program to create and load the character set data. To load and transfer control to the Patterns program, you must be able to stop the program with the custom character set and return to Basic without turning your computer off. This is usually easy to accomplish with programs you have written, but can be difficult or impossible with machine language programs. In the latter case, you can choose one of two approaches.

First, you can just let the program terminate, if it returns to Basic after completion. Then load and run the Patterns program. Second, you can press RUN/STOP or RUN/STOP-RESTORE. You should do this after the program begins to use the custom character set. Some programs disable these keys, so this method cannot be used. If you can return to the READY prompt, however, just load and run the Patterns program. If you know how to reset your computer or have added a reset key, you can also use that method.

Some programs appear to be "hung up" after you press RUN/STOP-RESTORE, but, in reality, are not. If your program switches the 16K memory bank addressed by the Vic-II chip, pressing these keys together will produce a new screen, but pressing them separately will produce no response. If this is the case, try typing RETURN POKE 648,4 RETURN. This will not show on the screen, but may solve the problem.

If programmed characters have

Portion of RUN output using the ROM character set.



been selected, you need two pieces of information to find them.

First, you need to know which bank the Vic-II chip is addressing. The video chip in the Commodore 64 can look at only 16K of memory at one time. In most cases, the chip is addressing the first 16K of memory, which is the default mode. If you are working with a really long program, the first 16K of RAM becomes full of program data and leaves no room for character data. In such a case, you must switch to another bank to squeeze in the character data. If all this sounds like Greek to you, you are undoubtedly using bank zero.

Second, you need to know the location of the character set within that 16K block of RAM. The C64 uses a pointer stored in register 53272 to point the way toward the character set in RAM. If you can create custom characters, you know what this value is. If not, look over the program listing for a statement that looks like:

```
POKE 53272,(PEEK(53272)
AND 240)+12
```

or:

```
POKE 53272,(PEEK(53272)
AND 240)OR 12
```

Sometimes the value 53272 is represented as a variable, such as:

```
10 V=53248
20 POKE V+24,(PEEK(V+24)
AND 240)+12
```

In all these cases 12 is the value of the pointer for which you are looking. If the value is odd, simply reduce it by one.

Sometimes you can find the value of the 16K bank and the character set pointer by stopping the operation of the program with the RUN/STOP key. If you can do this successfully, typing:

```
PRINT PEEK(53272) AND 15
```

will yield the value of the character set

pointer, and:

```
PRINT 3-PEEK(56578) AND 3
```

will yield the value of the 16K bank addressed by the Vic-II chip.

The rest of the program is simple. Just specify how many of the characters you want printed and the number of the character with which you want to start. (The first character in the character set is character 0.) This program is not terribly fast; it will take about 45 minutes to print all 256 characters in a set. The program automatically formats your output and numbers the pages.

You may find that your printer has block characters, but the CHR\$() numbers do not match those in this article. In this case simply substitute your values in the DATA statement on line 160. Enter the numbers in the same order as the block characters in Figure 1. If your printer or interface requires different command sequences, insert those sequences where appropriate. All interface and printer commands are labeled with REM statements.

Understanding the Program

The program is fairly well documented with REM statements, so you may already have figured out how it works. The main idea is rather simple. You take the 8 x 8 pixel character image and divide it into 16 x 2 pixel images. The block characters on the printer offer all possible combinations of 2 x 2 images. It is not difficult to figure out how to print the block characters so that they form one large image; the problem is how to select the correct block character to match the character image in memory.

At the time this program was written, I had just finished working on a short tutorial on binary numbers. As I

wondered "How can I match the RAM pattern with the corresponding block character?" binary numbers leapt out at me.

Imagine that each block character is a binary number. The bit sequence is shown in Figure 3. If you evaluate the block character according to this sequence, each block character has a unique numeric value ranging from 0 to 15. You load the ASCII value of each character into the P array [P(I)] in the order of the value of its binary image. If you want to print the character that has the binary image of 12, just issue the instruction:

```
PRINT CHR$(P(12))
```

The actual matching of block characters is done in lines 840 through 900. The variable Q is used in the calculation and is incremented by the appropriate binary value (1, 2, 4, or 8) if the corresponding bit in RAM is set to 1 (lines 860 through 880). The statement:

```
PRINT #4,CHR$(P(Q));
```

in line 890 prints the correct block character.

The Commodore 64 and Commo-

Figure 3. Bit patterns for block characters.

PATTERNS		BIT VALUES	
BIT 0	BIT 1	1	2
BIT 2	BIT 3	4	8

FOR EXAMPLE:

$$= 1+2+8 = 11$$

dore printers offer block graphics as well, although it is necessary to use reverse video to get them all. I find it convenient to add 256 to the ASCII value of those characters that require a reversed image. Then, when printing the characters, the following sequence:

```
900 IF P(Q) > 255 THEN
  PRINT CHR$(18)
  + CHR$(P(Q)-256)
  + CHR$(146):
  GOTO 920
```

910 PRINT CHR\$(P(Q)) selects the right character. (CHR\$(18) and CHR\$(146) are REVERSE ON and REVERSE OFF.)

It would make the programming task a little easier if you printed the characters one at a time. It would be more useful, however, if you could print more than one character in a row. This program prints five characters in a row. This means that you must print the top portion of one character, the top portion of another character, etc., and then proceed to the next portion. When you are analyzing the program, note carefully the FOR/NEXT loop nesting which makes this possible. I have also included a border around the character images, for a more finished appearance.

To the extent possible, I have used full variable names in the program (BANK, NUMBER, PAGES, LINES, etc.) While the Commodore 64 allows variable names of any length, it looks only at the first two letters of any variable. Thus, BANK is really BA. I have used the full names to add clarity to the program. In some lines, however, I revert to the two character names to fit an equation on the 80-character line, (as in

lines 860 through 880).

Additional Applications

If you understand the technique for pattern matching, block characters offer several other graphics applications. The same technique can be used on sprites to print hardcopies of two-color sprite images. Simply divide the 24 x 21 pixel im-

age into 2 x 2 block characters. You will have to add a blank line on the bottom to make it come out properly.

If you are really ambitious you can even tackle a screen dump of a portion of a bit-mapped screen using block characters. Using 12 pitch, a standard sheet of paper can hold a 192 x 264 pixel image running lengthwise. ■



"All right, Peterson, all right... we'll get you a faster disk drive!"

Approx. 700 pages

• 3rd Edition •

The BASIC HANDBOOK

Encyclopedia
of the BASIC Computer Language

By DAVID A. LIEN

The Third Edition! A must-have reference for every BASIC computer programmer!

Novice and experienced programmers alike have used **THE BASIC HANDBOOK**, Second Edition to answer questions, trouble-shoot programming errors and convert programs written in one BASIC dialect to run in another. But as does everything else in the computer field, BASIC changes. Author and BASIC expert, David A. Lien, has updated and revised his best-selling Handbook to create:

- The most complete reference for all popular and widely used versions of BASIC.
- The most comprehensive volume including format, usage, examples, test and sample programs, alternate words and spellings and a section suggesting other words to accomplish the same objective.
- And the most concise edition leaving nothing to chance; special sections cover such areas as BASIC translation tips, appendices explain difficult or unusual concepts and a detailed index makes it easy to use.

Order NOW — \$24.95 plus \$2.50 for P&H. (Foreign customers please add \$4.00 for P&H.) Call TOLL-FREE 800-854-6505; in California 619-588-0998. Or send your name, address, & phone number along with a check, money order, or your MasterCard/Visa number with expiration date to the address below.



CompuSoft Publishing*
535 Broadway, Dept. 240985
El Cajon, CA 92021

Available soon at book and computer stores.
*Wholesalers/Distributors contact us for discount information.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOLUME 11 NUMBER 9/CREATIVE COMPUTING 111

IBM IMAGES

The view from the top/Will Fastie

I have now had a chance to play with two new environments for the PC: IBM's own TopView and Digital Research's GEM. Let's get the cards on the table right away: I'm not crazy about either of them. In fact, I can't figure out why I would want either of them.

One step at a time. Let's first define the term "environment." Used in this context, the environment is the way in which the operating system presents itself and its functions to the user. Using DOS as an example, a user types the command COPY to make a duplicate of one file somewhere else. In the DOS environment, one generally types a command from the keyboard along with further information the system needs to perform the function. Sometimes the system will ask questions, which also must be answered by typing at the keyboard.

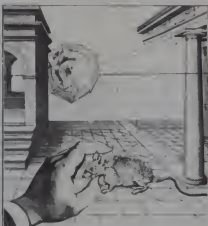
The environment also includes a programmer's interface, a method by which system functions can be invoked under program control. Because I try to write this column from the user's point of view, I will mention this only in passing.

TopView and GEM are programs (not operating systems) that run in the DOS environment and extend it so significantly that the environment is radically different. (I thus refer to TopView and GEM as environments unto themselves.) Generally, commands are not typed. Instead, both environments require the user to point, and both manage the screen display in a manner that has come to be known as windowing. Beyond that, the two programs are dramatically different.

GEM

To begin with, GEM requires both a graphics display (the IBM Color/Graphics adapter or equivalent is okay, as are the Hercules card and the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter) and a mouse (the Microsoft interface is supported). When started, its screen display very much resembles a Macintosh and much of its method of operation is the same as Mac.

Once running, GEM displays its main screen, which initially includes only icons for the disk drives and some selections from the menu bar at the top.



Many operations are simple in GEM. To run a program, one need only click on its icon and it will begin operation.

Menus are pulled down by clicking on the menu bar, and operations are selected from those menus. Just about everything can be done by pointing, clicking, and, in some cases, dragging. The first operation most users will probably select is OPENING one of the disk icons, which causes the contents of the disk to be displayed in a new window in icon form. The predefined GEM icons allow regular files and directories to be distinguished; executable programs can be distinguished only after the user has "taught" GEM what they are.

Many operations are simple in GEM. To run a program, one need only click on its icon and it will begin operation. Other operations are simple in concept but tedious in execution. For example, copying a file involves selecting the file to be copied by pointing at it and then dragging a copy of it to a disk or directory icon. That's simple to say, but it gets old after a while. One very nice feature of the GEM copy operation is that multiple files can be marked and then copied to the same place in a single drag. It is something I often wish I could do in DOS (the copy function in a package called *Dirac-Tree* works this way).

COPY is a good example, because it is simple. It is equally simple in DOS, however, and that is where I have the biggest problem with GEM. If it is not simpler than DOS, why on earth would I want to use it? Other GEM functions are harder and more tedious than COPY, so I found it quite annoying to work in the environment.

One reason we are all so interested in new environments is the expectation that concurrency, that is, the ability to run more than one program at a time, will be included. GEM does allow multiple windows to be open with programs operating, but only the program in the currently active window actually runs. Whenever you open a new window, the program in the previous window is suspended. So GEM is not concurrent.

I do not want to talk about other programs included with GEM, such as the calculator, because it is more important to consider first how the environment will support the programs you already have rather than how neat the environment's own programs are. I did not have any problems running any programs under GEM, except for *GEM Draw*, and this leads me to a severe criticism of the product. The documentation is atrocious.

Here's the rub. *GEM Draw* is a separate program, individually packaged and documented. *Nowhere* in that document is described the process by which the program is installed in the GEM environment. And yes, installation is required. I had read the main GEM book completely through, and it still took me about 20 minutes to figure it out. I finally got *Draw* installed so I could get it started, but then it complained about the absence of its font files. Back to the books. No mention of font files, no mention of error messages. Back to the disk. Nothing looked like or was named as a font file. Finally, I just guessed and managed to get the required files in the right spot. Totally unacceptable, especially for a product supposedly designed for the end-user.

GEM does have some virtues. It is very pretty, and it runs quite well—even on a PC. It is even prettier and quicker on my AT with the EGA. And, as with the Mac, operation of the system is mostly intuitive, with some exceptions.

TopView

IBM's program is, at once, both more and less than GEM. It is more because it is concurrent; it is less because it has extremely limited support for graphics. That is also one of its virtues, because it will run on a system with a monochrome display and can be used (albeit slowly) from the keyboard, without a mouse.

I can't think of much else to say that's nice. As with GEM, I had a pretty terrible time with TopView, but this time

As with GEM, I had a pretty terrible time with TopView.

it was the fault of the program itself, not the documentation. Three things turned me off to TopView.

First, its support for standard DOS functions is abysmal. Only five (5, as in 1-2-3-4-5) DOS functions are on the DOS services menu. All other DOS commands must be typed in a specially provided window. But wait! Not *all* DOS functions are supported! About 20 are listed, and TopView prohibits others that it does not know about. I had no such trouble with GEM; Microsoft Windows (pre-release version) does not appear to be so handicapped. Worse, TopView will run in any version of DOS but only knows about things up to DOS 2.1. Egad. One would hope for transparency.

Second, TopView steadfastly refused to run Turbo Pascal Version 3.0, no matter what set of facts I gave it. When TopView is told about a new executable program, it asks only three simple questions and assumes worst-case things for about a dozen others. A facility that allows more specific answers to be given is provided. As I say, nothing worked. TopView and the computer still worked, but Turbo seemed to become completely stunned before it even got its first word out. Maybe Turbo is way out of line, but I could find no information in the TopView manual to help me out. I am now in the process of working through IBM for an answer, but my hopes are not high.

Finally, TopView ran one of my own programs incorrectly. I have written a version of David Mannering's fam-

ous program *Air Traffic Controller*. It is written in C, and it absolutely, positively, obeys all DOS and BIOS rules! When the program runs, it displays a radar map; just after the first keystroke, the map is scrolled up by one line. That is, it is scrolled by some unknown force: my program don't have no such code, and she work fine in DOS! Egad again.

So my opinion of TopView is not very high. Neither, apparently, is IBM's: the program is being offered free with certain PC system configurations. If it were good, we would all be beating a path to IBM's door. As it is, IBM may have to beat us to make us take it.

Two other points about TopView deserve mention. There is a programmer's toolkit for TopView, and I have talked to a few software developers who are using the environment for its concurrency. Each has said that it has what they need and in particular is saving them development time because of the windowing support. I cannot comment personally, but I pass on the information. The review of TopView to appear in *PC Tech Journal* will include the toolkit, and I'll ask that reviewer to write a few words about it for this space in the near future. The other thing is that TopView does impose some overhead, and programs run a little slower. This is the case with most concurrent environments, so it's not a fatal flaw. Better machines, such as the AT, tend to mask such overhead.

The Bottom Line

I used GEM and Topview on my system at home for about ten hours each. I want you to know this: it was a sacrifice. I did it for you. I gritted my teeth the whole time. Don't ask me to do it again. ■



LEISURE TEASERS

At The Limit

In four Basic statements write a program that will find the sum of the terms in the series: $1 + 1/2 + 1/3 + 1/4 + 1/5 + 1/6 \dots$. Second, find the sum of the terms in the series: $1 - 1/2 + 1/3 - 1/4 + 1/5 - 1/6 \dots$

Groovy

The diameters of an L.P record and an optical video disc are both the same, 12". On a L.P, the unused center has a diameter of 4" and the outside edge is 0.4" wide. If there are 250 grooves to the inch, how far does the stylus move during the playing of a record (feet and inches)? If it revolves at 33.33 rpm, how much music (minutes and seconds) is on the record?

If an optical laser disc contains 54,000 frames on a 12" disc (one frame per revolution), how much distance does the laser scan during a play of the disc? If such a disc has a playing time of 30 minutes (1/30 sec per frame), how fast is it rotating?



In The Stable

Smith, a former math teacher turned horse trainer, told his wife, "I just came from the stable where the number of heads and arms was the same as the number of legs and tails." What is the smallest number of horses and riders that could have been in the stable?

Not Prime

An integer N is called prime if it is greater than 1 and if its only exact divisors (factors) are 1 and N. Your problem is to write a computer program that will determine the smallest positive integer M such that $K = 7 * 10 + 1$ is not prime. The program should identify M, K, and the second factor of K. (Thanks to Richard Andree of the University of Oklahoma.)

Answers on page 116.



Inside operation

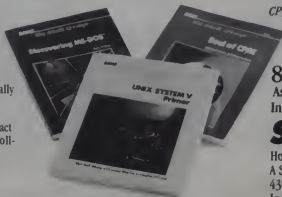
Sams's operating systems books are your key to greater profits. They give you an inside line to bigger sales because they give your customers the inside information they need to use their computer's operating system to the fullest. And that can increase your hardware and software sales, too!

Sams books are written by experts, and they're in demand. They're easy to read. And they cover all the major systems—UNIX[™], CP/M[®], Xenix[™], and MS-DOS[™]—on all levels. Backed by national advertising in *PC Magazine*, *Popular Computing*, and *Personal Computing Plus*, they practically sell themselves.

Unlock greater sales. Sams operating systems books are the key. To order, contact your local Sams distributor. Or call our toll-free number.

Discovering MS-DOS, No. 22407, \$15.95
Advanced UNIX: A Programmer's Guide, No. 22403, \$18.95
MS-DOS Bible, No. 22408, \$18.95
MS-DOS Developer's Guide, No. 22409, \$21.95
Inside Xenix, No. 22445, \$22.95

Tricks of the UNIX Masters, No. 22449, \$22.95
UNIX System V Primer, No. 22404, \$19.95
CP/M Primer (2nd Edition), No. 221770, \$16.95
Soul of CP/M: How to Use the Hidden Power of Your CP/M System, No. 22030, \$19.95
CP/M Bible: The Authoritative Reference Guide to CP/M, No. 22015, \$19.95



800-428-SAMS
Ask for Operator 173.
In Indiana, call 317-298-5566

SAMS

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
A Subsidiary of Macmillan, Inc.
4300 West 62nd Street
Indianapolis, IN 46268

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUTPOST: ATARI

Report from CES, with the emphasis on CD-ROM Sheldon Leemon

The annual summer Consumer Electronics Show has traditionally been the site of a flurry of new product announcements, but careful observers know the difficulty in sorting the products that will really turn up on dealer's shelves in time for Christmas from those that will be just a faded memory come next Groundhog's day. Even a relative newcomer to Atari can take heed from the example of the 65XE, the 65KEP, the 130ST, the 7800 game machine, and the 1450XL. But real veterans remember that the history of Atari vaporware stretches clear back to the 815 dual disk drive, which we were told in 1981 was "due in the third quarter" (though in all fairness, the year wasn't specified).

Now You See It . . .

Since our Fuji friends have been replaced by J. Tramiel and Sons, the pace of now-you-see-it, now-you-don't has picked up considerably, beginning with the controversy over whether Atari was even going to attend this year's CES. First came the word that they had withdrawn, leading to a wide range of speculation. Did Atari want to change its image as a consumer (read: "games") company? Was the new ST line in trouble? Or did the cost-conscious Mr. Tramiel just want to save himself half-a-million bucks and book his orders from the comfort of a Chicago hotel suite? At the last minute Atari announced that it was back in the show, leading to more speculation. Was J.T. just trying to get a bargain rate for exhibit space by threatening a no-show? Did he do it to throw his competitors off guard by playing possum?

Whatever the reason, Atari did show up at CES, though its exhibit was a mere shadow of its former self. Instead of a huge display area with row after row of 2600 game machines, each showing a different new video game, the new Atari was stuck in a 20 by 20 meeting room, containing one 2600 machine, one 5200, a couple of 130XEs, a 520ST, and a 260STD? Of course! What would a CES be without another Atari



Atari gave a demonstration at CES of one of the most intriguing peripherals shown in many a year.

mutant to show off? The 260 was said to be the prototype of the mass market version of the ST line. Those of you following Atari's marketing plans will remember that the 520ST is to be sold by computer specialty retailers only, in a bundled system including monitor and disk drive, for \$800.

But while specialty stores can offer service and support, they can't order 50,000 pieces at a time as K-Mart can. The 260ST was created to pique the interest of the mass merchants, who so far have been less than eager to get involved with the ST line. The model shown, the 260STD, has 256K RAM, the GEM operating system in ROM, and a built-in 3.5" disk drive, and fits in a keyboard unit small enough to stock on dealers shelves. The projected price of this unit is \$500 (\$400 without the disk drive).

Room Per ROM

This, of course, stirs up the old GEM-on-ROM controversy. At first, Atari announced that the GEM OS would appear in ROM, freeing up nearly the whole 512K of RAM for applications. As the release date of the computer approached, however, Atari announced

that the first units would have GEM on disk (because it had not been completely debugged, and because the current version could not fit in 192K of ROM). This reduced the usable RAM in the 520 by over 200K. Then, Atari officials stated that GEM might *never* be in ROM on the 520—that might be left to yet another mode. If that was the case, though, the 260ST with GEM on ROM would have almost as much free RAM as the 520ST with a disk-based GEM (so much for product differentiation). This controversy appears to have been laid to rest, at least for the moment, by Sam Tramiel's announcement that Atari will try to have GEM on ROM by the fall, that every 520ST will include sockets for those ROMs, and that 520 owners will be able to purchase the GEM ROMs when available for a "nominal fee."

CD-ROM for Atari

Atari also gave a demonstration at CES of one of the most intriguing peripherals shown in many a year. Elsewhere in this issue, you will find a discussion of the compact audio disk that looks like a teeny silver 45 record and plays an hour of music per side with incredible fidelity. These discs can be used to store incredible amounts of computer data. Atari, in conjunction with a company called Activature, is developing a device known as a CDROM. Activature's vice president of engineering, Tom Rollander, was at the Atari booth demonstrating a prototype model of a disc player that was hooked up to a 520ST. Using the computer, he was able to access all of the information contained in a 20-volume encyclopedia that was stored on part of a single disc.

In fact, the text of the encyclopedia and a special index took up only a quarter of the disk space, leaving room for 3500 full-screen, high-resolution illustrations to be added later. As Mr. Rollander explained, the easiest way to increase the storage density of a magnetic disk is to make the head that reads the information smaller. The "read head" on a CD is a beam of laser light,

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
*	Applied Engineering	25
107	ATARI Corp	120-Cov.-3
112	BMI	65
103	BRS Information Technologies	11
102	California Micro House	58
104	Commodore	5
105	CompuServe Information Services	7
106	CompuSoft Publishing	111
*	Computer Book Club	35-37
108	Computer Mail Order	30-31
109	Conroy-La Pointe, Inc.	66-67
123	CPAids, Inc.	2
110	Davidson & Associates, Inc.	
	Educational Software	57
111	Electronic Software Publishing	107
*	Fuji Photo Film U.S.A., Inc.	1
113	Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.	27
125	Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.	114
122	IBM Personal Computer Software	70-71
159	Interstate Computer Bank	73
157	INDUS-TOOL	51
130	Imrac	102
*	Library of Computer and Information Sciences	
	Macmillan Book Clubs, Inc.	17-19
117	Lycos Computer	74-75
146	NEC Home Electronics	61
162	Nibble Notch Computer Products	102
*	NRI Schools, Electronics Division	53-55
114	Pascom Computing	Cov.-4
144	Prometheus Products, Inc.	9
121	Quinsept, Inc.	73
124	Spectrum Holobyte, Inc.	4
115	Strategic Simulations, Inc.	20
152	Sublogic Corporation	42
158	Tecmar	Cov.-2
118	US Robotics	79
119	US Robotics	81
120	US Robotics	83
143	Verbatim Corporation	28
164	Weekly Reader Family Software	63
116	Wiley Press Division	
	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	41
128	Xerox Corporation	59
129	Xerox Corporation	77

OUTPOST: ATARI

and you can't get much smaller than that. As a result, a single disc can hold 500Mb of data. To bring that staggering figure down to something that an 810 owner can comprehend, that is the equivalent of about 5932 single-density disks. Moreover, since a laser disc is not a magnetic medium, you don't have to record every single byte of data sequentially with a magnetic head. Instead, the whole disc is stamped out at one pass, like an old vinyl record. In volume, the cost of reproducing a single disc that contained every piece of Atari software ever written would be about 75 cents.

With a base of information this vast, the crucial question is how quickly a particular bit of data can be located. With the system demonstrated by Atari, the answer is very fast indeed, due to a special indexing technique. Using large mainframes, Activision located every unique word in the encyclopedia and formed a pointer to the location of that word within the text. The mainframe then sorted each word and its pointers alphabetically. The result is 60Mb of index, pointing into 58Mb of encyclopedia text. Because the index is in alphabetical order, finding any given reference is a matter of a simple binary search.

Using this technique, Rollander was able to find every reference to the word *toothache* in the entire encyclopedia in less than three seconds.

Searches of phrases involving more than a single word took only a few seconds longer. The software demonstrated allows the user to browse through the whole encyclopedia, easily moving forward or back by line, paragraph, page, article, subheading, or volume. In addition, it allows the user to search for a word or phrase by article title, text, or bibliography, and to look for words or parts of words that are next to each other, within a certain number of words of each other, or in the same paragraph or article.

Although the system shown looked fairly experimental, Atari officials stated that it might be available as early as this fall. And though similar CD ROM players have been selling in the range of \$2000, Atari appears to believe that they may be able to market one for about \$500. Even if this is just a case of misplaced optimism, CD ROM technology is something to keep your eye on.

Encouraging Signs

Support for Atari computers from third parties has been soft recently, but there were some encouraging signs at the

show. Batteries Included, traditionally a Commodore-oriented outfit, has come up with a beautiful version of their *Paperclip* word processor, geared specifically to the Atari. And while others were waiting for Atari to come out with its promised 80-column card/monitor, BI has forged ahead with an 80-column adapter in the form of a cartridge that plugs into the XL or XE, making use of the parallel bus. The prototype they displayed was about the size of a normal game cart, and worked like a champ. This product should be available later in the year, at a cost of \$79.95 ("80 columns for 80 bucks" is their motto), and efforts are under way to support the hardware with revisions of *Homertem* and *Paperclip*, as well as with cooperative ventures with other software houses.

Even at the Commodore booth, I saw signs of hope. A company called Digital Vision was showing a video digitizer system on the Commodore 64. This compact unit will sell for \$130. It takes composite video from any source (such as a camera or VCR) and converts it to a digitized computer display. "Is it available for any other computers," I asked? "Yes, it should be ready for the Atari in about two weeks" came the reply. ■

Firm Mentioned In This Column

Batteries Included
17875 Sky Park N., Suite P
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 250-8723

LEISURE TEASERS

Questions on page 112.

At The Limit: As you probably found out if you made several runs summing a different number of terms, the first series does not converge. The sum of 100 terms is 5.1874; of 1000 terms, 7.4855; of 10,000 terms, 9.7876; of 100,000 terms, 12.091. Each order of magnitude of terms adds about 2.3 to the total, so, in fact, the total eventually approaches infinity—although extremely slowly. On the other hand, the second series converges to approximately 0.69315.

Groovy: LP: 1790 feet, 8.5 inches. 27 minutes. Videodisc: 214,884 feet, 10.8 inches (Approximately 41 miles!), 1800 rpm.

In The Stable: 1 horse and 4 riders. (If you interpreted the word "horses" in the original question to mean more than one horse, the answer is then 2 horses and 8 riders.)

Not Prime: M=6, K=7000001, Factor=197.

CREATING YOUR OWN MARKETING PLACE

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION: \$4.50 per word, 15 word minimum. X-Tend type, bold type and screened background options available. Prepayment and Frequency discount available. American Express, Visa, MasterCard accepted. Copy subject to publisher's approval. Ads will appear in first available issue after receipt of order. Send typewritten or printed copy and remittance to Kathryn Cumberland, Classified Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

SOFTWARE

HORSE & DOG HANDICAPPING PROGRAMS FOR MOST PERSONAL COMPUTERS. Free Catalog: Gambler's Edge Computing, Dept B4, 250 Richards Rd., Ste. 254, Kansas City, MO 64116.

TI-99/4A SOFTWARE/HARDWARE bargains. Hard to find items. Huge selection. Fast service. Free catalog. DYNAMO, Box 890, Hicksville, NY 11601.

CONTRACT BRIDGE Game software—\$39.95 Apple, IBM, TI99-4A, Commodore 64-16, VIC-44, TRS 80, 13-4, CoCo Others. Immediate shipping. Send check to Authors, John and Lynda Allen, Azida, Ontario, P.O. Box 180, Cambridge (705) 983-4341.

Write for FREE 120 page catalog DYNACOMP, P.O. Box 18129, Rochester, NY 14818 State Computer.

MAXELL MD-1, 1.39, MD-2, 1.99 DYSAN 104/10, 1.89: 104/20, 2.59 Shipping \$3.75 ALSO VERBATIM, I.B.M. 3M, BASF TAPE WORLD, 2200 Spring St., Butler, PA 18001 1-800-245-6000

APPLE II series, COMMODORE-64, TI-99/4A Discount Entertainment Software. Newest titles. Free catalog. The Adventure Store, Roscoe, IL 61073-0320.

WORDSTAR & MAILMERGE Reference material in A NUTCHHELL, concise tricks/short cuts. Send \$8.00 Capes, Box 9052, Scottsdale, AZ 85252, (602) 941-1008

FREE TIME-X, C-64 & IBM programs Specialty computer. Send \$1.00 for details. JPR-SW, P.O. Box 4155, Dept. C-E, Winterpark, FL 32783

HARNESS, THOROUGHbred HANDICAPPING SOFTWARE PACKAGE—\$29.95 Apple II, E. C. Commodore 64, IBM PC. FREE INFORMATION! SOFTWARE EXCHANGE, Box 5382, West Bloomfield, MI 48033, (313) 626-7208

New MACINTOSH Software/Business/Personal Free catalog. Write Deline Systems, P.O. Box 829, Clifton, NJ 07015

World's largest software library for Apple, IBM, PC. Free catalogue from YEUNGLIN, GPO Box 2472, Hong Kong

PINOCHE for Commodore 64, PC and PCT. Full featured game gives you a partner and two opponents. On disk. \$25. Jim Bernerd, 8001 Sunset Path Ct. Springfield, VA 22153

COMMODORE 64 & TIMEX/SINCLAIR SOFTWARE Free price list. WMJ Data Systems, Dept. CC, 4 Butler Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788

SOFTWARE/ENTERTAINMENT

COMPU BLOCKS—4510 HOLLADAY BLVD SLC UTAH 84117 801-772-2391. COMPU BLOCKS ARE A SPACE ODYSSEY FOR CHILD OR ADULT. RECTANGLES, OCTAGONS SQUARES, CIRCLES CREATE BOUNDLESS EXTENSION IN ALL DIRECTIONS. SPACE STATIONS LASERS PROBES AN ORDERED SEQUENCE OF INFINITE NUMBERS. COMETS, METEORS, CONSTELLATIONS 75¢ BRINGS CATALOG

SOFTWARE/EDUCATIONAL

TESTWRITER—For teachers who use Apple Writer II. \$35.00 Budget Ed (Apple) Write your own family budget with spreadsheet feature. \$40.00 Smucker, P.O. Box 214, Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522

APPLE PRODUCTS

OUTLINE PROCESSOR—APPLE II-IIx (48K) II-IIc, \$39.95 Quantity discounts available. Order and inquire. Del Conte Ventures, 41 Forrest Rd. Randolph, NJ 07089

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

OWN A WORD PROCESSOR? Earn part or full time income at home or office. 224 page manual. \$16 or write for details. Fires Inc. 1450 67th St. Emeryville, CA 94608

HOW TO GET RICH with your microcomputer. Super opportunities \$9.00 Sytec, Box 02038, Columbus OH 43202

Make \$5555 with your computer. Start part-time with small cash investment. Become a certified process server. McWay Process Service, 5922 S.W. 29th St. Miami, FL 33155, 305-667-5302

PAYTELEPHONES—Untouched market. Easy money. Daytime volume. Continental Communications, P.O. Box 177, Iron Mountain, MI 49801, (908) 774-4647

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA COMPUTER JOBS, 300 companies who hire, entry level to 70K! Lang, equip., and more. Send \$12.75 to: MRO Productions, 25422 Trabuco Rd. #105-386, El Torro, CA 92630.

MULTI-CHANNEL microwave antennas. Highest quality, low prices, dealers welcome. D.I. Compact \$38.00, PT-1 \$48.00, SR-1 \$69.00. All units complete! Daisy Tenna, Box 42010, Phoenix 85080. 1 (800) 874-9033. We accept Visa/MC/Amer

CABLE/SATELLITE TV

CABLE TV CONVERTERS: Jerrold Model, SB-3, Mini-Code, Zenith, New Jerrold Tri-Mode, VHF Converters and SASE, \$46 postage or call for information (312) 837-4408 Higgins Electronics, 5143 W. Diversy, Chicago, IL 60639

CABLE CONVERTERS: Radar Detectors, Scanners and CB. Send \$1.00 for catalog. Great Lakes Communications, Inc. 1717 Four Mile Rd., N.E. Grand Rapids, MI 49505

COMPLETE SATELLITE TV SYSTEM under \$600 \$2.00 (refundable). Complete catalog SHADOWFAX, BOX 152, Forestall, MO 63348

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES

ASCII KEYBOARDS, Fully Encoded, new, multifeed, \$35. APPLE SOTF ROM sets \$60. Apple, Xerox Bigboard builders send stamp/plyer. Electravolve, Box 376-PC, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

FREE SUPER DISCOUNT COMPUTER CATALOG. Fantastic money savings. Texas Microdata Corporation, 1401 West Berry, Suite 164-CB, Fort Worth, TX 76110

STOP NOTCHING DISKS! Modify your disk drives quickly and easily. For completely documented instructions, diagrams send \$2 SASE to CHIC #6, 4002 W. Weaver Road, Hampton, VA 23888

USED COMPUTER Terminals, printers, cables, surplus electronic parts. Special: Switching power supply, new—\$15.00 Catalog \$1.00 Rondure Company, P.O. Box 35568 Dallas, TX 75235 (214) 633-4821

MAXELL 5 1/4" diskettes MO15SD 10 for \$20—MO20SD 10 for \$25. Paper printer sh. 14 1/2" x 11 3/2"—White 9 1/2" x 11 3/2". All P/P R Products, 3902 Tyson Ave. Tampa, FL 33611.

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS

SAVE 20-40% Books, Disks, Paper Models, More! Plymouth Books, Box 1057, St. Helens, OR 97051

APPLE ACCESS, Semi-annual index. Over 9000 entries from 25 magazines. \$19.95. For info write Apple Access, Box 4467E, Petaluma, CA 94953

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

TI-99/4A Softwares for personal/home entertainment and business applications. Write for free catalog to Micro-Biz Hawaii, Dept P 98-1409D, Kahumahuu St. Aiea Hawaii 96701

FREE PROGRAMS: TI99-4A/All Commodores, TRS-6000, etc. Send postage stamps! EZRAEZA, Box 5222-CA, San Diego, CA 92105

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE/HARDWARE—20% to 40% below retail. Apple, Atari, Commodore, IBM pc, TI-99/4A, Panasonic KXP-1090 \$199. TI extended basic \$70. 3 1/2" shipping. Send \$1 for extensive catalog. Over 1000 titles. Specialty Computer, Multi Video Services, P.O. Box 246, East Amherst, NY 14051 (716) 686-0469 (5-9p.m.).

COMMODORE 64

COMMODORE 64 Software—Specify Business. Educational Utilities, games \$79.95/disk. IRC, P.O. Box 80, Mason, Ohio 45400

NAUGHTY BYTES Adult Adventure Game. Rival Classic for your Commodore-64 \$19.95 FTW Box 31017, Dayton, OH 45431

COMMODORE OWNERS free soft/hardware information. Act now! Write Comm + More, Box 963, Suite 6, Johnson City, TN 37609

FREE PROGRAMS! Commodore 64 or Co Co. Specify Game, Utility or Home Management. CR Software, Box 256-C, Holland, MI 49423

ENTERTAINMENT

DECIPHER analytic decryption programs by DECIPHER I winner. Specialty computer ROM, P.O. Box 553, Columbia, Maryland 21045

PLUS4! Fun/4 programs for Commodore Plus/4 only. Drawing, music demonstration, wanted poster, \$19.95 disk Calvin Demmon, Box 1001, Montevideo, CA 93940

CRIBBAGE MASTER for IBM. Best card game graphics you have seen. Color or IBM mono. Five play options. Experts/beginners. 126K. Satisfaction guaranteed. \$35.00 Silversoft, 2150 Spruceway, Ann Arbor, MI 48103

FOR SALE/BARTER

TUNEABLE NOTCH FILTERS. Brochure \$1.00. D K Video, P.O. Box 63/6025, Margate, Florida 33063 (305) 752-9202

Telephone Audio Coupler connects between your recorder auxiliary input and phone line model (ack. IT adapter included). Play back/record messages. Uses improved broadcast engineering techniques. Now \$9.95 plus \$2.00 P&H. MOSER ELECTRONICS COMPANY, 2514 13th Street, Columbus, NB 66601 (402) 564-9431

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

Is It True? You Can Buy Jeeps for \$44 through the U.S. government? Get the facts today! Call 1-(312) 742-1142, Ext. 4649

HARDWARE

Apple Works \$199! HP Laser Printer \$2990! Panasonic Senior Partner, Kaypro 16, more! Free Catalog. DCA-T, 445 North Pine, Reedsburg, WI 53959 (800) 524-2429

IBM AND COMPATIBLES

FREE DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS. Send formatted diskette and return postage for nine programs. cheapware 4036 N. Ninth St. St. Louis, MO 63147

INSTRUCTION

F.C.C. COMMERCIAL RADIO/TELEPHONE LICENSE. Electronics Home Study, Fast, inexpensive! "Free" details. COMMODORE, D-165, D-2223, San Francisco, CA 94126.

UNIVERSITY DEGREES! Economical home study for Bachelor's, Master's, Doctorate. Prestigious faculty counsels for independent study and life experience credits. Free information—Richard Crews, M.D. (Harvard), President, Columbia Pacific University, 1415 Third St. Dept 2C391, San Rafael, CA 94901. Toll Free (800) 227-1617. Ext. 480. California, (600) 772-3545, Ext. 480

TAPE TO DISK CONVERSION

CONVERSION SERVICES. Convert any 9 track magnetic tape to or from over 300 formats including 3 1/2" 5 1/4" 8" disk formats and word processors. Disk to disk conversions also available. Call for more information Pivar Computing Services, 47 Dundee Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090 (312) 459-8010.

TIME/SINCLAIR

NEW T/S PUBLICATION. Quarter S. T/S information four times per year for only \$8.00. Check to WMJ Data Systems, 4 Butterly Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788.

TS2068 Floppy Disk Interface and CPM. Here at last Aerco, Box 18093, Austin, TX 78760 (512) 451-5874.

SPEECH synthesizer. Times. TS2068/1500/1000 specify. ML program, multiple vocabularies, flexible memory requirements, very intelligible. Expand your complete. Includes 273 words. Expandable. \$16.95 p.p. TAD PAINTER, Box 16055, Irving, TX 75016.

USERS GROUPS

PC JR OWNERS - THIS IS FOR YOU! Join PC Jr. Group and receive the best selection and support. Expand your system with Racore, Quadram, Legacy, and Tecmar products. Free catalog. PC Jr. Group, 4620 50th Ave. N. Dept B Lubbock Texas 79414 1-(800) 799-0327. In Texas (808) 799-0327.

RETAIL ROSTER/OHIO

NORTH COAST COMPUTERS. 650 Dover Center, Bay Village 44140, 216-835-4345. 100 N. Main, Chagrin Falls Apple, Lisa, Vector Graphics, Hewlett-Packard (216) 247-2202.

REACH OUT TO YOUR BEST PROSPECTS FOR LESS!

Place a classified ad and or directory listing in the specialty publications below, and enjoy the top notch response that high quality editorial environment, and extensive pass along readership bring you!

Pinpoint the microcomputer mail-order market you want with a combination of our magazines!

A+ + Creative Computing

Digital Review • PC • PC Tech Journal
Phone us now for rates, sizes, and ad options by title, and insert your ad in time for the next issue!

Classified Advertising

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

Computer Publications Division

CALL 212-503-5115

CC MART

NOW USE BOTH SIDES
OF YOUR DISKETTE!

5 1/4" DISKETTE HOLE PUNCH WITH HOLE GUIDE



AND EDGE GUIDE

PUNCH OUT IS ALWAYS IN THE RIGHT POSITION

Available in: IBM/MS/DOS

only \$10.00 add \$2.00 shipping

CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

FOR OTHER THAN APPLE AND APPLE II/III/III+ 8-LINES

WE HAVE A TEMPLATE TO POSITION A REGULAR

ROUND HOLE PUNCH FOR THE REAR HANDLE HOLE

NEAR THE CENTER

COST - 4 for \$200



N.P.S. Inc.
Dept. CC



100 N. Main St. #100
Chagrin Falls, OH 44024

Scotch Diskettes

Rely on Scotch® diskettes to keep your valuable data safe. Dependable Scotch diskettes are tested and guaranteed error-free. The low abrasivity saves your read/write heads. They're compatible with most diskette drives.



(800) 235-4137



CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

introducing
BONUS DISKS WITH A LIFETIME WARRANTY

SS/DD 82¢ EACH

SPECIAL \$9.10 Box of 11

DS/DD 98¢ EACH

\$10.80 Box of 11

RIBBONS - EPSON 6XB0 - \$3.99 EACH

ORIDATA MICROLINE 80 - \$1.99 EACH

RING KING - Disk Holder - Smoke

Holds up to 75 5 1/4" Diskettes \$16.95

SPECIAL DISKETTE MAILERS - \$0.50 EACH

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-594-8130

IL CALL COLLECT 318-455-4488

PO BOX 55146

CHICAGO IL 60653-0146

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in Creative Computing are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Eileen Pfeiffer, Reprint Dept. Ziff Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave. New York, New York 10016. Phone 212 503 5447.



MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-
SOLD! Call Free (800) 235-4137
for prices and information. Dealer
inquiries invited and COD's
accepted.



PACIFIC
EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 In Cal call
(800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LOCATE DEAD COMPONENTS

THERMOPROBE quickly identifies DEAD PC board components. Locates DEAD resistors, transistors, IC's diodes and transformers without direct contact in seconds. Operating active components radiate heat. Dead components don't. THERMOPROBE is sensitive to 1/25 F change in temperature. A must for your workbench or field service ORDER #209TM ONLY \$21.95 + \$3.00 SHIPPING NY Res. add tax. BUYUYS, INC., Dept. CC785, 10 White Birch Dr., Ossining, NY 10562. VISA or MasterCard (914) 782-4799.

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CREATIVE COMPUTING MART

mi MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.

800-231-3680

**Radio Shack TRS-80's
EPSON PRINTERS**

People You Trust to give you the very best!



Model 1000



Epson Printer



• Lowest
Discount
Prices
• Reliable
Service

• Quality
Products

"World's Largest Independent
Authorized Tandy Dealer"

22511 Katy Fwy., Katy (Houston) Texas 77450
(713) 392-0747 Telex 774132

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKS
AS
LOW
AS
58¢ SS/DD
BULK

Made by top USA makers, not "import" or "re-made". Our
customers will tell us. We record, store, name, label, and
re-write. Shows you'll receive them on your disks.
Data, labels, and name. No "import" or "re-made".
All disk replacement warranty. 100% 40 YEAR SHIPMENT

500K WITH REVERSE AND LABELS:
SS/DD 500K 250K 125K 62.5K 31.25K 15.625K 7.8125K 3.90625K
SS/DD 100K 50K 25K 12.5K 6.25K 3.125K 1.5625K 781.25K
SS/DD 50K 25K 12.5K 6.25K 3.125K 1.5625K 781.25K
SS/DD 25K 12.5K 6.25K 3.125K 1.5625K 781.25K
SS/DD 12.5K 6.25K 3.125K 1.5625K 781.25K
SS/DD 6.25K 3.125K 1.5625K 781.25K
SS/DD 3.125K 1.5625K 781.25K
SS/DD 1.5625K 781.25K
SS/DD 781.25K
SS/DD 390.625K 195.3125K 97.65625K 48.828125K 24.4140625K 12.20703125K 6.103515625K 3.0517578125K 1.52587890625K 762.939453125K 381.4697265625K 190.73486328125K 95.367431640625K 47.6837158203125K 23.84185791015625K 11.920928955078125K 5.9604644775390625K 2.98023223876953125K 1.490116119384765625K 745.05859375K 372.529296875K 186.2646484375K 93.13232421875K 46.566162109375K 23.2830810546875K 11.64154052734375K 5.820770263671875K 2.9103851318359375K 1.45519256591796875K 727.5962890625K 363.79814453125K 181.899072265625K 90.9495361328125K 45.47476806640625K 22.737384033203125K 11.3686920166015625K 5.68434600830078125K 2.842173004150390625K 1.4210865020751953125K 710.543240203125K 355.2716201015625K 177.63581005078125K 88.817905025390625K 44.4089525126953125K 22.20447625634765625K 11.102238128173828125K 5.5511190640869140625K 2.77555953204345703125K 1.387779766021728515625K 693.88988403125K 346.944942015625K 173.4724710078125K 86.73623550390625K 43.368117751953125K 21.6840588759765625K 10.84202943798828125K 5.421014718994140625K 2.7105073594970703125K 1.35525367974853515625K 677.67944003125K 338.839720015625K 169.4198600078125K 84.70993000390625K 42.354965001953125K 21.1774825009765625K 10.58874125048828125K 5.294370625244140625K 2.6471853126220703125K 1.32359265631103515625K 661.79872003125K 330.899360015625K 165.4496800078125K 82.72484000390625K 41.362420001953125K 20.6812100009765625K 10.34060500048828125K 5.170302500244140625K 2.5851512501220703125K 1.29257562506103515625K 646.29936003125K 323.149680015625K 161.5748400078125K 80.78742000390625K 40.393710001953125K 20.1968550009765625K 10.09842750048828125K 5.049213750244140625K 2.5246068751220703125K 1.26230343756103515625K 631.14968003125K 315.574840015625K 157.7874200078125K 78.89371000390625K 39.446855001953125K 19.7234275009765625K 9.86171375048828125K 4.930856875244140625K 2.46542843751220703125K 1.232714218756103515625K 615.59968003125K 307.799840015625K 153.8999200078125K 76.94996000390625K 38.474980001953125K 19.2374900009765625K 9.61874500048828125K 4.809372500244140625K 2.4046862501220703125K 1.20234312506103515625K 601.19968003125K 300.599840015625K 150.2999200078125K 75.14996000390625K 37.574980001953125K 18.7874900009765625K 9.39374500048828125K 4.696872500244140625K 2.3484362501220703125K 1.17421812506103515625K 587.19968003125K 293.599840015625K 146.7999200078125K 73.39996000390625K 36.699980001953125K 18.3499900009765625K 9.17499500048828125K 4.587497500244140625K 2.2937487501220703125K 1.14687437506103515625K 572.79968003125K 286.399840015625K 143.1999200078125K 71.59996000390625K 35.799980001953125K 17.8999900009765625K 8.94999500048828125K 4.474997500244140625K 2.2374987501220703125K 1.11874937506103515625K 557.79968003125K 278.899840015625K 139.4499200078125K 69.72496000390625K 34.862480001953125K 17.4312400009765625K 8.71562000048828125K 4.357810000244140625K 2.1789050001220703125K 1.08945250006103515625K 542.79968003125K 271.399840015625K 135.6999200078125K 67.84996000390625K 33.924980001953125K 16.9624900009765625K 8.48124500048828125K 4.240622500244140625K 2.1203112501220703125K 1.06015562506103515625K 537.79968003125K 268.899840015625K 134.4499200078125K 67.22496000390625K 33.612480001953125K 16.8062400009765625K 8.40312000048828125K 4.201560000244140625K 2.1007800001220703125K 1.05039000006103515625K 532.79968003125K 266.399840015625K 133.1999200078125K 66.59996000390625K 33.299980001953125K 16.6499900009765625K 8.32499500048828125K 4.162497500244140625K 2.0812487501220703125K 1.04062437506103515625K 527.79968003125K 263.899840015625K 131.9499200078125K 65.97496000390625K 32.987480001953125K 16.4937400009765625K 8.24687000048828125K 4.123435000244140625K 2.0617175001220703125K 1.03085875006103515625K 522.79968003125K 261.399840015625K 130.6999200078125K 65.34996000390625K 32.674980001953125K 16.3374900009765625K 8.16874500048828125K 4.084372500244140625K 2.0421862501220703125K 1.02109312506103515625K 517.79968003125K 258.899840015625K 129.4499200078125K 64.72496000390625K 32.362480001953125K 16.1812400009765625K 8.09062000048828125K 4.045310000244140625K 2.0226550001220703125K 1.01132750006103515625K 512.79968003125K 256.399840015625K 128.1999200078125K 64.09996000390625K 32.049980001953125K 16.0249900009765625K 8.01249500048828125K 4.006247500244140625K 2.0031237501220703125K 1.00156187506103515625K 507.79968003125K 253.899840015625K 126.9499200078125K 63.47496000390625K 31.737480001953125K 15.8687400009765625K 7.93437000048828125K 3.967185000244140625K 1.9835925001220703125K 991.79968003125K 495.899840015625K 247.9499200078125K 123.97496000390625K 61.987480001953125K 30.9937400009765625K 15.49687000048828125K 7.748435000244140625K 3.8742175001220703125K 1.93710875006103515625K 966.79968003125K 483.399840015625K 241.6999200078125K 120.84996000390625K 60.424980001953125K 30.2124900009765625K 15.10624500048828125K 7.553122500244140625K 3.7765612501220703125K 1.88828062506103515625K 951.79968003125K 475.899840015625K 237.9499200078125K 118.97496000390625K 59.487480001953125K 29.7437400009765625K 14.87187000048828125K 7.435935000244140625K 3.7179675001220703125K 1.85898375006103515625K 946.79968003125K 472.399840015625K 236.1999200078125K 118.09996000390625K 59.049980001953125K 29.5249900009765625K 14.76249500048828125K 7.381247500244140625K 3.6906237501220703125K 1.84531187506103515625K 941.79968003125K 469.899840015625K 234.4499200078125K 117.22496000390625K 58.612480001953125K 29.3099800009765625K 14.65499000048828125K 7.327495000244140625K 3.6637475001220703125K 1.83187375006103515625K 936.79968003125K 467.399840015625K 232.6999200078125K 116.34996000390625K 58.174980001953125K 29.0874900009765625K 14.54374500048828125K 7.271872500244140625K 3.6359362501220703125K 1.81796812506103515625K 931.79968003125K 464.899840015625K 230.9499200078125K 115.47496000390625K 57.737480001953125K 28.8687400009765625K 14.43437000048828125K 7.215935000244140625K 3.6079675001220703125K 1.80398375006103515625K 926.79968003125K 462.399840015625K 229.1999200078125K 114.59996000390625K 57.299980001953125K 28.6499900009765625K 14.32499500048828125K 7.162497500244140625K 3.5800012501220703125K 1.78999062506103515625K 921.79968003125K 459.899840015625K 227.4499200078125K 113.72496000390625K 56.862480001953125K 28.4299800009765625K 14.21499000048828125K 7.106247500244140625K 3.5520012501220703125K 1.77599062506103515625K 916.79968003125K 457.399840015625K 225.6999200078125K 112.84996000390625K 56.424980001953125K 28.2124900009765625K 14.10624500048828125K 7.053122500244140625K 3.5240012501220703125K 1.76199062506103515625K 911.79968003125K 454.899840015625K 223.9499200078125K 111.97496000390625K 55.987480001953125K 28.0000000009765625K 14.00000000048828125K 7.000000000244140625K 3.5000000001220703125K 1.75000000006103515625K 906.79968003125K 452.399840015625K 222.1999200078125K 111.09996000390625K 55.549980001953125K 27.7874900009765625K 13.89062000048828125K 6.945310000244140625K 3.4759350001220703125K 1.73596750006103515625K 901.79968003125K 449.899840015625K 220.4499200078125K 110.22496000390625K 55.112480001953125K 27.5687400009765625K 13.78124500048828125K 6.890622500244140625K 3.4518712501220703125K 1.72193375006103515625K 896.79968003125K 447.399840015625K 218.6999200078125K 109.34996000390625K 54.674980001953125K 27.3374900009765625K 13.67187000048828125K 6.835935000244140625K 3.4277675001220703125K 1.70789375006103515625K 891.79968003125K 444.899840015625K 216.9499200078125K 108.47496000390625K 54.237480001953125K 27.1187400009765625K 13.56374000048828125K 6.781870000244140625K 3.4037175001220703125K 1.69385875006103515625K 886.79968003125K 442.399840015625K 215.1999200078125K 107.59996000390625K 53.799980001953125K 26.9000000009765625K 13.45499000048828125K 6.727995000244140625K 3.3796975001220703125K 1.67984875006103515625K 881.79968003125K 439.899840015625K 213.4499200078125K 106.72496000390625K 53.362480001953125K 26.6812400009765625K 13.34624500048828125K 6.673742500244140625K 3.3556212501220703125K 1.66582875006103515625K 876.79968003125K 437.399840015625K 211.6999200078125K 105.84996000390625K 52.924980001953125K 26.4624900009765625K 13.23749000048828125K 6.619372500244140625K 3.3315462501220703125K 1.65180875006103515625K 871.79968003125K 434.899840015625K 209.9499200078125K 104.97496000390625K 52.487480001953125K 26.2437400009765625K 13.12874000048828125K 6.565001250244140625K 3.3074687501220703125K 1.63778875006103515625K 866.79968003125K 432.399840015625K 208.1999200078125K 104.09996000390625K 52.049980001953125K 26.0249900009765625K 13.01937000048828125K 6.510622500244140625K 3.2833887501220703125K 1.62376875006103515625K 861.79968003125K 429.899840015625K 206.4499200078125K 103.22496000390625K 51.612480001953125K 25.8062400009765625K 12.91062000048828125K 6.456247500244140625K 3.2593087501220703125K 1.60974875006103515625K 856.79968003125K 427.399840015625K 204.6999200078125K 102.34996000390625K 51.174980001953125K 25.5874900009765625K 12.79187000048828125K 6.401872500244140625K 3.2352287501220703125K 1.59572875006103515625K 851.79968003125K 424.899840015625K 202.9499200078125K 101.47496000390625K 50.737480001953125K 25.3687400009765625K 12.68374000048828125K 6.347995000244140625K 3.2111487501220703125K 1.58170875006103515625K 846.79968003125K 422.399840015625K 201.1999200078125K 100.59996000390625K 50.299980001953125K 25.1499900009765625K 12.57499000048828125K 6.293742500244140625K 3.1870687501220703125K 1.56768875006103515625K 841.79968003125K 419.899840015625K 199.4499200078125K 99.72496000390625K 49.862480001953125K 24.9312400009765625K 12.46624500048828125K 6.239372500244140625K 3.1629887501220703125K 1.55366875006103515625K 836.79968003125K 417.399840015625K 197.6999200078125K 98.84996000390625K 49.424980001953125K 24.7124900009765625K 12.35749000048828125K 6.185001250244140625K 3.1389087501220703125K 1.53964875006103515625K 831.79968003125K 414.899840015625K 195.9499200078125K 97.97496000390625K 48.987480001953125K 24.4937400009765625K 12.24874000048828125K 6.130622500244140625K 3.1148287501220703125K 1.52562875006103515625K 826.79968003125K 412.399840015625K 194.1999200078125K 97.09996000390625K 48.549980001953125K 24.2749900009765625K 12.13937000048828125K 6.076247500244140625K 3.0907487501220703125K 1.51160875006103515625K 821.79968003125K 409.899840015625K 192.4499200078125K 96.22496000390625K 48.112480001953125K 24.0562400009765625K 12.03062000048828125K 6.021872500244140625K 3.0666687501220703125K 1.49758875006103515625K 816.79968003125K 407.399840015625K 190.6999200078125K 95.34996000390625K 47.674980001953125K 23.8374900009765625K 11.92187000048828125K 5.967995000244140625K 3.0425887501220703125K 1.48356875006103515625K 811.79968003125K 404.899840015625K 188.9499200078125K 94.47496000390625K 47.237480001953125K 23.6187400009765625K 11.81249000048828125K 5.913742500244140625K 3.0185087501220703125K 1.46954875006103515625K 806.79968003125K 402.399840015625K 187.1999200078125K 93.59996000390625K 46.799980001953125K 23.3999900009765625K 11.69374000048828125K 5.864372500

FOR THE ATARI DEALER NEAREST YOU, CONTACT THE LOCAL ATARI REP GROUP AS LISTED BELOW.

Manufacturer's Representative	Geographical Responsibilities	Manufacturer's Representative	Geographical Responsibilities
Bellavance, Fassler, Iarrobino, Inc. 152 Reservoir St. Needham, MA 02194 617-449-3910	New England	Hawthorn Marketing, Inc. 1111 Lake Cook Road Buffalo Grove, IL 60090 312-541-8846	Southern Wisconsin, Northern Illinois, Michigan, Indiana
Seeber Sales Corp. P. O. Box 788 Latham, N.Y. 12110 518-785-4523	Upstate New York	Sound Marketing Associates 7706(A) Big Bend Blvd. St. Louis, Mo. 63119 314-644-2400	Missouri, Kansas, Southern Illinois, Nebraska, Iowa
The Spieler-Weiss Group, Ltd. 4 Ashlawn Ave., Suite A N Spring Valley, N.Y. 10977 914-354-2502	Metropolitan New York, Northern New Jersey	Miller & Associates 1710 Firman Drive, Suite 200 Richardson, Texas 75081 214-437-5733	Texas, Oklahoma, Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi
R.K. Marketing 1930 Lawrence Rd., C-12 Havertown, PA 19083 215-446-6400	Southern New Jersey, Eastern Pennsylvania, Delaware	Schreyer Associates, Inc. 2797 So. Main Street Salt Lake City, Utah 84115 801-483-1331	Utah, Idaho, Colorado, Wyoming, Montana, Alaska
Alexander & Samet 98 Church Street Rockville, Md 20850 301-251-9300	Maryland, Washington, Virginia	Mountain Micro Mkts. 8620 E. San Ardo Scottsdale, AZ 85258 602-998-4357	Southern Nevada, Arizona, New Mexico, El Paso
John Lee Company, Inc. 2850 Charlotte Ave. Nashville, Tn 37209 615-321-5012	Tennessee, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, North & South Carolina	Barnsley-Weis Associates P. O. Box 10508 Yakima, WA 98909 509-248-1678	Washington, Oregon
Intratec Technology Rep.'s, Inc. 1200 Corporate Place, Suite 200-25 1200 N. Federal Highway Boca Raton, FL 33432 305-393-1925	Florida	New-West Companies 2425 Garcia Avenue Mt. View, CA 94043 415-940-6033	Northern California, Northern Nevada
Incom Mktg. Inc. 2929 Kenny, Suite 185 Columbus, Ohio 43221 614-451-5146	Western Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, West Virginia	Tri West Marketing, Inc. 4441 Sepulveda Blvd. Culver City, CA 90230 213-390-8591	Southern California
Continental Merchandisers, Inc. 635 No. Fairview Ave. St. Paul, Mn 55104 612-645-6411	Minnesota, Northern Wisconsin, North Dakota, South Dakota	SCS Manufacturer's Reps. Suite 211, 1320 Kalani St. Honolulu, Hawaii 96817 808-845-9937	Hawaii
		North Central Marketing 300 West Holbrook Drive Wheeling, IL 60090 312-541-5790	Sears

AMERICA WE BUILT IT FOR YOU THE ATARI 520ST

"We promised.
We delivered.
With pride,
determination,
and good old
ATARI know how."
Sam Tramiel,
President,
ATARI CORP.

No other computer we know of has been awaited with such anticipation, has received so much national and trade press, and has been so unanimously acclaimed — as the remarkable 520ST.

And for good reason. Its development represents a bold, new standard in personal computing power. The 520ST simply obsoletes all current personal systems — even those costing thousands of dollars more. Beneath its full stroke 94-key keyboard is an operating environment so intelligent that it puts you in command almost at once. It's that easy.

Graphic symbols quickly identify available functions. Menus appear just by aiming

the mouse. Point to a specific operation, click the mouse and instantly you are able to develop full color charts, recall files from within folders, and so much more.

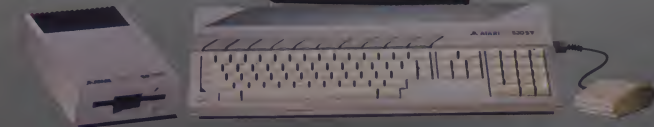
And when you combine 524,288 bytes of RAM with ATARI's custom circuits and the horsepower of a 68000 microprocessor, you own a powerful computer that delivers crisp, high resolution images with incredible speed.

With a monochrome monitor your 520ST displays 640 x 400 pixels of extremely high resolution clarity. Select a color monitor and you are able to create beautiful graphs and diagrams from a palette of 512 vivid colors.

Power to grow. An array of expansion ports allow you to easily customize your 520ST. There are standard serial and parallel interface ports for connecting printers and telecommunications equipment, MIDI connectors to interface with music synthesizers and keyboards, and 3.5 inch floppy disk, cartridge and joystick ports. There is also a hard disk port with the lightning communications speed of 1.33 Megabytes per second. ATARI 520ST systems are available now.

When it comes to state-of-the-art technology ...don't settle for less. And when it comes to price ...don't pay a penny more.

For the dealer nearest you call 408/745-2387.
Or write to:
ATARI Corp.
Customer Service
1196 Borregas Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086



The Home
ATARI
Power Without the Price

\$799⁹⁵

SYSTEM INCLUDES: 520ST Personal Computer, Monochrome Monitor, Mouse Controller, 3.5 inch Disk, 1.44" 5 1/4" The Operating System Disk, ATARI Logo™ Language Disk. With full color monitor: \$999.95*

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**YOU'VE GOT THE BEST PASCAL COMPILER!
NOW — GET THE BEST UTILITY!**

TURBO SCREEN™

\$49.95

NEVER AGAIN WRITE SOURCE CODE FOR SCREEN DISPLAYS!

*If you **LIKE Turbo Pascal***, you'll **LOVE TURBO SCREEN**™!*

Tired of writing line after line of source code just to create effective screen displays and error-proof data handling? Then use TURBO SCREEN's Editor to create the screens, the Collator to define a list of screens... and then relax for a few seconds while the Generator writes the code!

TURBO SCREEN™

- 100 Fields per screen, and up to 80 screens in your application.
- One screen or eighty, the size of your program doesn't change.
- I/O field types of:
 - Real, Integer, String, Character, Boolean.
- "Bullet-proof" data entry.
- Create Window-Style overlays or Full-screen pictures in CP/M*, MS-DOS*, or PC-DOS.
- Supports video attributes for your terminal. And YES, if you have an RGB monitor, you can create screens in COLOR on your IBM PC or true compatible.
- A SINGLE LINE of source code invoking TURBO SCREEN'S "display" procedure controls:
 - picture selection
 - output to screen, printer, or disk
 - I/O field update
- TURBO SCREEN™ is completely menu-driven and includes a built-in Screen Editor, Collator, and Generator, each called up with a single keystroke!
- ADVANCED EDITOR:
 - Turbo Pascal*—like commands include:
 - Block commands for copy, fill, exchange, erase.
 - Draw lines in any direction with any character.
 - Supports IBM color monitor and graphics characters.
- FAST—Generates code for 20 screens in about 60 seconds!
- DISK UTILITIES built-in:
 - directories
 - erase files
- REQUIRES:
 - Turbo Pascal any version
 - 80x24 or larger video screen
- AVOID software "bottlenecks!"

PASCOM COMPUTING

23611 Chagrin Blvd., Suite 101
Cleveland, Ohio 44122

Check _____ TURBO SCREEN™
package \$49.95
Money Order _____ Plus Ship.
_____ (UPS) 5.00
Visa _____ Total \$54.95

Master Card _____

Card # _____

Exp. Date: _____

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Start letting TURBO SCREEN™ write your I/O source code today!



ONLY — Call TOLL-FREE: 1-800-243-1849

Inside Ohio call 1-216-292-8745 (Lines Open 24 hours, 7 days)

Computer System: _____ 8-bit _____ 16-bit

Operating System: _____ CP/M80 _____ PC-DOS

_____ CP/M86 _____ MS-DOS

Computer Model: _____ Disk Format: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone: _____

Ohio residents add 6 1/2 % sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add \$20.00

U.S. Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

*Turbo Pascal is a trademark of Borland International. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.